

JOURNAL of the RAILWAY and CANAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

DECENNIAL INDEX No. 1

Volumes I to X

INTRODUCTION

The first volume of the Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society was published in 1955; it consisted of four issues of duplicated typescript in quarto format. Commencing with the second volume, six issues were published each year until the end of the tenth volume, after which the Journal was published as a printed quarterly. A slight change in the method of reproduction was introduced with volume IX; this and the succeeding volume were produced by offset-litho process.

The first four volumes included not only original articles, compilations, book reviews and correspondence, but also material concerned with the day-to-day running of the Society, such as announcements of forthcoming events, accounts of meetings and visits, lists of new members and the like. Commencing with volume V, all such material was transferred to a new and separate monthly publication, the R. & C. H. S. Bulletin, a practice which has continued to the present time.

The purpose of the present publication is to provide a comprehensive and detailed Index to all the original material in the first ten volumes of the Society's Journal likely to be of interest to the canal or railway historian or student. To this end, the normal practice of learned journals has been followed by providing both author index and subject index, entries in the latter being made in multiple where justified. It is hoped that this index will be of value, not only to those possessing a complete set of those early Journals, but to all members of the Society.

In compiling this index some degree of selection has been made in order not to depart appreciably from the foregoing terms of reference. Thus all original articles, compilations of historical data (e.g. lists of Acts of Parliament, Opening of Railways, etc.) and book reviews have been indexed, as have almost all the contributed notes and correspondence.

Certain sections of the Journal have been indexed selectively, or have been omitted entirely, as noted below:

Editorials	...	... These dealing with matters of transient interest have been omitted.
"News from the Society"		... Most of the domestic affairs of the Society and its Groups have been omitted, but the more significant events in the history and development of the Society have been indexed.
"One Hundred Years Ago"		... Only those items having a factual content (e.g. accidents, openings, traffic returns, etc.) have been indexed.
Queries	...	... Omitted, unless the context of the query itself provides material of interest.
"Recent Literature"	...	... Omitted.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. The volume numbers on the original issues of the Journal were printed in arabic numerals for the first ten volumes. In this index, volume numbers are given in roman and page numbers in arabic. This is consistent with present Journal practice (Volume XI onwards).

2. The author index provides an entry for all articles, compilations, contributed notes and letters, the last being indicated by (L). Each author's contributions, entered in full original title, are arranged chronologically, except for the grouping of several items sharing a common title. In the earlier volumes of the Journal, many short contributions, notes and correspondence, appeared without headings. These have been given a short descriptive title to provide entries for the Index.

3. In the subject index, reference is given to as many aspects of each contribution as appears justified by its content, consistent with keeping the index to a reasonable size. Many entries also appear additionally under certain group headings such as Maps, Personalities, Stations, etc.

4. Books reviewed are all listed in a special section in the subject index, arranged alphabetically according to the author of the book. Correspondence resulting from book reviews is indexed in this same section and is entered immediately following the entry for the relevant book.

5. The more significant events in the history and development of the Society have been entered in the subject index under the heading Railway and Canal Historical Society.

AUTHOR INDEX

Baker, J.			
Over-specialization	...	...	VII 97
Barker, T.C.			
Too much over-specialisation ?	...	...	VI 96
Barnett, A.L.			
Midland Railway at Staveley: Acts of 1863/1865 (L)	...	...	IX 107
Barrie, D.S.M.			
"Some Facts about British Railways" (L)	...	...	VI 57
Barry Railway Company's Thwarted Ambitions	...	...	VIII 109
Baxter, B.			
The Dewsbury & Birstall Railway	...	...	III 6
Tramroad Photographs (L)	...	...	VI 31
Early Wagonways in Cumberland	...	...	VII 81, 105
The Middlebere Plateway	...	...	X 54
Bennett, A.E.			
The Avoidupois of Class Differentiation (L)	...	...	V 95
Berrill, M.E.			
Jane Austen and Canals	...	...	VII 7
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1957 - 60	...	...	VIII 83
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1961...	...	...	IX 59
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1962...	...	...	X 37
Berrill, M.I. and Palmer, J.M.			
Andrew Yarranton and the Navigation Works at Astley	...	...	IV 41, 77

Betts, C.H.

"St. Pancras Tunnel" (L)	...	VI 100
Cutting the First Sod Ceremonies (L)	...	VIII 49
"Genealogical Atlas of England and Wales" (L)	...	IX 35

Biddle, G. J.

Thoughts on the Writing of Railway History	...	II 9
Nine Mile Point and Upper Machen (L)	...	III 84
Underneath the Arches - 2	...	IV 19
A Short History of the Bradford Canal	...	IV 35, 51, 64, 83
Railway Notices (L)	...	V 37
Early Days on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal	...	V 66, 79
Better than Turnstiles (L)	...	VII 98
The Lancaster Canal Tramroad	...	IX 88

Borley, H. V.

North London Railway Express Trains from Fenchurch Street	II 37, IV 14
The Victoria Park Branch of the Eastern Counties Railway and North London Trains to Stratford Bridge.....	III 28
North London Railway Trains to Southend-on-Sea	III 87
Some lesser Known Features of the London & Blackwall Railway	III 105, IV 12, VIII 72
The Broad Gauge on the Metropolitan Railway	IV 23
Train Services on the East London Railway and Inner Circle, 1884, 1885,	IV 74
The Metropolitan and St. John's Wood Railway	IV 106, V 61, VIII 49
A Defunct Railway Station: Mill Hill (The Hale)	V 25
Mid-Kent Railway to Addiscombe Road, Croydon (L)	V 36, VIII 87
Calling-on or Station Distant Signals: North London Railway	V 73
The Blackwall and North London Railways at Poplar	V 101
Opening of the L&SWR to Waterloo	VI 15
The Hampstead Junction Railway (L)	VI 16
The Merchandise Train Services of the North London Railway	VI 21
Tickets of the Metropolitan District Railway	VI 61
Tunbridge Wells Central to Tunbridge Wells West (L)	VII 17
The Early Train Services of the North & South West Junction Railway	VII 21
Ceremonial Openings of Railways and Stations (L)	VII 58
Tickets of the Great Eastern Railway (L)	VII 58
The Train Services of the North & South West Junction Railway	VIII 19, 50
Arundel & Littlehampton Station (L)	VIII 34
Tickets of the North London Railway	VIII 37
Kensington (Addison Road) (L)	VIII 87
"The Duke of Buckingham's Railway" (L)	VIII 87
"The Railway in Finchley" (L)	VIII 87
"The Aylesbury Railway" by E. J. S. Gadsden (L)	VIII 109
The Directorate of the North London Railway (L)	IX 18
Train Services on Christmas Day	X 25

Boucher, C.

The Clifton Hydraulic Power Scheme	...	VII 90
------------------------------------	-----	--------

Boyd, J. I. C.

Photographic Competition (L)	...	IV 93
Thoughts on Railway Books	...	VI 41

Boyes, J. H.

Scotswood Bridge: Newcastle & Carlisle Railway	...	VII 1
--	-----	-------

Boyes, J. H. (continued)			
By Rail to Warrington (L)...	...	...	VII 98
An Early Signal Box: Midland Railway		...	IX 98
Brackenbury, A. W.			
Macclesfield (Hibel Road) Station (L)	...	...	VIII 54
Brook, M			
Opening Date of Delph Branch, LNWR (L)		...	II 42
Brown, J. L.			
Relevance of Historical Studies to Canal Ecology (L)			VII 77
Challoner, W. H.			
Intimidated ? (L)	...	...	IX 70
Chase, H			
Dickens and Coke	...	...	I 11
Dickens and the Iron Road		...	II 7
Clarke, H			
John Cockshutt (L)	...	...	X 104
Clinker, C. R.			
From the President	...	...	I 1
Presidential Address 1956		...	II 48
Presidential Address 1958		...	IV 61
Presidential Address 1959		...	V 41
Presidential Address 1960		...	VI 37
Presidential Address 1961		...	VII 41
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1856			I 38
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1857			II 86
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1858			III 110
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1859			IV 111, V 14
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1860			V 110
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1861			VII 28, 48, 93
Third Class Travel in Early Days: 1. The London & Birmingham Railway			I 10
"The Birmingham & Derby Junction Railway" (L)	...		II 83
Fieldwork in Local History (L)	...	...	III 17
Leominster & Kington Railway	...	...	III 31
Protection of the Public Interest in Canal and Railway Acts of Parliament			III 101
Nine Mile Point and Upper Machen (L)		...	IV 15, 34
Excursions Extraordinary	...	...	IV 29, VI 94
Records in Local Libraries (L)	...	...	IV 34
The Wansford Mystery	...	...	IV 49
An Early Uneconomic Branch Line	...	...	IV 89
London & Birmingham Railway	...	...	IV 91
The First Occasion	...	...	V 4
Railway Bibliography	...	...	V 19
Railways and Housing	...	...	V 44
The Great Western and Midland Railways v Board of Trade 1876			V 63, 96, VI 16
Footbridge over River Nene, Wansford		...	V 69
The Last Steam Locomotive	...	...	VI 60
Indefinable Railway Terms (L)	...	...	VI 77
Railway Passenger Duty - Another Side-light (L)		...	VI 99

Clinker, C.R. (continued)			
Bank Riders (L)	...	...	VI 114
Severn & Wye Joint Railway Notices (L)	...	...	VI 120
Disc and Crossbar Signals	...	...	VII 18
Littlehampton-Honfleur Service (L)	...	...	VIII 34
Tracing the Opening of a Station	...	...	IX 83
Railway Inaccuracies in General Maps (L)	...	...	IX 85
"The Severn & Wye Railway" (L)	...	...	X 15
Clinker, C.R. and Holt, G.O.			
Cromford & High Peak Railway	...	...	I 13
Clinker, C.R. and Dane, R.A.			
The Midland Railway at Stamford	...	...	VI 63
Cohen, I			
Yarranton's Iron Works (L)	...	...	IV 77
Compton, H. J.			
The Griff Colliery Canal	...	...	III 67
The Thames at Eynsham	...	...	V 70
King's Weir and Lock	...	...	IX 80
National Register of Archives (L)	...	...	IX 109
The Link	...	...	X 51
Course, E.A.			
Dickens and Coke (L)	...	...	I 35
"The Bexley Heath Railway" (L)	...	...	I 42
Overall Station Roofs	...	...	II 22
"Underneath the Arches"	...	...	III 85
"The Evolution of the Railway Network of S. E. England"	...	...	V 118
Places which the Railways avoided	...	...	VII 5
"London Railways" - Errata (L)	...	...	VIII 108
Craig, R.			
"The Severn & Wye Railway" (L)	...	...	X 42
Dane, R.A.			
Footwarmers (L)	...	...	V 76
Railway Cottages (L)	...	...	VI 17
Special Excursions (L)	...	...	VI 46
Too much over-specialization ? (L)	...	...	VII 35
Dane, R.A. and Clinker, C.R.			
The Midland Railway at Stamford	...	...	VI 63
Dean, R. J.			
The Ffrwyd Branch of the Ellesmere Canal	...	...	IX 109
Denton, J. Horsley			
Railways sixty years ago through the eyes of the "Strand Magazine"	...	...	V 86
"Original Research": some new light on Railway Operating	...	...	VII 19
Railways and the Thompsons of Cumberland	...	...	VIII 55
Railway inaccuracies in General Maps	...	...	IX 60
Joseph Locke in the West Midlands: A Myth Exploded	...	...	IX 75
Inclined Planes on Canals (L)	...	...	IX 86

Greville, M.D. (continued)

The Study of Closed Lines and Stations	...	I 19
The Victoria Dock Line, Hull	...	II 24
Writing Railway History (L)	...	II 28
Some Pitfalls in Research in Railway History	...	II 55, 64
The Private Station at Boreham, GER	...	II 69
The North Staffordshire Railway and Liverpool	...	III 2
Dates (L)	...	III 38
East Lancashire Railway Notes	...	III 95
Temporary Stations	...	IV 101, V 61
Old Railway Notices (L)	...	V 37
Indefinable Railway Terms	...	VI 1
West Lancashire Mysteries	...	VI 47
An Opinion of the L&Y Railway	...	VI 68
Railway Classes (L)	...	VI 98
Euston Station (L)	...	VI 118
An East Lancashire Strike and its Consequences	...	VIII 9

Greville, M.D. and Spence, Jeffry

Closed Passenger Lines of Scottish Railways up to 1939	V 29, 52, 99
--	--------------

Hadfield, Charles

An Approach to Canal Research	...	I 23
Passenger Boats on the Chester Canal, 1775-1806	...	II 34
The Cromford Canal	...	III 49
Writing Railway and Canal History	...	VIII 91

Hall, J.A.

Indefinable Railway Terms (L)	...	VI 57
Notes on the Ashton-under-Lyne Canal	...	VII 71
The Stockport & Woodley Junction Railway	...	IX 39

Hart, H.W.

The Waterloo & Whitehall Railway	...	...	II 78
Charing Cross Railway and College Burial Ground (L)			V 37
Railway History: Some Steps taken on the Southern Region to preserve the Railway Story	...		V 82
Littlehampton to Honfleur, by LB&SCR services	...		VIII 1
The Canal Barge Gauging Procedure adopted by the Trent Navigation Committee (1797)			VIII 23
The Holmwood, Cranleigh & Midhurst Railway (1884-1905)			VIII 73, 96, IX 5
Conveyance in the Basket	...	...	X 45

Holt, G.O.

Third Class Travel in Early Days: 2. The Manchester & Leeds Railway I 33			
Dickens and the Iron Road (L)	...	...	II 29
The Fall of Carlisle (Crown Street) - 1849		...	II 52
A Sudden Thought	...	...	III 5
Early Stations: Liverpool & Manchester Railway (L)		...	III 16
The Trent Navigation	...	...	III 32
A Collision in Fog	...	...	III 46
Sowerby Bridge	...	...	III 82
An Early Railway Accident at Harrow		...	IV 47
The First Railway Station	...	...	V 21
James Brindley's Birthplace	...	...	V 27

Holt, G.O. (continued)			
The Beginnings of Electric Traction	...	...	VI 64
Indefinable Railway Terms - Tunnel (L)	...	...	VI 78
Gestapo Methods in 1862 (L)	...	...	VIII 72
The Caledonian - One Hundred Years Ago (L)	...	...	IX 68
The West Midlands Group Visit to Dudley Old Canal Tunnel, 18 Jan. 1964			X 40
Holt, G.O. and Clinker, C.R.			
Cromford & High Peak Railway	...	...	I 13
Horton, H.			
Social implications of Opening of L&YR Branch to Shaw			IX 47
Kendall, H.G.			
Animal, Vegetable - or Minerals	...	...	IV 6
"What happened was this...."	...	...	VI 81
Klapper, C.F.			
Metropolitan & Saint John's Wood Railway (L)	...	...	V 17
Which ? Last Day on the Swansea & Mumbles	...	...	VI 45
Some Railway Might-have-beens	...	...	X 72
Lamb, R.			
Peak Forest Canal and Tramway	...	...	X 58
Lascelles, T.S.			
Tay Bridge Disaster (L)	...	...	IV 35
Leah, H.			
Metropolitan Railway connexion at Liverpool Street (L)			IV 57
Lee, C.E.			
What are the Spayson Railways ? (L)	...	...	VII 77
Ling, J.F.			
Accurate Dating (L)	...	...	III 15
Over-specialization (L)	...	...	VII 76
Lomax, E.S.			
A George Stephenson Relic (L)	...	...	X 104
MacFarlane, A.N.			
Cheap Tickets for Bathers - 1843 (L)	...	...	II 42
Historical Material in Local Libraries (L)	...	...	IV 15
Family Saloons (L)	...	...	VII 78
Kensington (Addison Road) (L)	...	...	VIII 72
McGrath, W.			
Railways at Cork (L)	...	...	II 42
MacKichan, N.D.			
The possible relationship between the Byron family, Huntingdon Beaumont and the Manors of Strelley, Rochdale and certain Northumberland Collieries towards the close of the sixteenth century	...	...	VIII 79
Huntingdon Beaumont (L)	...	...	IX 18
Mowat C.L.			
"Stokers and Pokers"	...	...	II 4
Death of a Railway (L)	...	...	IV 57
Railway Cottages (L)	...	...	V 117

Norris, J. E.			
Railway Notices (L)	...	...	V 76
Norton, P. A.			
Further Notes on the Ellesmere & Chester Canal	...		III 51
Field Work with a Camera (L)	...	...	IV 33
Photographic Competition (L)	...	...	IV 94
The Warrington & Stockport Railway	...	...	VI 10
The Arpley Branch	...	...	VI 113
Wyrley & Essington Canal (L)	...	...	VII 59
By Rail to Warrington	...	...	VII 61
By Rail to Warrington (L)	...	...	VII 119
Photographing Canals (L)	...	...	VII 120
Some Comments on the 1862 Exhibition	...	...	VIII 51
Warrington Water	...	...	IX 21
Ottley, G.			
A Railway Bibliography	...	...	V 23
Paar, H. W.			
Forest of Dean Relics (L)	...	...	IX 45
The Camera cannot lie (L)	...	...	IX 70
"The Severn & Wye Railway" (L)	...	...	X 28
Crawshay's Empire - The Cardiff Tour, 9 and 10 May 1964			X 63
Palmer, J. M.			
Stone Sleeper Blocks, London & Birmingham Railway (L)			IV 77
Palmer, J. M. and Berrill, M. I.			
Andrew Yarranton and the Navigation Works at Astley			IV 41, 77
Parris, H. W.			
"Dear Sir Robert": A Letter of George Stephenson	...		IV 89
GW and Midland Railways v Board of Trade, 1876 (L)			V 117
Peatfield, N. B.			
Tay Bridge Disaster (L)	...	...	IV 15
Old Railway Notices: A Target for Photographers (L)			V 17
Petree, J. Foster			
Sleeper (L)	...	...	V 60
Facts and Figures (L)	...	...	VI 30
Early Railway Fiction (L)	...	...	VI 58
Footwarmers (L)	...	...	VI 98
Third Class Travel in Early Days (L)	...	...	VI 119
The First Stockton & Darlington Railway Locomotive (L)			IX 106
Phillips, S. C. L.			
Netherton and Dudley Tunnels (L)	...	...	VII 97
Pitts, N. T.			
Railway Maps of Macaulay and Airey (L)	...		VI 15
Pollins, H.			
Railway Legislation: Reference Books (L)	...		II 13
"Precursor"			
Early Days on the Manchester & Leeds Railway	...		III 114

Richardson, A			
Field Work in the Lincolnshire Fens	...	...	IV 31, 56
Field Work: A Sequel (L)	...	...	IV 32
Robbins, R.M.			
What kind of Railway History do we want ?	...	...	III 10, 22
Transport Exhibition at Northampton	...	...	IV 55
Railway Passenger Duty - A Side Light	...	...	VI 43
Kensington (Addison Road) (L)	...	...	VIII 49
Corrections to MacDermot's GWR (L)	...	...	IX 106
"The Severn & Wye Railway" (L)	...	...	X 43
Rolt, L.T.C.			
New Light on I.K. Brunel	...	...	III 42, 62
L&NWR Road Services (L)	...	...	IX 44
Sands, T.B.			
The Origin of Churn	...	...	II 70
Sheldon, J.B.			
A Hot Collation - The opening of the Swadlincote-Ashby Canal Railway			IV 109
Skillern, W.J.			
Whitaker's Train Guide (L)	...	...	V 36
History of the Cleator & Workington Junction Railway (L)	...	...	VI 30
Swansea & Mumbles Railway (L)	...	...	VI 31
Mails from Whaley Bridge (L)	...	...	X 28
Smith, L.J.			
Euston Station (L)	...	...	VI 98
Smith, M.			
Facts and Figures (L)	...	...	VI 57
Spence, Jeffery			
The Brighton and South Eastern Railways at Redhill	...	...	II 39
A Railway Threat to Southwark Cathedral	...	...	III 93
A Grisley Removal	...	...	V 6
Spence, Jeffery and Greville, M.D.			
Closed Passenger Lines of Scottish Railways up to 1939			V 29, 52, 99
Stevenson, P.			
Empty Carriage as Safety Buffer (L)	...	...	III 71
First Class Carriage on Ilkeston Branch (L)	...	...	IV 115
Railway Passenger Duty (L)	...	...	VI 79
Three Generations of Rails to Shipley Gate ?	...	...	VIII 100
Huntingdon Beaumont (L)	...	...	VIII 107
Inclined Planes on Canals (L)	...	...	IX 69
North Staffordshire - Burton & Midland - Bolsover Acts, 1863			IX 69
The Foxton (Grand Junction Canal) Incline (L)	...	...	IX 85
The Shropshire Planes (L)	...	...	IX 86
For Sale or Exchange - Railway Surveys ?	...	...	IX 100
The Deposited Plan	...	...	X 35
Description of Railway Lines in Acts of Parliament (L)			X 105
Stewart, L.C.			
Railways of Salisbury Plain	...	...	IX 71

Talbot-Smith, M.				
The Oakham Canal	...	...	...	IV 2, 26, 70, 87
Taylor, R.				
Field Work: A Sequel (L)	...	...	...	III 108
Underneath the Arches (L)	...	...	...	IV 76
Tew, D. H.				
The Oakham Canal	...	...	...	IV 2, 93
New Accessions to Record Offices (L)	...	...	...	VIII 108
"Brooks' Tables" (L)	...	...	...	X 28
Tharby, W. G.				
First Season Ticket (L)	...	...	...	V. 36
Thomas, D. St. J.				
Railway Publishing	...	...	...	IX 57
Thomas, R. G. H.				
Fragments of Earlier London Bridge Station	...	...	...	II 68
Index to Railway and Canal References in Newspapers and Periodicals	II 81			
Vallance, H. A.				
The Findhorn Railway	...	...	...	II 19
Voce, A. P.				
Field Work (L)	...	...	...	IV 56
Walsh, A. St. G.				
St. Helens and Rainford Junction Services (L)	...	...	...	V 96
When was Mirehouse Junction where ?	...	...	...	VI 105
Manchester & Birmingham Railway (L)	...	...	...	VII 120
Irish Tank Locomotives (L)	...	...	...	VIII 110
Watson, F. G. M.				
The Romford Canal	...	...	...	III 66
Webb, F. W.				
Indefinable Railway Terms (L)	...	...	...	VI 29, 58
Webb, G. N.				
Sandy & Potton Railway: Opening Date (L)	...	...	...	III 37
Edenham & Little Bytham Railway	...	...	...	III 37, 55, VI 101
A Note on the Opening of the Railway from Bedford to London for Goods Traffic	...	...	...	VI 66
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1862	...	...	...	VIII 41, 61
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1863	...	...	...	IX 36, 53, 62, 107
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1864	...	...	...	X 7, 46, 61
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament passed in 1865	...	...	...	X 88
Closed Station at Leighton Buzzard (L)	...	...	...	IX 108
White, H. P.				
Writing Railway History (L)	...	...	...	II 27
Paddock Wood	...	...	...	III 3
The Eastward Approach to London Bridge	...	...	...	VI 88
Layout at Stratford, GER (L)	...	...	...	VI 118
The Sevenoaks Cut-off: Frustration in Historical Research	...	...	...	X 1

Wilson, E. A.

Why the Cambrian Railways Directors were once admonished by the Speaker of the House of Commons	I 6, 11
Too Late!	II 21
When Cambridge was an Inland Port	II 79
Records without Tears	II 88
Launching of the 'John Moody'	III 53
Field Work	III 72
Field Work: A Sequel	III 89
The Telford Bicentenary Exhibition 1957	III 113
The Photographic Record	IV 72
The History of the Use made of Water in the Shropshire Union Canal	V 7, 39
The relevance of Historical Studies to Canal Ecology: The Ellesmere Canal	VII 36, 52

Williams, A. D. R.

Overture and Beginners	I 26
-------------------------------	------

Williams, W. H.

Coalport Branch (L)	VI 100
Netherton and Dudley Tunnels visited	VII 69
The Trench Inclined Plane	IX 26
Those were the Days	IX 45

Wood, N. R.

Nottingham Canal (L)	VII 36
-----------------------------	--------

Wright, I. L.

Canals and the Photographic Record	VII 113
Archives at Shepherdswell	IX 111

* * * * *

SUBJECT INDEX

In addition to entries based on significant words in titles and on subject matter, entries have also been made, where appropriate, in one or more of the following subject groups:

Accidents	Maps
Acts of Parliament	Obituaries
Books Reviewed	Opening of Railways
Canals: General	Personalities
Canals: Engineering Features	Photography
Exhibitions	Railway & Canal Historical Society
Historical Research:Methodology	Stations
Historical Research:Sources	Tickets
Literary References	Tramroads
and certain of the principal Railway Companies.	

* * * * *

Accidents

Beattock. CR runaway Locomotive. 1868	...	IX 51, 68
Beeston. MR. 1844	...	III 46, 71
Bury. ELR. 1856	...	III 95

Accidents (continued)

Harrow. L&BR. 1840	...	...	IV 47
L&NWR in 1857	...	...	III 56
Pickering. NER. 1859	...	...	V 78
Sowerby Bridge. M&LR. 1847	...	...	III 82
Tay Bridge. NBR. 1879	...	...	IV 15, 35
Wolverton. L&NWR. 1847	...	...	III 5

Acts of Parliament

Information obtainable from Acts	...	...	II 48
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1856	...	...	I 38
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1857	...	...	II 86
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1858	...	...	III 110
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1859	...	...	IV 111, V 14
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1860	...	...	V 110
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1861	...	...	VII 28, 48, 93
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1862	...	...	VIII 46, 61, 72
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1863	...	...	IX 36, 53, 62, 69, 107
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1864	...	...	X 7, 46, 61, 88, 105
Protection of the Public Interest in Acts	...	...	III 101

Andrew Yarranton and the Navigation Works at Astley	...	...	IV 41, 77
Anniversaries: Some Waterway Anniversaries for 1957	...	...	III 38
Arches, Railway (Uses)	...	...	III 85, IV 76
Arpley Branch (Warrington)	...	...	VI 113
Ashton-under-Lyne Canal	...	...	VII 71
Astley, Navigation Works at	...	...	IV 41, 77
Aylesbury Railway: Opening Date	...	...	VIII 87
Aylesbury Railway: Train Services	...	...	VIII 109
Aylesbury & Buckingham Railway	...	...	VI 4
Bank Riders	...	...	VI 114, 118
Barry Railway: Water Supplies.	...	...	VIII 86, 109
Beaumont, Huntingdon	...	...	VIII 79, 107, IX 18
Bibliography: A Railway Bibliography (George Ottley)	...	...	V 19, 23
Bodmin & Wadebridge Railway: Excursion to Public Execution	...	...	IV 29
Book Publishing (Railway)	...	...	IX 57
Books, Railway (Presidential Address 1960)	...	...	VI 37
Books, Thoughts on Railway	...	...	VI 41

Books Reviewed

Aickman, Robert. Know your Waterways	...	...	II 73
Bardsley, J.R. The Railways of Bolton	...	...	VI 116
Barrie, D.S.M. The Dundalk, Newry & Greenore Railway	...	...	IV 32
Barton, D.A. The Redruth & Chasewater Railway	...	...	VI 76
Bennett, A.E. and Borley, H.V. London Transport Railways: a List of opening, closing and renaming dates of lines and stations	...	...	IX 32
Boyd, J.I.C. The Festiniog Railway. Volume 1	...	...	III 116
British Transport Waterways. Cruising on the Llangollen Canal (Inland Cruising Booklet No. 1)	...	...	III 35
Carter, E. An Historical Geography of the Railways of the British Isles	...	...	VI 8
Clinker, C.R. London & North Western Railway Chronology 1900-1960	...	...	VII 117
Clinker, C.R. The Birmingham & Derby Junction Railway. Correspondence	...	...	II 83
Clinker, C.R. The Leicester & Swannington Railway	...	...	I 3

Clinker, C.R. The Railways of Cornwall, 1809-1963	...	X 18
Clinker, C.R. The Railways of Northamptonshire (including the Soke of Peterborough), 1800-1960		VI 55
Clinker, C.R. and Hadfield, Charles. The Ashby-de-la- Zouch Canal and its Railways	... ..	VI 64
Cohen, I. The Herefordshire & Gloucestershire Canal		VII 35
Cohen, I. The Leominster-Stourport Canal	...	IV 78
Cohen, I. The Non-Tidal Wye and its Navigation	...	III 69
Cossons, N. Contractors Locomotives, GCR.	...	X 31
Course, E.A. London Railways	... ..	VIII 105
Correspondence (corrections)	... ..	VIII 108
Course, E.A. The Bexley Heath Railway, 1883-1900	...	I 9
Correspondence	... ..	I 42
Creedon, C. The Cork & Macroom Direct Railway	...	VII 74
Davies, D.L. The Ceiriog	... ..	IX 67
Davies, D.L. The Glyn Valley Tramway	...	IX 20
Denton, J. Horsley. A Tour of the Railways and Canals between Oakengates and Coalbrookdale	... ..	VIII 30
Dow, G. Great Central. Vol.1. The Progenitors, 1813-1863		VI 93
Ellis, C. Hamilton. British Railway History, 1830-1876		I 2
Fowkes, E.H. Railway History and the Local Historian		X 30
Gardner, D. E., Harland, D. and Smith, F. A Genealogical Atlas of England and Wales		VIII 88
Correspondence		IX 35
Greville, M. D. Chronological List of the Railways of Cheshire 1837-1939	II 15	
Greville, M. D. Chronological List of the Railways of Lancashire 1828-1939	I 17	
Correspondence (corrections)	... ..	I 37
Greville, M. D. and Holt, G. O. The Lancaster & Preston Junction Rly.	VII 116	
Greville, M. D. and Spence, Jeffery. A Handbook to Closed Passenger Lines of England and Wales, 1827-1939	... ..	I 18
Greville, M. D. and Spence, Jeffery. A Handbook to Closed Passenger Lines of Scotland up to 1939	... ..	X 17
Grove, Elizabeth. Wintecut (fiction)	... ..	III 108
Hadfield, Charles. Introducing Canals	...	II 14
Hadfield, Charles. The Canals of South Wales and the Border		VI 117
Hadfield, Charles. The Canals of Southern England	...	I 34
Hadfield, Charles and Norris, John. Waterways to Stratford		IX 19
Haskell, D. C. A tentative check list of early European Railway Literature	II 29	
Hudson, K. Industrial Archaeology: An Introduction	...	X 15
Lee, C. E. The Welsh Highland Railway	...	VIII 68
McGrath, W. Some Industrial Railways of Ireland	...	V 89
McNeill, D. B. Coastal Passenger Steamers and Inland Navigation in the North of Ireland	... ..	VII 99
McNeill, D. B. Ulster Tramways and Light Railways	...	VIII 66
Malet, Hugh. The Canal Duke: A Biography of Francis, Third Duke of Bridgewater	... ..	VII 100
Meeks, C. L. V. The Railway Station	... ..	III 70
Morton, R. G. Standard Gauge Railways in the North of Ireland		VIII 66
Correspondence	... ..	VIII 110
Paar, H. W. The Severn & Wye Railway	...	IX 104
Correspondence	... ..	X 15, 28, 42, 43
Patterson, E. M. The County Donegal Railways (Part 1)		IX 30

Pearsall, A. W. H. North Irish Channel Services	...	VIII 66
Richards, J. M. The Functional Tradition in Early Industrial Buildings	V 75	
Rolt, L. T. C. A Hunslet Hundred	...	X 32
Rolt, L. T. C. George and Robert Stephenson: The Railway Revolution	VI 116	
Rolt, L. T. C. Railway Adventure	...	VII 117
Rolt, L. T. C. Red for Danger	...	II 14
Ruegg, L. H. The Salisbury & Yeovil Railway	...	VII 73
Sellick, R. The West Somerset Mineral Railway	...	VIII 68
Sheffield City Libraries. A Railway Chronology of the Sheffield Area	VIII 16	
Stearn, W. A. and Moody, B. The Hythe-Southampton Ferry	VIII 106	
Stuckey, D. The Bideford, Westward Ho! & Appledore Railway	VIII 105	
Thomas, D. St. J. A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain		
Volume 1. The West Country	...	VI 74
Thomas, John. The Springburn Story	...	X 66
Vallance, H. A. The Highland Railway	...	IX 31
White, H. P. A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain		
Volume 2. Southern England	...	VIII 31
White, H. P. A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain		
Volume 3. Greater London	...	X 29
Boreham Private Station, GER	...	II 69
Bourne, Lincolnshire: Red Hall Station	...	V 100
Bradford Canal	...	IV 35, 51, 64, 83, 115
Brindley's Birthplace	...	V 27
Broad Gauge on the Metropolitan Railway	...	IV 23
Brunel, I. K. New Light on	...	III 42, 62
Byron Family (of Rochdale)	...	VIII 79
Calder & Hebble Navigation	...	X 19
Caledonian Railway: Runaway Locomotive at Beattock, 1863		IX 51, 68
Calling-on or Station Distant Signals, NLR	...	V 73
Cambrian Railways Directors admonished	...	I 6, 11
Cambridge: An Inland Port	...	II 79
Canal Barge Gauging Procedure, 1797	...	VIII 23
Canal Ecology and Historical Studies	...	VII 36, 52, 77
Canal History: Sources with incidental references	...	V 1
Canal Research, An approach to	...	I 23
Canal Traffic Returns, 1856	...	IV 80
Canals and the Photographic Record	...	VII 113
Canals and Fogs: An 1814 opinion	...	III 104
Canals: Engineering Features		
Blisworth Tunnel, Grand Junction Canal	...	I 8
Clifton Hydraulic Power Scheme	...	VII 90
Dudley Tunnel (1960)	...	VII 69, 97
Dudley Tunnel (1964)	...	X 40
Foxton Inclined Plane, Grand Junction Canal	...	IX 69, 85
Navigation Works at Astley	...	IV 41, 77
Netherton Tunnel: Centenary visit, 1958	...	IV 60
Netherton Tunnel (1960)	...	VII 69, 97
"New steam boat for canals", 1847	...	II 9
Pile-driving boat, "John Moody", 1957	...	III 53
Trench Inclined Plane, Shrewsbury Canal	...	IX 26, 86

Canals: General

Ashton-under-Lyne Canal	...	...	VII 71
Bradford Canal	...	...	IV 35, 51, 64, 83, 115
Calder & Hebble Navigation	...	...	X 19
Chester Canal: Passenger Boats, 1775-1806	...	...	II 34
City Canal (West India Docks)	...	...	IV 30
Cromford Canal	...	...	III 49
Dick Brook	...	...	IV 41
Ellesmere Canal, Ffrwyd Branch	...	...	IX 109
Ellesmere & Chester Canal	...	...	III 51
Emmet's Canal	...	...	V 98
Griff Colliery Canal	...	...	III 67
Huddersfield Canal	...	...	VII 85, VIII 102
Leeds & Liverpool Canal	...	...	V 66, 79
Newport Pagnell Canal	...	...	VI 50
Oakham Canal	...	...	IV 2, 26, 70, 87, 93
Romford Canal	...	...	III 66
Sir John Ramsden Canal	...	...	VIII 11, 102
Trent Navigation	...	...	III 32
Wyrley & Essington Canal	...	...	VI 70, 90, 107, VII 9, 59
Canterbury & Whitstable Railway. First Season Tickets, 1834			V 36
Carlisle (Crown Street) Station, 1849	...	...	II 52
Carpella Break (Cornwall), GWR	...	...	IV 6
Castle Douglas & Dumfries Railway: Opening, 1859	...	...	VI 19
Caterham Centenary	...	...	II 63
Ceremonial Opening of Railways and Stations	...	...	VII 58
Charing Cross Railway and College Burial Ground	...	...	V 6, 37
Chester Canal: Passenger Boats, 1775-1806	...	...	II 34
Christmas Day Train Services	...	...	X 23
Churn, Origin of	...	...	II 70
Class Differentiation and Weight of Passengers	...	...	V 95
Cleator & Workington Junction Railway: A "History", 1901	...	...	VI 30
Clifton Hydraulic Power Scheme	...	...	VII 90
Closed Passenger Lines of Scottish Railways up to 1939	...	...	V 29, 52, 99
Closed Stations and Lines, Study of	...	...	I 19
Coalport Branch, L&NWR	...	...	VI 100, VII 80
College Burial Ground	...	...	V 6, 37
Conveyance in the Basket (Stage Coach Travel)	...	...	X 45
Cottages: Bethesda Branch, L&NWR	...	...	V 117, VI 17
Council for British Archaeology: List of Railway Subjects suggested for Preservation			VI 23
Cromford Canal	...	...	III 49
Cromford & High Peak Railway Locomotive working introduced	...	...	I 13
Croydon Canal: Opening Ceremony, 1809	...	...	VIII 45
Cumberland: Early Wagonways	...	...	VII 81, 99, 105
Deposited Plans	...	...	X 35
Dewsbury & Birstall Railway	...	...	III 6
Dickens and Coke	...	...	I 11, 35
Dickens and the Iron Road	...	...	II 7, 29
Didcot, Newbury & Southampton Railway: The Origin of Churn	...	...	II 70
Disc and Crossbar Signals	...	...	VII 18
Dudley Canal Tunnel	...	...	VII 69, 97, X 40

Early Railway Fiction	...	...	VI 58
Early Uneconomic Branch Line (Southwell Branch, MR)	...	...	II 89
Early Wagonways in Cumberland	...	...	VII 81, 99, 105
East Grinstead Branch in the Eighteen Nineties	...	...	II 43, III 34
East Kent Railway: Documents found at Shepherdswell	...	...	IX 111
East Lancashire Railway: Incidents during early years	...	...	III 95
East Lancashire Railway: Strike of locomotive men, 1849	...	...	VIII 9
East London Railway: Train Services, 1884-1885	...	...	IV 74
East Shropshire Canals (Reminiscences)	...	...	IX 45
Eastern Counties Railway: Victoria Park Branch	...	...	III 28
Eastward Approach to London Bridge	...	...	VI 88
Ecology (Ellesmere Canal)	...	...	VII 36, 52, 77
Edenham & Little Bytham Railway	...	...	III 37, 55, VI 101
Edinburgh, Leith & Newhaven Railway: Cheap Tickets for Bathers	...	...	II 42
Eighteenth Century Railway Tunnel (Flockton, Yorks.)	...	...	V 51
Electric Traction, Early Experiments (c. 1840)	...	...	VI 64
Ellesmere Canal (Ecology)	...	...	VII 36, 52, 77
Ellesmere Canal, Ffrwyd Branch	...	...	IX 109
Ellesmere & Chester Canal	...	...	III 51
Emmet's Canal (Birkenshaw, Yorks.)	...	...	V 98
Employment Returns: Railways, 1857	...	...	IV 38
Erewash Canal	...	...	VIII 100
Euston Station	...	...	VI 76, 98, 118
Excursions: Passenger interchange at Newark Crossing	...	...	VI 46
Excursions: Public executions, to witness and to avoid	...	...	IV 29, VI 94
Exhibitions			
Comments on the 1862 Exhibition	...	...	VIII 51
Telford Bicentenary Exhibition, 1957	...	...	III 113
Transport Exhibition at Northampton, 1958	...	...	IV 55
Transport Treasures, 1957 (Euston)	...	...	III 9
Transport Treasures, 1957 (Mobile)	...	...	III 96, 109
Transport Treasures, 1958 (Mobile)	...	...	IV 18, 37
Eynsham, River Thames at	...	...	V 70
"Facts and Figures about British Railways"	...	...	VI 15, 30, 57
Family Saloons	...	...	VI 78
Fenchurch Street, NLR Express Trains from	...	...	II 37, IV 14
Ffrwyd Branch of the Ellesmere Canal	...	...	IX 109
Field Work (Irenant Slate Tramroad)	...	...	III 72, 89, 108
Field Work with a Camera	...	...	IV 33
Fieldwork in the Lincolnshire Fens	...	...	IV 31, 56
Findhorn Railway	...	...	II 19
First Occasions	...	...	V 4, 36
First Railway Station (Manchester, Liverpool Road)	...	...	V 21
First Season Tickets	...	...	V 36
Flockton, Yorks., An Eighteenth Century Railway Tunnel	...	...	V 51
Footwarmers, last use of	...	...	V 76, VI 98
Forest of Dean: Society Visit, September 1961	...	...	VII 121
Forest of Dean: Tramroad Relics	...	...	IX 45
Fourth Class Travel	...	...	VI 79, 98
Foxton Inclined Plane, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	IX 69, 85

Furness Railway: Mirehouse Junction	...	...	VI 105
Gauging of Canal Barges	...	...	VIII 23
Grand Junction Canal: Traffic Returns, 1861	...	...	VIII 17
Great Eastern Railway: Private Station at Boreham	...	...	II 69
Great Eastern Railway: Tickets	...	...	VII 58
Great Northern Railway: Canonbury Line Opening, 1874/1875	...	...	VIII 87
Great Northern Railway: Demand for Houses at Retford	...	...	V 44
Great Northern Railway: Mill Hill (The Hale) Station	...	...	V 25
Great Western Railway			
Carpella Break (Cornwall)	...	...	IV 6
Dining Cars: An official view of 1890	...	...	IX 73, 84
Full Fare for a Midget	...	...	VIII 60
GW and Midland Railways v Board of Trade, 1876	...	...	V 63, 96, 117, VI 16
London to Windsor in 1840	...	...	IV 25
Opening of Southall-Victoria Service, 1863	...	...	IX 38
Payment of Overtime	...	...	IX 72
Speed Record, 1904	...	...	VI 81
Speed Restriction in Bad Weather, 1874	...	...	VIII 82
Griff Colliery Canal	...	...	III 67
Hampstead Junction Railway: Layout at Willesden	...	...	VI 16
Hartlepool Mystery	...	...	II 30
Highland Railway: Findhorn Railway	...	...	II 19
Historical Research: Methodology			
Approach to Canal Research	...	...	I 23
Chronologies (Presidential Address, 1959)	...	...	V 41
Co-operative Research (Presidential Address, 1958)	...	...	IV 61
Death of a Railway	...	...	IV 57
Fieldwork in Local History	...	...	III 17
Overture and Beginners	...	...	I 26
Some Pitfalls in Research into Railway History	...	...	II 55, 64, III 15, 38
Study of Closed Stations and Lines	...	...	I 19
Thoughts on the Writing of Railway History	...	...	II 1, 27, 28
Too much over-specialization ?	...	...	VI 96, VII 35, 41, 76, 97
What kind of Railway History do we want ?	...	...	III 10, 22
Writing Railway and Canal History	...	...	VIII 91
Historical Research: Sources			
Accessions to Record Offices, 1957-60	...	...	VIII 83, 108
Accessions to Record Offices, 1961	...	...	IX 59, 109
Accessions to Record Offices, 1962	...	...	X 37
Acts of Parliament - Lists of Railway Acts are indexed under 'Acts of Parliament'	...	...	
Deposited Plans	...	...	X 35
Facts and Figures about British Railways	...	...	VI 15, 30, 57
Index to Railway and Canal References in Newspapers and Periodicals	...	...	II 81
Railway and Canal Legislation: Some Reference Books	...	...	II 13
Railway Bibliography (G. Otley)	...	...	V 19, 23
Railway History: Southern Region Records	...	...	V 82
Records in Local Libraries	...	...	IV 15, 34
Some Sources of Canal History: Incidental References	...	...	V.1

Holmwood, Cranleigh & Midhurst Railway	...	VIII 73, 96, IX 5
Horseley Bridge & Thomas Piggott Ltd, Tipton, Staffs	...	VII 122
Huddersfield Canal	... ..	VII 85, VIII 102
Hull, Victoria Dock Line	... ..	II 24
Indefinable Railway Terms	... ..	VI 1, 29, 57, 58, 77
Ingleton Branch, L&NWR (centenary)	... ..	VII 112
James Brindley's Birthplace	... ..	V 27
Jane Austen and Canals	... ..	VII 7
"John Moody" (Pile-driving boat), Launch of	... ..	III 53
Joseph Locke in the West Midlands	... ..	IX 75
Kensington (Addison Road) Station	... ..	VIII 49, 72, 87
Kew Curve, L&SWR	... ..	VIII 50
King's Weir and Lock (River Thames)	... ..	IX 80
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway		
An opinion, 1882	... ..	VI 68
Excursion to Public Execution, 1849	... ..	IV 29
Management in early days	... ..	III 114
Opening to Shaw, 1863	... ..	IX 47
St. Helens and Rainford Junction Services	... ..	V 96
Lancaster Canal Tramroad	... ..	IX 88, 93
Last Steam Locomotive: Naming Ceremony	... ..	VI 60
Leeds & Liverpool Canal: Beneath Leeds New Station	... ..	IV 19
Leeds & Liverpool Canal: Early Days	... ..	V 66, 79
Leominster & Kington Railway: Opening, 1857	... ..	III 31, 98
Lewin's 'The Railway Mania and its Aftermath'- corrections	II 10, 36, III 54, V 76	
Lincolnshire: Nocton Fen Railway	... ..	IV 31, 56
Literary References		
Berkshire (Journey Book of England Series, 1840)	... ..	IV 25
Branwell Bronte	... ..	III 82
Dickens and Coke	... ..	I 11, 35
Dickens and the Iron Road	... ..	II 7, 29
Early Railway Fiction	... ..	VI 58
Jane Austen and Canals	... ..	VII 7
Letters of William Beckford	... ..	III 104
Life of Robert Stephenson, FRS (J. C. Jeaffreson, 1864)	... ..	IV 86
Lines on the Neath and Red Jacket Junction Canal (Poem by Elizabeth Davies)	VIII 32	
Records of Old Times (J. Kersley Fowler)	... ..	VI 4
Stokers and Pokers (Sir Francis Head)	... ..	II 4
Strand Magazine (1899)	... ..	V 86
Littlehampton-Honfleur Service, LB&SCR	... ..	VIII 1, 34
Liverpool: North Staffordshire Railway's ambitions	... ..	III 2
Liverpool & Manchester Railway: Early Stations	... ..	III 16, V 21
Locomotive, First Stockton & Darlington Railway	... ..	IX 106
Locomotive, Last BR Steam	... ..	VI 60
London & Birmingham Railway		
Accident at Harrow, 1840	... ..	IV 47
First Through Trains, 1838	... ..	IV 91
Stone Sleepers on Peterborough Line	... ..	IV 77
Third Class Travel	... ..	I 10

London & Blackwall Railway: Lesser known features	...	III 105, IV 12, VIII 72
London & Blackwall Railway: Connexions with NLR at Poplar		V 101
London, Brighton & South Coast Railway		
Arundel & Littlehampton Station	...	VIII 9, 34
Brighton and South Eastern Railways at Redhill	...	II 39
East Grinstead Branch in the Eighteen Nineties	...	II 43, III 34
Littlehampton-Honfleur Service	...	VIII 1, 34
Railrover Tickets in 1860	...	VI 80
Tunbridge Wells: Link to SER	...	VII 17
London & Croydon Railway: Engine Driver's Qualifications		IX 53
London & Greenwich Railway: Dwellings under Viaducts	...	III 85
London & North Western Railway		
Accident at Wolverton, 1847	...	III 5
Accident Record, 1857	...	III 56
Alleged intimidation at Crewe Works	...	IX 49, 70
Coalport Branch Opening, 1861	...	VI 100, VII 80
Excess Fare Test Case, 1891	...	IX 34
Hampstead Junction Railway	...	VI 16
Ingleton Branch Centenary	...	VII 112
Junction with Stamford & Essendine Railway at Wansford		IV 49
Non-payment of Local Rates	...	IX 64
Railway Cottages on Bethesda Branch	...	V 117, VI 17
Road Services	...	IX 44
St. Helens and Rainford Junction Services	...	V 96
London & South Western Railway: Kew Curve, 1861	...	VIII 50
London & South Western Railway: Opening to Waterloo, 1848		VI 15
London Bridge: Eastward Approach	...	VI 88
London Bridge: Fragments of earlier stations	...	II 68
London Bridge Station: Passenger Traffic, 1846-1857	...	IV 116
Macclesfield (Hibel Road) Station	...	VIII 54
MacDermot's "History of the Great Western Railway"- Corrections		IX 106
Manchester: Train Services, 1857	...	III 97
Manchester & Birmingham Railway: Stone Sleepers at Chelford		VII 120
Manchester, Bolton & Bury Canal: Clifton Hydraulic Power Scheme		VII 90
Manchester & Leeds Railway		
Delivery of Locomotives, 1845	...	VII 57
Early Days	...	III 114
Sowerby Bridge	...	III 82
Third Class Travel	...	I 33
Maps		
Derbyshire, 1805-1860. (Peak Forest Canal and Tramway)		X 58
General Maps, Railway Inaccuracies	...	IX 60, 85
Macaulay's and Airey's Railway Maps	...	V 45, 90, 103, VI 15, IX 9, 18
Nichols, Priestley & Walker's Map of Canals etc., 1831		VI 27
Wiltshire (c1885) showing Even Swindon Station, M&SWJR		X 64
Margate, SER, New Station, 1858	...	IV 97
Maryport & Carlisle Railway: Fall of Carlisle (Crown Street)		II 52
Merchandise Train Services, North London Railway	...	VI 21

Metropolitan Railway: Broad Gauge	...	...	IV 23
Metropolitan Railway: Inner Circle Train Services, 1884-85			IV 74
Metropolitan & Saint John's Wood Railway	...	...	IV 106, V 17, 61, VIII 49
Metropolitan District Railway: Inner Circle Services, 1884-85			IV 74
Metropolitan District Railway: Tickets	...	...	VI 61
Middlebere Plateway	...	...	X 54
Middleton Railway: Bicentenary Celebrations		...	IV 82
Midland Railway			
Accident at Beeston, 1844	...	...	III 46, 71
Bedford to London opened for Goods Traffic, 1867	...	...	VI 66, 100
Erewash Valley Line	...	...	VIII 100
First Class Carriage on Ilkeston Branch	...	...	IV 115
GW and Midland Railways v Board of Trade, 1876	...	...	V 63, 96, 117, VI 16
Leicester-Hitchin Line opened, 1857	...	...	III 57
St. Pancras Tunnel	...	...	VI 100
Signal Box at Oakenshaw, 1861	...	...	IX 98
Southwell Branch, 1847-49	...	...	II 89
Stamford	...	...	VI 63
Mirehouse Junction, Furness Railway	...	...	VI 105
Monkland Canal: Coalmine flooded, 1791	...	...	VIII 44
Mullaghmore Pier, Co. Sligo, Ireland	...	...	III 86
Neath & Swansea Junction Canal: Verses to celebrate opening			VIII 32
Netherton Tunnel (Birmingham Canal Navigations)	...	...	VII 69, 97
Newcastle & Carlisle Railway: Scotswood Bridge	...	...	VII 1
Newport Pagnell Canal	...	...	VI 50
Nichols, Priestley & Walker: "Map" and "Historical Account of the Navigations, Canals and Railways of Great Britain," 1830 and 1831			VI 27
Nine Mile Point and Upper Machen	...	...	III 84, IV 15, 34
Nocton Fen Railway	...	...	IV 31, 56
North & South Western Junction Railway: Train Services			VII 21, VIII 19, 50
North Eastern Railway			
Accident at Pickering, 1859	...	...	V 78
Opening of Bishop Auckland Branch, 1857	...	...	III 56
Notices	...	...	VII 98, 119
Rosedale Incline	...	...	IV 16
Victoria Dock Line, Hull	...	...	II 24
North London Railway			
Calling-on or Station Distant Signals	...	...	V 73
Connexions with Blackwall Railway at Poplar	...	...	V 101
Directorate	...	...	IX 18
Express Trains from Fenchurch Street	...	...	II 37, IV 14
Merchandise Train Services	...	...	VI 21
Tickets	...	...	VIII 37
Trains to Southend-on-Sea	...	...	III 87
Trains to Stratford Bridge	...	...	III 28
North Staffordshire Railway: The NSR and Liverpool	...	...	III 2
Notices: North Eastern Railway	...	...	VII 98, 119
Notices: Photography of Old Railway Notices	...	...	V 17, 37, 76
Notices: Severn & Wye Joint Railway	...	...	V 76, VI 120

Nutbrook Canal	...	...	...	VIII 100
Oakham Canal	...	...	...	IV 2, 26, 70, 87, 93
Obituaries				
Bond, J.	...	...	...	III 9
Cohen, I.	...	...	...	VI 32
Lascelles, T. S.	...	...	...	VI 80
Nurser, R. S.	...	...	...	II 59
Olley, F. C.	...	...	...	VIII 69
Stephens, T. J.	...	...	...	VII 109
Wyatt, R. H.	...	...	...	II 9
Oldham, Ashton & Guide Bridge Railway: Opening, 1861	...			VII 80
Opening of Railways				
Railways opened in 1856	...	...	...	I 36
Railways opened in 1857	...	...	...	II 84, III 20, 37
Railways opened in 1858	...	...	...	IV 10
Railways opened in 1859	...	...	...	V 12
Railways opened in 1860	...	...	...	V 108, VI 29
Railways opened in 1861	...	...	...	VII 14
Railways opened in 1862	...	...	...	VII 110, VIII 10
Railways opened in 1863	...	...	...	IX 2, X 44
Railways opened in 1864	...	...	...	X 4, 44
Ceremonial Openings of Railways and Stations	...			VII 58
Aylesbury Railway, 1839	...	...	...	VIII 87
Bishop Auckland Branch, NER, 1857	...	...	...	III 56
Canonbury Line, GNR, 1874-75	...	...	...	VIII 87
Castle Douglas & Dumfries, 1859	...	...	...	VI 19
Coalport Branch, L&NWR, 1861	...	...	...	VI 100, VII 80
Edenham & Little Bytham, 1857	...	...	...	III 37
Leominster & Kington Railway, 1857	...	...	...	III 31
London & Birmingham Railway, 1838	...	...	...	IV 91
Midland Railway: Bedford to London for Goods Traffic, 1867	...			VI 66
Midland Railway: Leicester to Hitchin, 1857	...	...	...	III 57
Oldham, Ashton & Guide Bridge Railway, 1861	...	...	...	VII 80
Sandy & Potton, 1857	...	...	...	III 37
South Eastern Railway to Addiscombe Road, Croydon, 1864	...			V 36
Southall to Victoria Service, GWR, 1863	...			IX 38
Waterloo Extension, L&SWR, 1848	...	...	...	VI 15
Overall Station Roofs	...	...	...	II 22
Oxford Canal: Links to River Thames	...	...	...	X 51
Paddock Wood, South Eastern Railway	...	...	...	III 3
Passenger Boats on the Chester Canal, 1775-1806	...	...	...	II 34
Passenger Duty, Railway	...	...	...	VI 43, 79, 99
Peak Forest Canal and Tramway on old maps	...			X 58
Peak Forest Tramway: A new role - 1957	...			III 69
Personalities				
Airey, John	...	...	...	V 90
Beaumont, Huntingdon	...	...	...	VIII 79, 107, IX 18
Brindley, James	...	...	...	V 27
Bronte, Branwell	...	...	...	III 82

Personalities (continued)

Brunel, Isambard Kingdom	...	...	III 42, 62
Byron Family (of Rochdale)	...	...	VIII 79
Cockshutt, John	...	...	X 104
Fowler, J. Kersley	...	...	VI 4
Locke, Joseph	...	...	IX 75
Macaulay, Zachary	...	...	V 45
Murray, Thomas Lawley	...	...	VI 27
Nichols, Richard	...	...	VI 27
Priestley, Joseph	...	...	VI 27
Smeaton, John	...	...	X 19
Stephens, Col. H. F.	...	...	IX 111
Stephenson, George	...	...	IV 86, 89, X 104
Telford, Thomas	...	...	III 113
Thompson Family (of Cumberland)	...	...	VIII 55
Walker, John	...	...	VI 27
Watkin, Edward	...	...	III 97
von Weber, P. M. M.	...	...	VI 58
Yarranton, Andrew	...	...	IV 41

Photography

Document Copying	...	...	II 88
Field Work with a Camera	...	...	IV 33, 56
Photographic Competition (opinions)	...	...	IV 93, 94
Photographing Canals	...	...	VII 113, 120
Photographing Old Railway Notices	...	...	V 17, 37, 76
Photographing Relics	...	...	II 21
The Photographic Record	...	...	IV 72

Places which the Railways avoided	...	...	VII 5
Plans, Deposited	...	...	X 35
Poplar: Blackwall Railway and North London Railway connexions	...	...	V 101
Presteign Railway, Opening Ceremony	...	...	VIII 49
Publishing, Railway	...	...	IX 57

Railway & Canal Historical Society

Aims of the Society ("From the President")	...	...	I 1
Annual General Meeting, 1955, Leicester	...	...	I 16
Annual General Meeting, 1956, Gloucester	...	...	II 60
Annual General Meeting, 1957, York	...	...	III 79
Annual General Meeting, 1958, London	...	...	IV 21, 60
Annual General Meeting, May 1961, Chester	...	...	VII 78
Annual General Meeting, November 1961, Birmingham	...	...	VIII 14
Appointment of Hon. Editor	...	...	I 15
Presidential Address, 1956	...	...	II 48
Presidential Address, 1958	...	...	IV 61
Presidential Address, 1959	...	...	V 41
Presidential Address, 1960	...	...	VI 37
Presidential Address, 1961	...	...	VII 41
"The Early Years"	...	...	III 41
Blisworth Tunnel: Visit to celebrate 150th anniversary	...	...	I 8
Cardiff Tour, 1964	...	...	X 63
Caterham Centenary	...	...	II 63
Forest of Dean: Society Visit, September 1961	...	...	VII 121

Railway & Canal Historical Society (continued)

Index to Railway and Canal References in Newspapers and Periodicals			II 81, IV 100
Last Steam Locomotive: Naming Ceremony, March 1960		VI 60	
Middleton Railway: Bicentenary Celebrations	...	IV 82	
Netherton Tunnel, Centenary Visit	...	IV 60, 120	
Sankey Brook Navigation: Bicentenary, September 1955		I 32	
Standing Conference for Local History (1957)	...	IV 39	
Railway Books (Presidential Address 1960)	...	VI 37	
Railway Books, Thoughts on	...	VI 41	
Railway Cottages	...	V 117, VI 17	
Railway History: Southern Region Records	...	V 82	
Railway Inaccuracies in General Maps	...	IX 60, 85	
Railway Maps of Macaulay and Airey	...	V 45, 90, 103, VI 15, IX 9, 18	
Railway Passenger Duty	...	VI 43, 79, 99	
Railway Publishing	...	IX 57	
Railway Schemes Unfulfilled	...	X 72	
Railway Surveys: Rival schemes with identical Plans	...	IX 100	
Railway Terms, Indefinable	...	VI 1, 29, 57, 77	
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1957-60	...	VIII 83, 108	
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1961	...	IX 59, 109	
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1962	...	X 37	
Redhill, Brighton and South Eastern Railways at	...	II 39	
Regents Canal Company: Sale of Ice, 1862	...	II 38	
Regents Canal: Possibility of Conversion to Railway	...	VI 59	
River Thames at Eynsham	...	V 70	
River Thames: King's Weir and Lock	...	IX 80	
River Thames: Links to Oxford Canal	...	X 51	
Rochdale Manor	...	VIII 79	
Romford Canal	...	III 66	
Rosedale Incline	...	IV 16	
St. Helens and Rainford Junction Services	...	V 96	
Salisbury Plain, Railways of	...	IX 71	
Sandy & Potton Railway: Opening Date	...	III 37	
Sankey Brook Navigation: Bicentenary	...	I 32	
Scotswood Bridge, Newcastle & Carlisle Railway	...	VII 1	
Scottish Railways: Closed Passenger Lines up to 1939	...	V 29, 52, 99	
Sevenoaks Cut-off, SER	...	X 1	
Severn Valley Railway: Single line operating	...	VII 19	
Severn & Wye Joint Railway: Lineside Notices	...	V 76, VI 120	
Shepherdswell, Archives at	...	IX 111	
Shipley Gate: Three generations of rails	...	VIII 100	
Shropshire Union Canal: Use made of water from Canal	...	V 7, 39	
Signal Box: Oakenshaw, MR, 1861	...	IX 98	
Signals: Disc and Crossbar	...	VII 18	
Signals: North London Railway	...	V 73	
Sir John Ramsden Canal	...	VIII 11, 102	
Sleeper (Derivation of term)	...	V 13, 60, 95	
Smeaton, John, and the Calder & Hebble Navigation	...	X 19	
Some Railway Might-have-beens	...	X 72	
Sources. See Historical Research: Sources			

South Eastern Railway

Brighton and South Eastern Railways at Redhill	...	II 39
Investigation of Staff	...	VIII 50, 72
Margate: New Station, 1858	...	IV 97
Mid-Kent line to Addiscombe Road, Croydon: Opening, 1864	...	V 36
Paddock Wood	...	III 3
Removal of bodies from College Burial Ground	...	V 6, 37
Sevenoaks Cut-off	...	X 1
Tunbridge Wells: Link to LB&SCR	...	VII 17

South Eastern & Chatham Railway: List of Tunnels, Bridges

II 43

South Eastern & Chatham Railway: List of Telegraphic Codes for Stations

III 34

Southend-on-Sea: North London Railway Train Service	...	III 87
Southern Region: Historical Records	...	V 82
Southwark Cathedral, Railway threat to	...	III 93
Sowerby Bridge	...	III 82
Spayson Railways ?	...	VII 77
Stage Coach Travel: Conveyance in the Basket	...	X 45
Stamford, Midland Railway at	...	VI 63
Stamford & Essendine Railway Junction with L&NWR at Wansford	...	IV 49

Stations

Ceremonial Openings	...	VII 58
First Railway Station	...	V 21
Overall Station Roofs	...	II 22
Temporary Stations	...	IV 101, V 61
Tracing the Opening of a Station	...	IX 83
Arundel & Littlehampton, LB&SCR	...	VIII 9, 34
Bodmin Road, Cornwall Railway	...	IX 83
Boreham (Private station), GER	...	II 69
Bourne, GNR	...	V 100
Carlisle (Crown Street), M&CR	...	II 52
Churn, DN&SR	...	II 70
Cork: Terminal Stations	...	II 42
Euston	...	VI 76, 98, 118
Hyde Junction, GCR	...	VI 57
Kensington (Addison Road)	...	VIII 49, 72, 87
Kew Bridge, L&SWR	...	VIII 50
Leeds (new)	...	IV 19
Leighton Buzzard, L&NWR Original station	...	IX 108
London Bridge: Fragments of earlier stations	...	II 68
London Bridge: Passenger Traffic, 1846-57	...	IV 116
Macclesfield (Hibel Road) L&NWR	...	VIII 54
Margate, SER	...	IV 97
Mill Hill (The Hale), GNR	...	V 25
Nine Mile Point, L&NWR	...	III 84
Paddock Wood, SER	...	III 3
Peterborough East, ECR	...	VI 34
Redhill, LB&SCR and SER	...	II 39
Sowerby Bridge, M&LR	...	III 82
Stamford, MR	...	VI 63
Upper Machen, B&MR	...	III 84
Wansford, L&NWR, S&ER	...	IV 49
Waterloo, L&SWR	...	VI 15

Stockport & Woodley Junction Railway, 1860-65	...	IX 39
Stockton & Darlington Railway: First Locomotive	...	IX 106
Stockton & Hartlepool Railway: Trains terminating at Stranton	...	II 30
"Stokers and Pokers" (Sir Francis Head)	...	II 4
Strand Magazine (1899), Railway references in	...	V 86
Stratford Bridge, ECR: North London Railway Train Service	...	III 28
Strelley Manor	... ..	VIII 79
Surveys, Railway	... ..	IX 100
Swadlincote-Ashby Canal Railway: Opening Ceremony, 1827	...	IV 109
Swansea & Mumbles Railway: Closure	... ..	VI 31, 45
Telford Bicentenary Exhibition, 1957	... ..	III 113
Temporary Stations	... ..	IV 101, V 61
Thames at Eynsham	... ..	V 70
Thames: King's Weir and Lock	... ..	IX 80
Thames: Links with Oxford Canal	... ..	X 51
Third Class Travel in Early Days		
1. The London & Birmingham Railway	... ..	I 10
2. The Manchester & Leeds Railway	... ..	I 33
Thompson Family (of Cumberland)	... ..	VIII 55
Tickets		
First Season Tickets, 1834	... ..	V 36
Railrover Tickets in 1860, LB&SCR	... ..	VI 80
Tickets: Great Eastern Railway	... ..	VII 58
Tickets of the Metropolitan District Railway	... ..	VI 61
Tickets of the North London Railway	... ..	VIII 37
Ticket printing machine at Birmingham, GWR, 1911	... ..	VIII 53
Tracing the Opening of a Station	... ..	IX 83
Trackways in a Somerset Bog - Radiocarbon Dating	... ..	VI 36
Train Services on Christmas Day	... ..	X 23
Trains in the Street	... ..	IX 35
Tramroads		
Dewsbury & Birstall Railway	... ..	III 6
Early Wagonways in Cumberland	... ..	VII 81, 99, 105
Erewash Canal Tramroads	... ..	VIII 100
Irenant Slate Tramroad (Llangollen)	... ..	III 72, 89, 108
Lancaster Canal Tramroad	... ..	IX 88, 93
Middlebere Plateway	... ..	X 54
Monmouth Tramroad Wagon ?	... ..	IX 70
Peak Forest Tramway	... ..	III 69, X 58
Swadlincote-Ashby Canal Railway	... ..	IV 109
Tramroad Photographs	... ..	VI 31, 97, 112
Tramroad Relics, Forest of Dean	... ..	IX 45
Whitehaven	... ..	X 44
Trench Inclined Plane (Shrewsbury Canal)	... ..	IX 26, 86
Trent Navigation	... ..	III 32
Trent Navigation: Canal Barge Gauging Procedure, 1797	...	VIII 23
Tunbridge Wells: Link between Central and West Stations	...	VII 17
Tunnel: An eighteenth century railway tunnel, Flockton	... ..	V 51
Underneath the Arches: Dwellings under Railway Viaducts	...	III 85, IV 76
Underneath the Arches, 2: Beneath Leeds (New) Station	... ..	IV 19

	27
Victoria Dock Line, Hull	II 24
Victoria Park Branch, Eastern Counties Railway ...	III 28
Wansford: Footbridge over River Nene ...	V 69
Wansford: L&NWR and Stamford & Essendine Railway connexion	IV 49
Warrington: Railways	VII 61, 98, 119
Warrington: Waterways	IX 21
Warrington & Stockport Railway ...	VI 10, 113
Water: Use of water from Shropshire Union Canal ...	V 7, 39
Waterloo & Whitehall Railway ...	II 78
Watkin, Edward	III 97
West Lancashire Mysteries ...	VI 47
West Midlands: Joseph Locke's Railway Projects ...	IX 75
Whaley Bridge: Mail Services ...	X 28
Whitaker's Train Guide (A Project of 1901) ...	V 36
Writing Railway & Canal History ...	VIII 91
Wyrley & Essington Canal ...	VI 70, 90, 107, VII 9, 59

JOURNAL of the RAILWAY and CANAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

DECENNIAL INDEX No. 2

Volumes XI to XX

INTRODUCTION

Decennial Index No. 1 to the Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society, published in 1973, covered the first ten volumes and included notes on the form and content of these earlier Journals. The project of providing a detailed index to all the original material published in the Society's Journal is continued and brought up to date in the present publication which covers Volume XI (1965) to Volume XX (1974).

A significant change was made commencing with Volume XI of the Journal. A printed publication replaced the earlier duplicated typescript and appeared quarterly in January, April, July and October each year until the completion of Volume XVIII (1972). Volume XIX (1973) also contained four issues, but these were published in March, July, September and December. The final volume of the decade (Volume XX, 1974) consisted of three issues (March, July and November).

Although the Journal has not been on general sale outside the membership of the Society, an exception has been made in the case of public and university libraries. It is a reflection of the growing interest in our subject of study that by 1974 well over forty such libraries were regularly subscribing to the Journal.

These brief notes on the Journal should not be concluded without paying tribute to the work of our Honorary Editor, Jeffery Spence, who has occupied the editorial chair for virtually the whole lifetime of the Journal, his appointment being recorded on page 15 of Volume I.

This index follows the same general plan as its predecessor. The first section is the author index, which gives a single entry for each article, compilation, note and letter, grouped under the appropriate author. This is followed by the subject index, where multiple entries have been made if justified by the subject matter. Group headings are also employed in this section to facilitate reference. Three appendices complete the index and these list, respectively:

1. Supplements to the Journal.
2. Books reviewed in supplements to the Journal.
3. Other Society publications in the period 1965-1974.

As in the earlier index, some sections of the Journal have been indexed selectively, or omitted entirely, as noted below:

Editorial announcements Omitted.

"One Hundred Years Ago" Indexed only if there is factual content (e.g. accidents, openings).

Queries Omitted unless the context of the query provides material of interest.

"Recent Literature" Omitted.

"Publications Received" Omitted.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. In this index volume numbers are given in roman and page numbers in arabic numerals.

2. Volume XI. Each of the four issues forming Volume XI was paginated individually. Indexing of this particular volume thus requires entries which will indicate the issue number in addition to the page number. The issue number is given in brackets after XI; thus XI(3) 16 indicates page 16 of the July issue (No. 3) of Volume XI (1965).

A further point to be noted about Volume XI is that issues 1, 2 and 3 showed the volume number in arabic (11), whereas for issue 4 (October 1965) the roman numeral (XI) was adopted, and this style was continued for all subsequent issues.

3. The author index provides an entry for all articles, compilations, contributed notes and letters to the editor, the last being indicated by (L). Each author's contributions, entered in full original title, are arranged chronologically, except for the grouping of several items sharing a common title. A brief descriptive title has been provided for untitled contributions.

4. In the subject index, reference is given to as many aspects of each contribution as appears justified by its scope, consistent with keeping the index to a reasonable size. Many entries also appear additionally under certain group headings such as Personalities, Stations and the like.

5. Books reviewed are all listed in a special section of the subject index, arranged alphabetically according to the author of the book, general and anonymous works being found at the end of the list. Correspondence resulting from book reviews is indexed in this same section and is entered immediately following the entry for the relevant book.

6. Books reviewed in supplements to the Journal are listed in Appendix 2.

7. A few entries in this index relate to Volume X and earlier. These have been inserted to provide reference to an earlier contribution which initiated discussion of some particular topic, or to remedy an omission from Decennial Index No. 1.

AUTHOR INDEX

Andrews, Michael

The Origins of the Furness Railway XI(4)7, XII 1

Baber, Colin

The Construction and Operation of the Monmouthshire
Canal and its Tramroads XIX 9

Bamber, S

The Wisbech Canal XVIII 44

Barnett, A. L.

Doncaster - Thorne Deviation (L) XIII 32
Alterations to Names of Stations, G.C.R. (L) XIII 33
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1873 XIX 69, 81

Barrie, D. S. M.

The Monmouthshire Canal (L) XIX 50

Baxter, B.

Forth & Clyde Canal (Demolition at Falkirk) XI(2) 4

Belsten, Kingsley		
Isis Lock, Oxford	... ..	XII 21
A Railway Excursion to London in 1850	...	XVII 10
A Station Cab Inspector's Report Book, 1869-1887		XIX 36
Belsten, Kingsley and Compton, Hugh		
The Cassington Canal	... ..	XII 53
Eynsham Wharf, Oxfordshire	... ..	XIV 45
Bennett, A. E.		
A Ready-Reckoner Calendar from 1600 to 1999...	Supplement to XVIII	
	(See Appendix 1)	
Berrill, Maurice		
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1963 and 1964		XII 38
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1965	...	XIII 64
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1966	...	XIV 36
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1967	...	XV 82
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1968 and 1969		XX 26
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1970 and 1971		XX 51
Bick, David E.		
Notes on Sources: The Mining Journal (L)	...	XI(3) 11
The Cheltenham & Cotswold Hills Company	...	XII 32
The Gloucester & Cheltenham Railway (L)	...	XVI 93
The Oxenhall Branch of the Herefordshire & Gloucestershire Canal	... ..	XVIII 71
Biddle, G. J.		
Railway Station Architecture (L)	... ..	XV 13
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway Sectional Maps showing Opening Dates (R.A. Cook)	...	XIX 24
Borley, H. V.		
The First Railway to Aylesbury (L)	... ..	XI(2) 15
Opening of Waterloo Station, L. & S.W.R.	...	XI(4) 17
"Great Central", George Dow (L)	... ..	XII 33
Ascot & Sunninghill, L. & S.W.R. (L)	...	XII 47
Opening of Southampton West Station (L)	...	XII 70
The Mystery of East Grinstead (L)	... ..	XIII 17
Train Destination Indicators: East London Line (L)		XIII 18, 33
Alderbury Junction & West Moors Line (L)	...	XIII 34
Red for Danger (L)	... ..	XIII 34
The First Railway Bridge across the Medway (L)		XIII 48
The Dartford Loop Line (L)	... ..	XIII 70
"The North London Railway" (L)	... ..	XIV 71
City & South London Railway (L)	... ..	XV 9
Benfleet Station (L)	... ..	XV 36
North London Railway (L)	... ..	XV 37
Princes Risborough (L)	... ..	XV 86
Level Crossings at Peterborough (L)	...	XVI 13
The Finchley to Edgware Branch (L)	...	XVI 13
Alterations to Names of Stations (L)	...	XVI 15
The Edgware Branch of the G.N.R. (L)	...	XVI 44
The East London Railway	... ..	XVI 62, 85
Centenaries in 1970 (L)	... ..	XVI 94

The Railway to Walthamstow and Chingford (L)	XVII 15
South Eastern Railway to Sevenoaks (L) ...	XVII 55
"The History of the Great Northern Railway", Grinling, Edition of 1966 (L)	XVII 55
Great Western London Suburban Services (L)	XVIII 20
The Bourne & Essendine Railway (L) ...	XVIII 45
The Industrial Archaeology of Hertfordshire (L)	XVIII 45
"Regional History: Greater London", H. P. White (Corrections)	XVIII 46
Early History of the Tottenham & Hampstead Junction Railway	XVIII 93
Railway Season Tickets (L)	XIX 25
The Hertford, Luton & Dunstable Railway ...	XIX 48
Crystal Palace Station: Three Counties Station (L)	XIX 89
Sawbridgeworth (L)	XIX 89
Hatfield and Stevenage Stations	XX 13
The Eastern Counties and Blackwall Railways at Bow (L)	XX 50
The last Midland trains to Kings Cross (L) ...	XX 70
The North London Railway at Poplar (L) ...	XX 70
Boyes, J. H.	
Level Crossings at Peterborough (L) ...	XVI 61
Brackenbury, Alan	
Knott End Railway (L)	XII 48
Disused Remains (L)	XIII 69
Chapman, C	
The Growth of Watford	XVII 41
Clarke, H	
John Cockshutt: A Query (L)	XI(1) 12
Clarke, N. J.	
Deliveries and Shipments of the Horsehay Iron Works (1876)	XVII 86
Clinker, C. R.	
Charles Loch Mowat, 23 June 1970 - An Appreciation	XVI 92
Reprint of R. C. H. Station Handbook (1904 edition) (L)	XVII 15
Birmingham's Main Railway Stations (L) ...	XIX 90
Clough, F. F.	
'Industrial Archaeology of Southern England' (L)	XII 46
Colville, R. A.	
Disused Remains: Wilts & Berks Canal (L) ...	XI(4) 18
Compton, Hugh	
Hints for Research (Oxfordshire Sources) ...	XVI 106
Compton, Hugh and Belsten, Kingsley	
The Cassington Canal	XII 53
Eynsham Wharf, Oxfordshire	XIV 45
Cook, R. A.	
The Luddenham Valley Railway	XVIII 42
Journal Complaints (L)	XVIII 77
Ripponden Branch, L. & Y. R.	XIX 18
The Stainland Branch Line	XIX 39

Cooper, B. S.			
The Growth of Watford (L)	...	...	XVIII 19
Croall, Michael			
Glasgow & South Western Railway (Disused Remains)			XII 51
Disused Remains: Portpatrick & Wigtownshire Joint Rly)			XIII 27
Caledonian Railway			)
Dalby, L. J.			
Feet of Clay ?	...	...	XIX 38
Dane, R. A.			
Level Crossings at Peterborough (L)		...	XVI 44
Dean, R. J.			
The Ruthin & Cerrig-y-Druidion Railway	...		XVIII 85
The Vale of Clwyd	...	...	XX 41
Denton, J. Horsley			
By Rail and Canal to Mid-Wales in 1853		...	XVI 36
Duckham, B. F. and Hume, John R.			
Transport History Review (L)	...	...	XIV 72
Edwards, P. H.			
London & Greenwich 'Shillings Carriages' (L)			XVI 14
Eele, F. W.			
Mr R. A. Cook's L & Y Sectional Maps (L)		...	XIX 51
Evans, R. A.			
Merstham - Newbridge Canal (L)	...	...	XIII 18
Faulkner, Alan H.			
The Old Stratford and Buckingham Branches of the)			XI(2) 11
Grand Junction Canal			) XI(3) 1
The Northampton Branch of the Grand Junction Canal			XII 25
Binding of the Journal (L)	...	...	XII 35
The Wendover Branch of the Grand Junction Canal			XIII 21
The Aylesbury Branch of the Grand Junction Canal			XIV 12, 26
The Slough Branch of the Grand Junction Canal			XVII 1
The Wisbech Canal (L)	...	...	XVIII 105
Faulkner, C. E.			
Rainham to Romford	...	...	XI(4) 1
Fraser, Neil			
The Huddersfield Joint Omnibus Committee	...		XVII 13
Gardiner, Kenneth			
A Record of Changes (L)	...	...	XI(2) 15
Garnett, D.			
The Epic of Kilsby (L)	....	...	XII 33
District Railway Maps (L)		...	XII 47
Macaulay and Airey Maps: Further Details		...	XIV 30
Airey's Map of the Isle of Wight Railways		...	XVI 7
Standard Book Numbers	...	...	XVI 15, 61
George Bradshaw: a Personal Link	...	...	XVI 65
Railway Tunnel under Grand Junction Canal at Harlesden			XVI 88
First Railway across the Border (L)		...	XVI 94
John Airey's Undated Maps	...	...	XVII 70

Gillham, J. C.			
London Transport's Bar and Circle (L)	...		XVII 15, 56
Goddard, K.			
Great Central and Great Northern Railway Remains (L)			XVI 45
Greville, M. D.			
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1965 (...			XI(1) 10
(...			XI(2) 14
The Opening of Railways: Addition to 1962 list (L)			XI(3) 11
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1966			XII 10
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1967			XIII 10, 34
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1968			XIV 10
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1969			XV 10
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1970			XVI 46
Hadfield, Charles.			
Telford, Jessop and Pontcysyllte	...	...	XV 69
Harrison, Mullens W.			
Merstham - Newbridge Canal (L)	...	...	XII 70
Hart, H. W.			
Two Early Cross-Channel Passenger Services from Sussex Ports			XI(1) 3
The Blackfriars Railway Bridges	...	...	XII 12
The Late Development of the Railway Facilities of Kingston-upon-Thames	...	...	XIII 2
The Road Bridges across the Thames at Blackfriars			XIV 21
The Stage Coach in the Isle of Wight	...		XVI 33
Richard Peacock's Partner	...	...	XVII 68
Holt, G. O.			
Obituary: Miss K. M. Stephens	...	...	XV 20
Hoole, K.			
Coot's Train (L)	...	...	XVII 40
Thrislington and the G. N. of E., C. & H. J. Railway			XVIII 1
Household, H. G. W.			
The Middlebere Plateway (L)	...	...	XI(1) 13
Thames & Severn Canal (L)	...	...	XVI 42
Hughes, F. H.			
Notes on Sources: Itchen Navigation (L)	...		XI(3) 11
The Wey & Arun Canal (L)	...	...	XI(3) 12
Kaufman, Walter M.			
"Canals of Yorkshire and North East England" (L)			XX 49
Kirby, Anthony			
Disused Remains (L)	...	...	XV 37
Journal Complaints (L)	...	...	XVIII 106
Klapper, C. F.			
Presidential Address, 1964	...	...	XI(1) 1
Langford, John			
Opening of Waterloo Station (L)	...	...	XII 9

Lead, Peter

Leonard Lead and the Little Eaton Tramroad	XIX 45
The Stafford Railway, 1805-1814	XX 23
The Proposed Incline Plane at Newcastle-under-Lyme	XX 68

Lee, Charles E.

Bertram Baxter, 1897-1966	XIII 1
Hugh Aymer Vallance, 1902-1967	XIV 1
John Francis and his 'History of the English Railway'	XIV 65
John Herapath and the Birth of the Railway Journal	XV 1
James Foster Petree, 1893-1970	XVII 9
Sir Arthur Elton, 1906-1973	XIX 18

Lewis, M. J. T.

Erebus and Terror	XVII 65
--------------------------	---------

Lomax, E. S.

The 'Best' Histories (L)	XIX 89
---------------------------------	--------

Maud, R.

Disused Remains (G. & S.W.R.) (L) ...	XII 70
Disused Remains (Swansea Area) (L) ...	XV 12
Disused Remains (G. & S.W.R.) (L) ...	XV 36

Messenger, M. J.

Passenger Traffic on the Liskeard & Caradon Railway	XIX 79
---	--------

Miller, M.

Film Records (L)	XX 49
-------------------------	-------

Newcombe, N. W.

Book Reviews (L)	XIV 41
-------------------------	--------

Norris, J. E.

'Midland & South Western Junction Railway'- Review (L)	XIV 57
Mail Exchange Apparatus	XIX 53

Norton, Peter

The Shrewsbury & Chester Railway Traffic to Manchester	XI(2) 4
The Sutton Tunnel Accident of 1851	XII 23
Life on a Country Railway Station	XIV 56, XV 9
William Allcard	XIX 16
Life on the Sankey Canal	XIX 58

Ottley, George

The 'Best' Histories (L)	XX 48
Film Records (L)	XX49

Paar, H. W.

Notes on Sources	XI(2) 1
Source Materials - Local Newspapers ...	XII 37
'Rain, Steam and Speed' (L)	XIII 34
Sources of Transport History at Audley End ...	XIII 36
A Railway 'Ghost' on Exmoor (L)	XIII 70
A Key to the Use of Old Periodicals: The Tolhausen Index	XIV 52
Reviewers and Authors (L)	XIV 58
Some Fruits of the Research Project ...	XV 7
Brampton Revisited	XV 28
By-Products of the Research Project ...	XVI 64

Paar, H. W. continued

The Shrub Hill Mineral Branch	...	...	XVI 66
The Research Index: Subject List. Part I: Canals			XVII 51
		Part II: Railways	XVIII 14
Notes on the Research Project	...	...	XVIII 70
Glenfield Tunnel (L)	...	...	XVIII 76
The Shrub Hill Mineral Branch (G.E.R.)	...	...	XVIII 77
The Locks on the River Wye	...	...	XX 61

Parrott, K. G.

The Oxford Canal	...	...	XVIII 89
------------------	-----	-----	----------

Peacock, A. J.

The Making of a Myth	...	...	XIX 59
----------------------	-----	-----	--------

Peakman, Roger

Disused Remains: The Swansea Area	...		XIV 66
-----------------------------------	-----	--	--------

Petree, J. Foster

Notes on Sources ('The Engineer' and 'Engineering')			XI(3) 12
---	--	--	----------

Pierce, Anthony J.

Samuel Oldknow and the Building of the Peak Forest Canal			XVIII 29
--	--	--	----------

Platt, G. H.

Life on a Country Station (L)	...	...	XIV 72
-------------------------------	-----	-----	--------

Porteous, J. D.

Bewdley's Suicide: An Assessment	...	...	XIII 44
----------------------------------	-----	-----	---------

Potter, Hugh R.

Complaints (The Journal) (L)	...	...	XVIII 47
------------------------------	-----	-----	----------

Rattenbury, P. G.

'Stone Blocks and Iron Rails' (L)	...	...	XIII 69
Tramroads of Pontypool (Mon.) in Pre-Railway Days			XVIII 64

Richards, P. S.

Labour Supply and the Construction of the London & Birmingham Railway			XIV 2
Railways and Canals: A Study in Competition			XVI 25
L. & S.W.R. Rules and Regulations, 1853	...		XVII 36
Birmingham's Main Railway Stations	...		XVIII 96

Richardson, Alan

Water Supplies to Tring Summit	...	...	XV 21, 54
Kennet & Avon Canal (L)	...	...	XV 35
Lock Sizes and Boat Sizes (L)	...	...	XVII 17

Riden, P. J.

Outram's 'Minutes to be Observed in the Construction of Railways'	...	...	XVIII 61
---	-----	-----	----------

Robbins, R. M.

Reflections on Otley	...	...	XIII 37, 69
An attribution for Otley (L)	...	...	XIV 57
'The North London Railway' (Corrections) (L)			XIV 71
An Early Sussex Railway ? (L)	...	...	XV 8
Who designed Cambridge Station ? (L)	...		XV 86

Robbins, R. M. continued

One of the Cleverest Men Going (A Note on Edward Watkin)	XVII	53
Another attribution for Ottley (L)	XVIII	19
Braithwaite and Milner (L)	XVIII	20
A Curiosity in Isle of Wight Railway Literature	XX	46

Roberts, Gordon

Steam Haulage on the Leeds & Liverpool Canal	XI(3)	8
--	-------	---

Rowe, John A.

The Taylor Bequest (Summary of Contents) ...	XVIII	68
--	-------	----

Russell, Ronald

Wisbech Canal (L)	XVIII	76
--------------------------	-------	----

Sands, T. B.

Tragedy at Churn	XVIII	95
Broad Gauge on the Swansea Vale Railway ...	XIX	29

Scowcroft, P. L.

The day the train left early	XIX	76
Agitation for Railway Connexions to Doncaster in 1840	XX	35

Sharman, Frank A.

The Wilts & Berks Canal (L)	XVIII	78
A Thirteenth Century Canal at Rhuddlan ...	XIX	73
London Canals after the Great Fire	XX	15
New Bolinbroke - A Nineteenth Century Canal Town ?	XX	57

Skillern, William J.

University Theses	XII	45
Manchester & Leeds Railway - Ashton Branch, 1846 (L)	XVIII	21

Smith, D. J.

Railway Cartage in a Carpet Town	XX	33
---	----	----

Spence, Jeffery

Alterations to Names of Passenger Stations

Introduction	XI(2)	5
L. B. & S. C. R.	XI(2)	7
S. E. & C. R.	XI(3)	4
L. & S. W. R.	XI(4)	12
S. R. Inter-Company Joint and Miscellaneous	XI(4)	16
G. N. R.	XII	43, 69
G. E. R.	XII	66, XIII 20
G. C. R.	XIII	12, 33
N. E. R.	XIII	49, 62
N. B. R.	XIV	38
G. N. S. R.	XIV	40
L. & N. E. R. Inter-Company Joint and Miscellaneous	XIV	70
L. & N. W. R. (including N. L. R. and N. & S. W. R. J.)	XV	29, XVI 15
M. R.	XV	77
L. & Y. R.	XVI	9
N. S. R.	XVI	11
Furness Railway	XVI	12
Caledonian Railway	XVI	76

Spence, Geoffrey - alterations to names of Passenger Stations continued.

G. & S.W.R.	...	...	...	XVI 78
Highland Railway	...	...	...	XVI 78
L.M. & S.R. Inter-Company Joint and Miscellaneous				XVI 91
On the Track of a Provincial Lady	...	...		XVII 30

Stevens, Philip A.

Bargain Travel in 1850	...	...	...	XIII 71, XIV 16
Reviewing for the Journal (L)	...	...	...	XV 35
What Happened in the Tunnel ? A Study in Railway Mythology				XVIII 10
The Midland Railway's Syston & Peterborough Branch, 1845-8				XIX 1
L.T.C. Rolt, 1910-1974	...	...	...	XX 56

Stephenson, P.

Some Peculiarities in the Citation of Statutes between				
1811 and 1946	...	...	...	XI(1) 7
Foxton Incline (L)	...	...	...	XI(1) 12
The Bilborough Cut Branch of the Nottingham Canal				XII 7
The Colliery Railways at Blackwell and Huthwaite				XII 59
Doncaster - Thorne Deviation (L)	...	...	...	XIII 32
The Building of the Midland Railway's Erewash Valley				
Extension and Trent Station	...	...	...	XIII 53
Tramways and Railways in the Nottingham Coalfield				XV 45
The Denby Colliery and Belper Tramroad	...	...	...	XX 1

Tew, D. H.

Ready-Reckoner Calendar (L)	...	...	...	XIX 26
-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	--------

Thomas, David St. John

'Light Railways of the First World War' (L)	...	...	...	XIII 70
How many Good Railway Books ? (L)	...	...	...	XV 9

Thomas, R. H. G.

Erebus and Terror (L)	...	...	...	XVIII 45
-----------------------	-----	-----	-----	----------

Vallance, H. A.

Peter Robertson, Locomotive Superintendent, G. & S.W.R. (L)				XIII 35
---	--	--	--	---------

Voce, A. P.

'Industrial Archaeology of Southern England' (L)				XIII 18
Sources of Information	...	...	...	XV 74

Walsh, A. St. G.

Manchester & Birmingham Coping Stones (L)				XII 33
The Birkenhead Railway (L)	...	...	...	XV 36
The Provision and Duplication of L. & N.W.R. Locomotive				
Names, c1860	...	...	...	XVII 25

Weaver, C. P. and Weaver, C. R.

The Smethwick Pumping Stations	...	...	...	XVI 57, 102
--------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-------------

Weaver, Philip

The Arbury Canals	...	...	...	XVI 1, 28
-------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----------

Weaver, Rodney

Steam across the Mersey	...	...	...	XVII 49
-------------------------	-----	-----	-----	---------

Webb, Geoffrey

Conveyance in a Basket ('Bedford Times'Coach) (L)				XI(2) 13
Railway Acts of Parliament (L)	...	...	...	XI(2) 13

Webb, Geoffrey continued

The Link (Oxford Canal) (L)	...	...	XI(2) 14
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament of 1866	Supplement to XIII		
	(See Appendix 1)		
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1867	...		XIV 7

White, Peter R.

The Alford Canal	...	...	XVI 39
Early Railway Schemes in North West Lincolnshire			XVI 81
The Bourne & Essendine Railway	...	...	XVII 72
Rails to Skegness	...	...	XVIII 37

Whittle, J. R.

The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1971			XVII 34
The Opening of Railways: Centenaries in 1972			XVIII 40

Wilkins, D. T.

Doncaster - Thorne Deviation (L)	...	...	XII 47
----------------------------------	-----	-----	--------

SUBJECT INDEX

In addition to entries based on significant words in titles and on subject matter, entries have been made, where appropriate, in one or more of the following subject groups:

Acts of Parliament	Maps
Books Reviewed	Obituaries
Canals: Engineering Features	Opening of Railways
Canals: General	Personalities
Disused Remains	Railway & Canal Historical Society
Historical Research: Sources	Stations
Literary References	Tramroads
and certain of the principal Canal and Railway Companies.	

Accident: Churn, D.N. & S.R., 1914	...	...	XVIII 95
Accident: L. B. & S. C. R., 1865. Injured Passenger awarded Damages	XI(1) 14		
Accident: Sutton Tunnel, B. L. & C. J. R., 1851	...		XII 23

Acts of Parliament

Principal Railway Acts passed in 1865	...	X 88, XI(3) 16
Principal Railway Acts: Compiler's comments		XI(2) 13
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1866	...	Supplement to XIII
Principal Railway Acts passed in 1867	...	XIV 7
Railway Acts passed in 1873	...	XIX 69, 81
Statutes, 1811-1946: Peculiarities in Citation		XI(1) 7, XI(3) 16

Airey's Map of the Isle of Wight Railways

Airey's Railway Maps	...	...	XVI 7
Airey's Undated Maps	...	...	XIV 30
	...	...	XVII 70
Alford Canal	...	...	XVI 39
Allcard, William	...	...	XIX 16

Alterations to Names of Passenger Stations.....See Stations

Arbury Canals	...	...	XVI 1, 28
Ascot & Sunninghill Station, L. & S.W.R.	...	...	XII 47
Ashton Branch, Manchester & Leeds Railway	...	...	XVII 88, XVIII 21
Aylesbury Branch, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	XIV 12, 26
Aylesbury: Opening Date of Railway from Cheddington	...	...	XI(2) 15
Bankruptcy Hearing: George Hudson, 1865	...	...	XI(4) 20
Bar and Circle Device, London Transport	...	...	XVI 87, XVII 15, 56
Bargain Travel in 1850	...	...	XIII 71, XIV 16
'Bedford Times' Stage Coach	...	...	X 45, XI(2) 13
Belper Tramroad and Denby Colliery	...	...	XX 1
Benfleet Station: Opening Date of new station	...	...	XV 36
Bewdley's Suicide: A Reassessment	...	...	XIII 44
Beyer, Charles Frederick	...	...	XVII 68
Bibliography of Railway History (George Ottley)	XIII 37, 69, XIV 57, XVIII 19		
Bilborough Cut Branch, Nottingham Canal	...	...	XII 7
Birkenhead, Lancashire & Cheshire Junction Railway			
Sutton Tunnel Accident, 1851	...	...	XII 23
Birkenhead Railway: An Early Plan	...	...	XV 36
Birmingham, Bristol & Thames Junction Railway: Bridge			
under Grand Junction Canal at Harlesden	...	...	XVI 88, 89
Birmingham Canal Navigations: Smethwick Pumping Stations	XVI 57, 101		
Birmingham: First through trains from London			XIX 90
Birmingham's Main Railway Stations	...	...	XVIII 96, XIX 90
Blackfriars Railway Bridges	...	...	XII 12
Blackfriars: Road Bridges across the Thames	...	...	XIV 21
Blackwell: Colliery Branches	...	...	XII 59
Bolton, Lancs. (History in Local Newspapers)	...	...	XV 74
Books Reviewed (See also Appendix 2)			
Alderman, Geoffrey. The Railway Interest	...	...	XIX 51
Ashmore, Owen. The Industrial Archaeology of Lancashire	XVI 50		
Athill, Robin. Old Mendip	...	...	XI(2) 15
Athill, Robin. The Picture History of the Somerset			
& Dorset Railway	...	...	XVII 78
Banks, A.G. and Schofield, R.B. Brindley at Wet Earth			
Colliery: An Engineering Study	...	...	XV 17
Baxter, Bertram. Stone Blocks and Iron Rails			XIII 29
Correspondence	...	...	XIII 69
Bennett, Alfred Rosling. The Chronicles of Boulton's			
Siding (Reprint)	...	...	XVIII 59
Bick, D.E. Old Leckhampton	...	...	XVIII 55
Bick, D.E. The Gloucester & Cheltenham Railway			XV 63
Body, Geoffrey and Eastleigh, Robert L. The East			
Anglian Railway	...	...	XIV 76
Body, Geoffrey and Eastleigh, Robert L. The London			
& Blackwall Railway	...	...	XI(1) 6
Booker, Frank. The Industrial Archaeology of the			
Tamar Valley	...	...	XVIII 51
Booth, Henry. An Account of the Liverpool &			
Manchester Railway (Reprint)	...	...	XVI 49
Bourne, J.C. Great Western Railway Plates (Reprint)	XVI 69		
Boyes, Grahame. The Heck Bridge & Wentbridge Railway	XIX 68		
Bradley, D.L. Locomotives of the L. & S.W.R. Part 2	XIV 19		
Bradley, D.L. Locomotives of the L.B. & S.C.R. Part 2	XIX 24		

Books reviewed (continued)

Brown, G. A., Prideaux, J. D. C. and Radcliffe, H. G.	
The Lynton & Barnstaple Railway	... XI(1) 5, XVIII 53
Bryant, E. T. Railways: A Reader's Guide	XIV 78
Correspondence	... XV 9, 35
Buchanan, R. A. and Cossons, Neil The Industrial	
Archaeology of the Bristol Region	... XVI 50
Buchanan, R. A. and Cossons, Neil Industrial History	
in Pictures: Bristol	... XVI 96
Cameron, A. D. The Caledonian Canal	... XIX 68
Carlson, Robert E. The Liverpool & Manchester	
Railway Project. 1821-1831	... XVI 68
Carmichael, J. W. Views on the Newcastle & Carlisle	
Railway (Reprint)	... XVI 53
Cartwright, Ralph and Russell, R. T. The Welshpool &	
Llanfair Light Railway	... XIX 21
Casserley, H. C. Railway History in Pictures:	
The Border Counties	... XVII 78
Casserley, H. C. and Dorman, C. C. Railway History	
in Pictures: The Midlands	... XVI 72
Christiansen, Rex and Miller, R. W. The Cambrian Railways	
Volume I: 1852-1888	... XIV 73, VIII 53
Volume II: 1889-1968	... XIV 74
Christiansen, Rex and Miller, R. W. The North	
Staffordshire Railway	... XVII 81
Clamp, Arthur L. Motoring and Seeing the Waterways	
In Devon	... XV 38
Clegg, Paul and Styring, John S. British Nationalized	
Shipping, 1947-1968	... XVI 21
Clew, Kenneth The Kennet & Avon Canal	... XV 16
Correspondence	... XV 35
Clew, Kenneth The Somersetshire Coal Canal and Railways	XVI 98
Clew, Kenneth The Dorset & Somerset Canal	XVII 60
Clinker, C. R. A Handlist of the Principal Sources of	
Material with Notes and Guidance on its use	XVI 20
Clinker, C. R. Register of Closed Passenger Stations and	
Goods Depots in England, Scotland and Wales	
(Vol 2: 1900-1964)	... XI(2) 18
Cossons, Neil Industrial Monuments in the Mendip, South	
Cotswold and Bristol Region	... XIII 31
Course, Edwin The Itchen Navigation	... XVII 21
Course, Edwin The Portsmouth Papers No 6:	
Portsmouth Railways	... XV 88
Cranfield, J. and Bonfiel, M. Waterways Atlas of the	
British Isles	... XII 49
Curr, John The Coal Viewer and Engine Builder's	
Practical Companion (Reprint)	... XVIII 24
Currie, J. R. L. The Runaway Train: Armagh, 1889	XVII 81
Dalby, L. J. The Wilts & Berks Canal	... XVIII 52
Correspondence	... XVIII 78
Davies, W. J. K. The Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway	XV 88
Davies, W. J. K. Light Railways of the First World War	XIII 47
Correspondence	... XIII 70, XIV 58
Dean, R. J. Map of the Kington, Leominster & Stourport	
Canal	... XVII 59

Books reviewed (continued)

D'Orley, Alun A. The Humber Ferries	...	XVII 24
Dow, George Great Central, Volume III	...	XII 16
Correspondence	... ..	XII 33
Down, C. G. and Warrington, A. J. The History of the Somerset Coalfield	... ..	XVIII 79
Duckham, B. F. Navigable Rivers of Yorkshire; their History and Traditions	... ..	XI(2) 17
Duckham, B. F. Yorkshire Ports and Harbours		XIV 18
Duckham, B. F. and Hume, John R. (Ed) Transport History, Volume I No 1	... ..	XIV 61
Correspondence	... ..	XIV 72
Dunstan, John The Origins of the Sheffield & Chesterfield Railway	... ..	XVII 59
Dyos, H. J. and Aldcraft, D. H. British Transport		XVI 48
Ewans, M. C. The Haytor Granite Tramway and Stover Canal		XIII 15
Fairbairn, William and Pole, William The Life of Sir William Fairbairn, Bart. (Reprint)	...	XVIII 24
Farr, A. D. The Royal Deeside Line	...	XV 40
Francis, John. A History of the English Railway (Reprint)		XIV 77
Gale, W. K. V. The British Iron & Steel Industry		XIII 29
Gard, R. M. and Hartley, J. R. Railways in the Making		XVI 75
Geldard, D. G. Cab Toll Tickets	... ..	XII 36
Gibbs, Winifred M. Walton Summit and Branch Canal The Last Phase	... ..	XVII 61
Gillham, J. C. A Map to show the Plymouth & Dartmoor Tramway (1823-1916), the Lee Moor Tramway (1854-1960) and adjacent parts of the South Devon, Great Western, and London & South Western Railways in the area to the North East of Plymouth	... ..	XVII 64
Goodchild, John Yorkshire Resources Bank No 1: Waterways		XIX 92
Gordon, D. I. A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain. Vol V: The Eastern Counties	... ..	XV 39
Greenhill, Basil The Merchant Schooners, Vols I & II		XV 14
Hadfield, Charles Atmospheric Railways	...	XIII 66
Hadfield, Charles Brief Guide to Canals and Waterways		XII 49
Hadfield, Charles The Canal Age	... ..	XV 15
Hadfield, Charles The Canals of the East Midlands		XII 50
Hadfield, Charles The Canals of South and South Eastern England	... ..	XVI 74
Hadfield, Charles The Canals of South West England		XIV 42
Hadfield, Charles The Canals of Yorkshire and North East England. Volumes 1 and 2	... ..	XIX 92
Correspondence	... ..	XX 49
Hadfield, Charles and Biddle, Gordon The Canals of North West England	... ..	XVIII 25
Hadfield, Charles and Norris, John Waterways to Stratford		XIV 61
Hadfield, Charles and Streat, Michael Holiday Cruising on Inland Waterways	... ..	XVIII 22
Harley, J. B. and Phillips, C. W. The Historian's Guide to Ordnance Survey Maps	... ..	XII 48
Harris, Helen Industrial Archaeology of the Peak District		XIX 20
Harris, Michael Great Western Coaches, 1890-1954		XII 71
Harris, Robert Canals and their Architecture		XVI 70

Books reviewed (continued)

Hassell, John	A Tour of the Grand Junction Canal (Reprint)	XV 16
Hibbs, John	The History of British Bus Services	XIV 74
Hibbs, John (Ed.)	The Omnibus	XVII 80
Hoole, K.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain. Volume 4: The North East	XII 35
Hoole, K.	North Eastern Railway Buses, Lorries and Autocars	XVI 95
Hoole, K.	Railway History in Pictures: North East England	XV54
Household, Humphrey	The Thames & Severn Canal	XVI 19
	Correspondence	XVI 42
Hudson, Graham S.	The Aberford Railway and the History of the Garforth Collieries	XVII 75
Hudson, Kenneth	Industrial Archaeology of Southern England	XII 34
	Correspondence	XII 46, XIII 18
Hyde, Francis E.	Liverpool and the Mersey; the Development of a Port, 1700-1970	XVII 74
Jackson, Alan A.	London's Termini	XVI 95
Jackson-Stevens, E.	British Electric Tramways	XVII 80
Kendall, H.G.	The Plymouth & Dartmoor Railway	XVI 17
Lamb, Brian	The Peak Forest Canal and Tramway	XVI 70
Lambert, Anthony J.	Highland Railway Album	XX 72
Leleux, Sydney A.	Brotherhoods, Engineers	XI(3) 15
Lewin, Henry Grote	The Railway Mania and its Aftermath (Revised Edition by C.R. Clinker)	XV 18
Lewis, M. J. T.	Early Wooden Railways	XVII 77
Lewis, M. J. T.	How Ffestiniog got its Railway	XI(3) 13
Lewis, M. J. T.	How Ffestiniog got its Railway (2nd Edition)	XIV 62
Lindsay, Jean	The Canals of Scotland	XV 15
Lloyd, David and Insall, Donald	Railway Station Architecture	XIV 75
	Correspondence	XV 13
Lucking, J. H.	Railways of Dorset	XVI 17
Lucking, J. H.	The Great Western at Weymouth	XVII 63
McKnight, Hugh	Canal and Rivercraft in Pictures	XVI 72
McNeill, D. B.	Irish Passenger Steamship Services Volume I: North of Ireland	XVI 73
Maggs, Colin G.	The Midland & South Western Junction Railway	XIII 67
	Correspondence	XIV 41, 57
Marshall, J. D.	Old Lakeland	XVIII 57
Marshall, John	The Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway, Vol I	XV 87
Marshall, John	The Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway, Vol II	XVII 23
Mitchell, Joseph	Reminiscences of my Life in the Highlands (1883) (Reprint)	XVII 62
Mitchell, Joseph	Reminiscences of my Life in the Highlands. Volume II (Reprint)	XVIII 81
Mowat, C. L.	The Golden Valley Railway	XI(1) 5
Nock, O. S.	L.M.S. Steam	XVIII 59
Nock, O. S.	Speed Records on Britain's Railways	XVIII 59
Nock, O. S.	The G.W.R. Stars, Castles and Kings	XVII 76
Nock, O. S.	The Midland Compounds	XI(1) 7
O'Dell, A. C. and Richards, P. S.	Railways and Geography	XVIII 81
Ottley, George	A Bibliography of British Railway History	XIII 37, 69
	Additional notes	XIV 57, XVIII 19
Paar, H. W.	The Great Western Railway in Dean	XII 15, XVIII 53

Books reviewed (continued)

- Pannell, P. N. Old Southampton Shores ... XIII 67
- Parris, Henry Government and the Railways in Nineteenth Century Britain ... XII 18
- Paterson, Alan J. S. The Golden Years of the Clyde Steamers (1889-1914) ... XVI 21
- Patterson, E. M. The Ballymena Lines - A History of the Narrow Gauge Railways of North East Ireland: Part Two XIV 59
- Patterson, E. M. The Clogher Valley Railway XIX 21
- Phillips, John Phillips' Inland Navigation, 1805 (Reprint) XVII 62
- Pollins, Harold Britain's Railways - An Industrial History XVIII 54
- Radford, J. B. Derby Works and Midland Locomotives XVIII 79
- Railway Clearing House. Handbook of Railway Stations, 1904 XVII 77
- Correspondence ... XVII 15
- Railway Clearing House. Junction Diagrams, 1915 (Reprint) XVI 23
- Railway Clearing House. Map of West of England, 1918 (Rep.) XVI 48
- R. C. T. S. The Steam Locomotive on British Railways (1969 Calendar) ... XV 14
- R. C. T. S. Locomotives of the Great Western Railway
- Part 10: Absorbed Engines, 1922-1947 ... XII 71
- R. C. T. S. Locomotives of the L. N. E. R.
- Part 5: 0-6-0 Tender Engines ... XIII 30
- Part 8a: Tank Engines J. 50 to J. 70 ... XVIII 59
- Part 8b: Tank Engines J. 71 to J. 94 ... XVIII 59
- R. C. T. S. Locomotive Stock Book, 1966 ... XIII 30
- Ransom, P. J. G. Holiday Cruising in Ireland: A Guide to Irish Inland Waterways ... XVIII 22
- Richardson, J. M. An authentic description of the Kennet & Avon Canal and observations on the present state of the Inland Navigation of the South Western Counties of England 1811 (Reprint) ... XVI 67
- Riley, R. C. Railway History in Pictures: The West Country XVIII 80
- Rogers, H. C. B. The Last Steam Locomotive Engineer;
- R. A. Riddles, C. B. E. ... XVII 76
- Rolt, L. T. C. Navigable Waterways ... XV 64
- Rolt, L. T. C. Red for Danger ... XIII 15
- Correspondence ... XIII 34
- Rounthwaite, T. E. The Railways of Weardale XII 34
- Russell, Ronald Lost Canals of England and Wales XVIII 57
- Sands, T. B. The Didcot, Newbury & Southampton Rly. XVII 76
- Schneider, A and Mase, A. Railway Accidents of Great Britain and Europe ... XVI 97
- Sidney, Samuel Gauge Evidence (Reprint) ... XIX 52
- Skeat, W. O. George Stephenson. The Engineer and his Letters XX 72
- Smiles, Samuel Lives of the Engineers (Reprint)
- Vol. 1 A Survey of Pre-Industrial England and the work of early engineers up to and including Brindley
- Vol. 2 Smeaton, Rennie and Telford
- Vol. 3 George and Robert Stephenson ... XV 41
- de Salis, Henry Bradshaw's Canals and Navigable Rivers of England and Wales (Reprint) ... XVI 52
- Smith, David L. The Little Railways of South West Scotland XVI 16
- Smith, Peter Waterways Heritage ... XVIII 23

Books reviewed (continued)

Snell, J. B.	Britain's Railways under Steam	XII 17
Stevenson, Peter	The Nutbrook Canal ...	XVIII 53
Summers, Dorothy	The Great Ouse ...	XX 73
Tew, David	The Oakham Canal ...	XIV 78
Thacker, F. S.	The Thames Highway (Reprint)	XIV 63
Thomas, John	The Callander & Oban Railway	XIII 16
Thomas, John	Scottish Railway History in Pictures	XIV 20
Thomas, John	Gretna; Britain's Worst Railway Disaster (1915)	XVI 22
Thomas, John	The Tay Bridge Disaster ...	XIX 19
Thomas, John	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, Volume 6: Scotland, the Lowlands and the Borders	XIX 21
Thomas, John	The North British Atlantics	XIX 24
Thomas, R. H. G.	London's First Railway - The London & Greenwich ...	XIX 23
Thurston, E. Temple	The Flower of Gloster (Reprint)	XIV 77
Tomlinson, V. I.	The Manchester, Bolton & Bury Canal Navigation ...	XVI 53
Travis, A. S.	Channel Tunnel, 1802-1967 ...	XIV 19
Vallance, H. A.	British Branch Lines ...	XI(2) 16
Vallance, H. A.	Railway Holiday in Northern Norway and Sweden ...	XI(3) 13
Vallance, H. A.	The Great North of Scotland Railway	XIII 14
Vallance, H. A. (Ed.)	The Railway Enthusiasts Bedside Book	XII 49
Vine, P. A. L.	London's Lost Route to the Sea	XI(3) 14
Ward, J. T. and Wilson, R. G.	Land and Industry: The Landed Estate and the Industrial Revolution ...	XVIII 50
Welch, Edwin	The Bankrupt Canal ...	XIII 16
Welch, Edwin	Cann Quarry Canal and Railway	XV 89
Whishaw.	Railways of Great Britain and Ireland, 1842 (Reprint)	XVI 72
White, H. P.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, Volume 3: London ...	XVIII 54
	Corrections ...	XVIII 46
Whittle, G.	The Railways of Consett and North West Durham	XVIII 51
Wilkinson, Tom	Hold on a Minute (Second edition)	XVII 79
Williams, R. A.	The London & South Western Railway, Vol. 1	XV 18
Wilson, Robert J.	The Number Ones ...	XIX 22
Wilson, Roger	Burdett Go Great Western ...	XVI 40
Wrottesley, A. J.	The Midland & Great Northern Joint Railway ...	XVII 22
Bradshaw's	Railway Guide, August 1887 (Reprint)	XV 37
Bradshaw's	Railway Guide, July 1938 (Reprint)	XVI 52
Bradshaw's	Railway Manual, Shareholder's Guide and Directory, 1869 (Reprint) ...	XVIII 55
Brunel's	Tubular Suspension Bridge over the River Wye (Rep.)	XVII 64
G. W. R.	Engines: Names, Numbers, Types and Classes (Rep.)	XVIII 59
Nicholson's	Guide to the Waterways. Vol. 1, South East	XVIII 58
Priestley's	Navigable Rivers and Canals, 1831 (Reprint)	XVIII 56
The Grand Junction and the Liverpool & Manchester Railway	Companion, 1837 (Reprint) ...	XVI 99
The Knaresborough Railway Report, 1819 (Reprint)		XVII 24
The Railway Enthusiasts Handbook		XIV 60
Waterways World (December 1972)		XIX 20

Bourne & Essendine Railway	...	...	XVII 72, XVIII 45
Bradford-on-Avon and Bristol Barge Traffic	...	...	XIV 6
Bradshaw, Christopher	...	...	XVI 65
Braithwaite and Milner	...	...	XVIII 20, 45
Brampton Revisited	...	...	XV 28
Bridges: Blackfriars Railway Bridge	...	...	XII 12
Bridges: Blackfriars Road Bridges	...	...	XIV 21
Bristol to Bradford-on-Avon Barge Traffic	...	...	XIV 6
Broad Gauge on the Swansea Vale Railway	...	...	XIX 29
Buckingham Branch, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	XI(2) 11, XI(3) 1
Cab Inspector's Report Book, Oxford Station, G. W. R.			XIX 36
Caledonian Railway: New Fork Railway, Larbert			XIII 26
Caledonian Railway: Report of Wages Enquiry, 1868			XIV 54
Calendar, Ready-Reckoner, 1600 to 1999	...	...	Supplement to XVIII (See Appendix 1), XIX 26
Cambridge Station (Architect ?)	...	...	XV 86
Canal and Railway Competition	...	...	XVI 25
Canal Town ? New Bolingbroke (Lincolnshire)	...	...	XX 57
Canals: Engineering Features			
Aqueducts, Wey & Arun Canal	...	...	XI(3) 12
Foxton Incline, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	IX 69, 85, XI(1) 12
Isis Lock, Oxford Canal	...	...	XII 21
Locks on the River Wye	...	...	XX 61
Lock Sizes and Boat Sizes	...	...	XVII 17
Peak Forest Canal, Building of	...	...	XVIII 29
Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, Ellesmere Canal	...	...	XV 69
Proposed Inclined Plane at Newcastle-under-Lyme			XX 68
Smethwick Pumping Stations, B. C. N.	...	...	XVI 57, 101
Steam Haulage, Leeds & Liverpool Canal	...	...	XI(3) 8
Underbridge at Harlesden, Grand Junction Canal			XVI 88, 89
Water Supplies to Tring Summit, Grand Junction Canal			XV 21, 54
Canals: General			
Alford Canal	...	...	XVI 39
Arbury Canals	...	...	XVI 1, 28
Cassington Canal	...	...	XII 53
Grand Junction Canal: Aylesbury Branch	...	...	XIV 12, 26
Grand Junction Canal: Northampton Branch			XII 25
Grand Junction Canal: Old Stratford and Buckingham			Branches XI(2) 11, XI(3) 1
Grand Junction Canal: Slough Branch	...	...	XVII 1
Grand Junction Canal: Wendover Branch	...	...	XIII 21
Herefordshire & Gloucestershire Canal, Oxenhall Branch			XVIII 71
London Canals after the Great Fire	...	...	XX 15
Monmouthshire Canal	...	...	XIX 9, 50
Montgomeryshire Canal: Passenger Traffic in 1853			XVI 36
Nottingham Canal: Bilborough Cut Branch	...	...	XII 7
Oxford Canal	...	...	XVIII 89
Rainham-Romford Canal	...	...	XI(4) 1
Wisbech Canal	...	...	XVIII 44, 76, 105

Cassington Canal	...	...	XII 53
Cheltenham & Cotswold Hills Railway	...	...	XII 32
Chingford Branch, G. E. R. Historical Data	...	...	XVII 15
Churn, Didcot, Newbury & Southampton Railway	...	...	XVIII 95
City & South London Railway: Station Names	...	...	XV 9
Clwyd, The Vale of	...	...	XX 41
Clwyd, Thirteenth Century Canalization of River	...	...	XIX 73
Cockermouth, Keswick & Penrith Railway: Opening, 1865	...	...	XI(1) 14
Colliery Railways at Blackwell and Huthwaite	...	...	XII 59
Competition, Railway and Canal	...	...	XVI 25
Coot's Train, N. E. R. (c1870)	...	...	XVII 40
Cross-Channel Passenger Services, Early	...	...	XI(1) 3
Crystal Palace: Railway Tickets including Admission	...	...	XIX 89
Dartford Loop Line	...	...	XIII 70
Denby Colliery and Belper Tramroad	...	...	XX 1
Didcot, Newbury & Southampton Rly. Accident at Churn, 1914	...	...	XVIII 95
District Railway Maps	...	...	XII 47
Disused Remains			
Presidential Address 1964	...	...	XI(1) 1
Recording	...	...	XI(2) 15, XIII 69
Forth & Clyde Canal at Falkirk	...	...	XI(2) 4
Glasgow & South Western Railway	...	...	XII 51, 70, XV 36
Nottingham, G. C. R. and G. N. R., 1969	...	...	XVI 45
Swansea Area Railways, 1966	...	...	XIV 66, XV 12, 37
West Somerset Mineral Railway	...	...	XIII 34
Wey & Arun Canal Aqueducts	...	...	XI(3) 12
Wilts & Berks Canal	...	...	XI(4) 18
Doncaster: Agitation for Railway Connexions in 1840	...	...	XX 35
Doncaster - Thorne Deviation, M. S. & L. R.	...	...	XII 47, XIII 32
Duke's Cut, Oxford Canal	...	...	X 51, XI(2) 14
Dunsford, William (Manager of Wilts & Berks Canal 1817-39)	...	...	XIX 38
Early Railway Schemes in North West Lincolnshire	...	...	XVI 81
East & West Yorkshire Railway: 1850 Station List	...	...	XIII 43
East London Line: Train Destination Indicators	...	...	XIII 18, 33
East London Railway	...	...	XVI 62, 85
Eastern Counties Railway: Connexion with Blackwall	...	...	...
Railway at Bow	...	...	XX 50
Eddowes Shrewsbury Journal, 1865	...	...	XIV 69
Edware Branch, Great Northern Railway	...	...	XVI 13, 44
Ellesmere Canal: Passenger Traffic on Montgomeryshire	...	...	...
Branch, 1853	...	...	XVI 36
Erebus and Terror (Steam Vessels)	...	...	XVII 65, XVIII 20, 45
Erewash Valley Extension Line, Midland Railway	...	...	XIII 53
Excursions, Cheap Railway	...	...	XIII 71, XIV 16
Excursion: Oxford to London by Rail, 1850	...	...	XVII 10
Excursion Traffic from Lincoln, 1877	...	...	XVIII 49
Exmoor Mineral Railway	...	...	XIII 70
Eynsham Wharf, Oxfordshire	...	...	XIV 45
Film Records	...	...	XX 49
Finchley-Edware Branch, Great Northern Railway	...	...	XVI 13, 44
Forth & Clyde Canal: Disused Remains at Falkirk	...	...	XI(2) 4

Foxton Incline, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	IX 69, 85, XI(1) 12
Furness Railway: Origins	...	...	XI(4) 7, XII 1
Glasgow & South Western Railway: Disused Remains			XII 51, 70, XV 36
Gloucester & Cheltenham Railway	...	...	XVI 93
Grand Junction Canal			
Aylesbury Branch	...	...	XIV 12, 26
Bridge over Railway at Harlesden	...	...	XVI 88, 89
Foxton Incline	...	...	IX 69, 85, XI(1) 12
Northampton Branch	...	...	XII 25
Old Stratford and Buckingham Branches	...	...	XI(2) 11, XI(3) 1
Slough Branch	...	...	XVII 1
Water Supplies to Tring Summit	...	...	XV 21
Wendover Branch	...	...	XIII 21
Great Central Railway: Colliery Branches	...		XII 59
Great Central Railway: Disused Remains, Nottingham 1969			XVI 45
Great Eastern Railway			
Branch to Walthamstow and Chingford	...		XVII 15
Shrub Hill Mineral Branch	...	...	XVI 66, XVIII 77
Tottenham & Hampstead Junction Railway	...		XVIII 93
Great Fire of London: Canal Schemes in Rebuilding Plans			XX 15
Great Northern Railway			
Corrections to Grinling's 'History' (1966 Revision)			XVII 55
Disused Remains at Nottingham, 1969	...		XVI 45
Finchley-Edgware Branch	...	...	XVI 13, 44
Hatfield and Stevenage Stations	...	...	XX 13
Hertford, Luton & Dunstable Railway	...		XIX 48
Last Midland Trains to Kings Cross	...		XX 70
Rails to Skegness	...	...	XVIII 37
Great Western Railway			
Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966	...		XIV 67
London Suburban Services	...	...	XVIII 20
Narrow Gauge Passenger Service via Middle Duffryn			XI(1) 15
Oxford Station Cab Inspector, 1869-1887	...		XIX 36
Swindon Refreshment Room	...	...	XVIII 18
Grinling's 'History of the Great Northern Railway'			
Corrections to Revised (1966) Edition	...		XVII 55
Hastings: An Early Cross-Channel Passenger Port			XI(1) 3
Hatfield Station, Great Northern Railway	...		XX 13
Herefordshire & Gloucestershire Canal: Oxenhall Branch			XVIII 71
Heraopath's Railway Journals	...	...	XV 1
Hertford, Luton & Dunstable Railway	...	...	XIX 48
Highland Railway: Centenary Celebrations, 1965			XI(4) 6
Historical Research: Sources			
Accessions to Record Offices, 1963 and 1964			XII 38
Accessions to Record Offices, 1965	...		XIII 64
Accessions to Record Offices, 1966	...		XIV 36
Accessions to Record Offices, 1967	...		XV 82
Accessions to Record Offices, 1968 and 1969			XX 26

Historical Research: Sources (continued)

Accessions to Record Offices, 1970 and 1971	XX 51
Acts of Parliament - Lists of Railway Acts are indexed under "Acts of Parliament".	
Audley End House Library, Saffron Walden	XIII 36
Bolton Journal (Bolton, Lancs)	XV 74
By-Products of the R.C.H.S. Research Project	XVI 64
Notes on Sources: Directories, Guides and Transactions	
Newspapers and Periodicals, Leisure Hours	XI(2) 1
Notes on Sources: Local Newspapers ...	XII 37
Ottery's Bibliography of Railway History ...	XIII 37, 69, XIV 57
	XVIII 19
Oxford and Oxfordshire	XVI 106
Peculiarities in the Citation of Statutes, 1811 to 1946	XI(1) 7, XI(3) 16
R.C.H.S. Research Project	XV 7
R.C.H.S. Research Index. Subject List, Part I: Canals	XVII 51
R.C.H.S. Research Index. Subject List, Part II: Railways	XVIII 14
Sketches of Hampshire	XI(3) 11
The Engineer and Engineering	XI(3) 12
The Mining Journal	XI(3) 11
Taylor Bequest (R.C.H.S.)	XVIII 68
Tolhausen Index (Science Museum Library)	XIV 52
University Theses	XII 45
Histories, Railway and Canal: The 'Best' ? ...	XIX 89
Horsehay Iron Works, Shropshire	XVII 86
Hoylelake Railway: Cutting of the First Sod, 1865	XI(1) 14
Huddersfield Joint Omnibus Committee ...	XVII 13
Hudson, George: Bankruptcy Proceedings, 1865 ...	XI(4) 20
Hudson, George: 'The Making of a Myth' ...	XIX 59
Huthwaite: Colliery Branches	XII 59
Inverness & Perth Junction Railway: Toll paid to S.N.E.R. 1865	XI(2) 20
Isis Lock, Oxford	XII 21
Isle of Wight Railways: Airey's Map	XVI 7
Isle of Wight: A Curiosity of Railway Literature	XX 46
Isle of Wight: Stage Coach Services	XVI 33
Itchen Navigation: Alresford Pond	XI(3) 11
Journal of the Railway & Canal Historical Society:	
Member's Views	XI(2) 14, XVIII 47
	XVIII 77, 106
Kidderminster: Railway Cartage in a Carpet Town	XX 33
Kings Cross: Last Midland Trains	XX 70
Kingston-upon-Thames: The Late Development of	
Railway Facilities	XIII 2
Knott End Railway: Stations	XII 48
Labour Supply and the Construction of the London &	
Birmingham Railway	XIV 2
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway	
Luddenden Valley Railway	XVIII 42
Ripponden Branch	XIX 18
Sectional Maps showing Opening Dates ...	XIX 24, 51
Stainland Branch	XIX 39

Lead, Leonard (Little Eaton Tramroad) ...	XIX 45
Leeds & Liverpool Canal: Steam Haulage ...	XI(3) 8
Leicester & Swannington Railway: Inaugural Run, 1832	XVIII 10, 76
Level Crossings at Peterborough ...	XVI 13, 44, 61
Lincoln: Excursion Traffic, 1877 ...	XVIII 49
Lincolnshire, North West: Early Railway Schemes	XVI 81
Liskeard & Caradon Railway: Passenger Traffic	XIX 79
Literary References	
Diary of a Provincial Lady (E.M. Delafield)	XVII 30
Herapath's Railway Journals ...	XVI 1
History of the English Railway (John Francis)	XIV 65
The Carriers Cosmographie, 1637 (John Taylor)	XIV 52
The Epic of Kilsby ...	XII 33
The Flower of Gloster (E. Temple Thurston)	XIV 77
The Isle of Wight and its Railways: its Risk and its Remedy (William Mitchell) ...	XX 46
Little Eaton Tramroad ...	XIX 45
Llanelli Railway: Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966	XIV 68
Lock Sizes and Boat Sizes ...	XVII 17
Locks on the River Wye ...	XX 61
Locomotive Builders: Braithwaite and Milner ...	XVIII 20, 45
Locomotive Names, L. & N.W.R. (c1860) ...	XVII 25
London & Birmingham Railway Construction: Labour Supply	XIV 2
London & Blackwall Railway: Old Ford Branch ...	XX 50
London & Greenwich Railway: Early Locomotives	XVIII 20, 45
London & Greenwich Railway: Shillings Carriages	XVI 14
London & North Western Railway	
Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966 ...	XIV 68
Locomotive Names (c1960) ...	XVII 25
Passenger Traffic at Lymm, 1869-70 ...	XIV 56, 72, XV 9
Vale of Clwyd Branch ...	XX 41
London & South Western Railway	
Ascot & Sunninghill Station ...	XII 47
Developments at Kingston-upon-Thames ...	XIII 2
First Class Compartments with Communicating Windows	XI(2) 20
Opening of Alderbury Junction to West Moors Line	XIII 34
Opening of Southampton West Station ...	XII 70
Opening to Waterloo, 11 July 1848 ...	XI(4) 17
Proposed Opening of Waterloo Road Junction with S.E.R.	XI(2) 20
Rules and Regulations, 1853 ...	XVII 36
Trial of Preece Alarm System, 1865 ...	XI(4) 20
London, Brighton & South Coast Railway	
Division of Receipts (with S.E.R.) to Competitive Stations	XVII 18
East Grinstead: Opening of new station, 1883	XIII 17
Extracts from Minutes, 1847 ...	XIV 35
Feud with S.E.R. (1866) ...	XII 51
Injured Passenger awarded Damages, 1865	XI(1) 14
London Canals after the Great Fire ...	XX 15
London, Chatham & Dover Railway Alexandra Bridge at Blackfriars	XI(1) 15

London Transport's Bar and Circle Device	...	XVI 87, XVII 15, 56
Luddenden Valley Railway	... ..	XVIII 42
Lymm Station, L. & N.W.R. Passenger Traffic, 1869-70		XIV 56, 72, XV 9
Macaulay's Railway Maps	... ..	XIV 30
Mail Exchange Apparatus	... ..	XIX 53, 92
Manchester & Birmingham Railway Coping Stones		XII 33
Manchester & Leeds Railway: Ashton Branch	...	XVII 88, XVIII 21
Manchester, Sheffield & Lincolnshire Railway: Doncaster-Thorne Deviation	... ..	XII 47, XIII 32
Manchester: Shrewsbury & Chester Railway Traffic		XI(2) 4
Maps		
Airey's Map of the Isle of Wight Railways	...	XVI 7
District Railway Maps	... ..	XII 47
Gellatly's New Map of the Country 12 Miles round Edinburgh		XVI 94
John Airey's Undated Maps	... ..	XVII 70
L. & Y. R. Sectional Maps showing Opening Dates		XIX 24, 51
Macaulay and Airey Maps: Further Details		XIV 30
Medway, River: First Railway Bridge	... ..	XIII 48
Mersey, River: Crossing by Steam Packet, 1817		XVII 49
Merstham-Newbridge Canal	... ..	XII 70, XIII 18
Mid-Wales: Rail and Canal Route to (1853)	...	XVI 36
Middlebere Plateway	... ..	X 54, XI(1) 13
Midland Railway		
Colliery Branches	... ..	XII 59
Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966	...	XIV 66
Erewash Valley Extension Line	... ..	XIII 53
Last Midland Trains to Kings Cross, G.N.R.		XX 70
Swansea Vale Railway	... ..	XIX 29
Syston & Peterborough Branch, 1845-1848	...	XIX 1
Tottenham & Hampstead Junction Railway	...	XVIII 93
Trent Station	... ..	XIII 53
Monmouthshire Canal and Tramroads: Construction and Operation		XIX 9, 50
Montgomeryshire Canal: Passenger Traffic in 1853		XVI 36
Mythology, Railway: The Glenfield Tunnel Incident; Leicester & Swannington Railway, 17 July 1832		XVIII 10, 76
Names of Passenger Stations, Alterations to	...	See Stations
Neath & Brecon Railway: Disused Remains, Swansea Area 1966		XIV 67
New Bolinbroke: A Nineteenth Century Canal Town		XX 57
New Fork Railway, Larbert	... ..	XIII 26
Newcastle-under-Lyme: Proposed Inclined Plane		XX 68
Newspapers, Local, as Source Material	...	XII 37, XV 74
North British Railway: Early Ticket	... ..	XVI 94
North Eastern Railway: Coot's Train (1870)	...	XVII 40
North Eastern Railway: Junctions at Thrislington		XVIII 1
North London Railway: Poplar Connexions	...	XX 70
North London Railway: Season Tickets	...	XIX 25
'North London Railway' (R. M. Robbins): Additions and Corrections		XIV 71, XV 37
North West Lincolnshire: Early Railway Schemes		XVI 81
Northampton Branch, Grand Junction Canal	...	XII 25
Notes on Sources	... ..	XI(2) 1, XII 37

Nottingham Canal: Bilborough Cut Branch	...	XII 7
Nottingham Coalfield: Tramways and Railways	...	XV 45
Obituaries		
Baxter, Bertram	... ..	XIII 1
Elton, Sir Arthur	... ..	XIX 18
Mowat, Charles Loch	... ..	XVI 92
Petree, James Foster	... ..	XVII 9
Rolt, L. T. C.	... ..	XX 56
Stephens, Miss Kathleen M.	... ..	XV 20
Vallance, Hugh Aymer	... ..	XIV 1
Old Stratford Branch, Grand Junction Canal	...	XI(2) 11, XI(3) 1
Oldknow, Samuel	... ..	XVIII 29
Opening of Railways		
Railways opened in 1862 (Addition to list in VII 110)		XI(3) 11
Railways opened in 1865	... ..	XI(1) 10, XI(2) 14
Railways opened in 1866	... ..	XII 10
Railways opened in 1867	... ..	XIII 10
Railways opened in 1868	... ..	XIV 10
Railways opened in 1869	... ..	XV 10
Railways opened in 1870	... ..	XVI 46, 94
Railways opened in 1871	... ..	XVII 34
Railways opened in 1872	... ..	XVIII 40, 78
Alderbury Junction to West Moors, L. & S. W. R.		XIII 34
Cheddington to Aylesbury	... ..	XI(2) 15
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway (Sectional Maps)		XIX 24
London & South Western Railway to Waterloo		XI(4) 17, XII 9
Much Wenlock & Severn Junction Railway	...	XI(3) 11
Medway Bridge, East Kent Railway	...	XIII 48
Outer Circle Service, 1865	... ..	XI(4) 19
Ripponden Branch, L. & Y. R.	... ..	XIX 18
Sevenoaks, S. E. R.	... ..	XVII 55
Origins of the Furness Railway	... ..	XI(4) 7, XII 1
Otley's Bibliography	... ..	XIII 37, 69
Otley's Bibliography: Additional attributions	...	XIV 57, XVIII 19
Outer Circle Service opened 1865	... ..	XI(4) 19
Outram's 'Minutes to be observed in the Construction of Railways'	... ..	XVIII 61
Oxenhall Branch, Herefordshire & Gloucestershire Canal		XVIII 71
Oxford; Isis Lock	... ..	XII 21
Oxford: Railway Excursion to London, 1850	...	XVII 10
Oxford: Station Cab Inspector's Report Book	...	XIX 36
Oxford and Oxfordshire: Sources of Local History		XVI 106
Oxford Canal	... ..	XVIII 89
Oxford Canal: Duke's Cut	... ..	X 51, XI(2) 14
Passenger Stations, Alterations to Names	... ..	See Stations
Peak Forest Canal, Building of	... ..	XVIII 29
Personalities		
Allcard, William	... ..	XIX 16
Beyer, Charles Frederick	... ..	XVII 68
Bradshaw, Christopher	... ..	XVI 65
Cockshutt, John	... ..	XI(1) 12

Personalities (continued)

Delafield, E. M.	...	...	...	XVII 30
Dunsford, William	...	...	...	XIX 38
Francis, John	...	...	...	XIV 65
Heraopath, John	...	...	...	XV 1
Hudson, George	...	...	...	XI(4) 20, XIX 59
Jessop, William	...	...	...	XV 69
Lead, Leonard	...	...	...	XIX 45
Oldknow, Samuel	...	...	...	XVIII 29
Outram, Benjamin	...	...	...	XVIII 61
Robertson, Peter	...	...	...	XIII 35
Telford, Thomas	...	...	...	XV 69
Watkin, Edward	...	...	...	XII 51, XVII 53
Peterborough Level Crossings	...	...	...	XVI 13, 44, 61
Pontcysyllte Aqueduct	...	...	...	XV 69
Pontypool (Mon.): Tramroads in pre-railway days				XVIII 64
Poplar: North London Railway and Blackwall Railway Connexions				XX 70
Port Talbot Railway: Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966				XIV 69
Preece System: Passenger-Guard Communication				XI(4) 20
Princes Risborough Station	...	...	...	XV 86
Provincial Lady (Diaries of E. M. Delafield)	...			XVII 30
Rail and Canal to Mid-Wales in 1853	...	...		XVI 36
Railway and Canal Competition	...	...		XVI 25
Railway Books	...	...	...	XV 9, 35
Railway Cartage in a Carpet Town (Kidderminster)				XX 33
Rainham to Romford Canal	...	...	...	XI(4) 1
Ready-Reckoner Calendar, 1600 to 1999			...	Supplement to XVIII, XIX 26
Railway and Canal Historical Society				
Annual General Meeting, Derby, November 1964				XI(1) 1
Binding of the Journal	...	...	...	XII 33
By-Products of the Research Project			...	XVI 64
Journal (Members' Views)	...		XI(2) 14, XVIII 47, 77, 106	
Presidential Address, 1964	...	...		XI(1) 1
Research Index. Subject List, Part I: Canals				XVII 51
Research Index. Subject List, Part II: Railways				XVIII 14
Research Project	...	...	...	XV 7, XVIII 70
Taylor Bequest (List of Material)			...	XVIII 68
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1963 and 1964				XII 38
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1965		...		XIII 64
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1966		...		XIV 36
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1967		...		XV 82
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1968 and 1969				XX 26
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1970 and 1971				XX 51
Rednal, Shropshire: Rail/Canal Interchange, 1853				XVI 36
Reflections on Otley	...	...	...	XIII 37, 69
Research Index. Subject List, Part I: Canals			...	XVII 51
Research Index. Subject List, Part II: Railways				XVIII 14
Research Project (R. C. H. S.)	...	...	XV 7, XVI 64, XVIII 70	
Restaurant Cars. An 1846 Proposal	...	...		XII 20
Reviewers and Authors; Some Observations			...	XIV 58
Rhondda & Swansea Bay Railway: Disused Remains, 1966				XIV 68
Rhuddlan: A Thirteenth Century Canal		...		XIX 73

Richard Peacock's Partner	...	...	XVII 68
Ripponden Branch, L. & Y.R.	...	...	XIX 18
River Wye: Locks	...	...	XX 61
Romford Canal	...	...	XI(4) 1
Rules and Regulations, L. & S.W.R., 1853	...	...	XVII 36
Ruthin & Cerrig-y-Druidion Railway	...	...	XVIII 85
Rye; An Early Cross-Channel Passenger Port	...	...	XI(1) 3
Sankey Brook Navigation: Collision at Dallam Bridge, 1858			XIX 58
Sawbridgeworth: Location of Station	...	...	XIX 89
Season Tickets, North London Railway	...	...	XIX 25
Shillings Carriages	...	...	XV 58, XVI 14
Shrewsbury & Birmingham Railway: Traffic at Wolverhampton			XI(2) 18
Shrewsbury & Chester Railway: Traffic to Manchester			XI(2) 4
Shrub Hill Mineral Branch, G.E.R.	...	...	XVI 66, XVIII 77
Skegness, Rails to	...	...	XVIII 37
Slough Branch, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	XVII 1
Smethwick Pumping Stations, B.C.N.	...	...	XVI 57, 101
Snow Plough: An 1865 proposal	...	...	XI(1) 14
Somerset & Dorset Joint Railway: Milk Depot Branches			XII 46
Sources	...	...	See Historical Research
South Eastern Railway			
Blackfriars Road Station	...	...	XII 15
Division of Receipts (with L. B. & S. C. R.) to competitive stations, 1870	...	...	XVII 18
Feud with L. B. & S. C. R., 1866	...	...	XII 51
Opening to Sevenoaks, 1868	...	...	XVII 55
South Wales Mineral Railway: Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966			XIV 69
South Yorkshire Railway: 1857 Court Case; early departure of train	...	...	XIX 76
Southampton West Station, L. & S.W.R. Opening Date			XII 70
Stafford Railway, 1805-1814	...	...	XX 23
Stage Coach Travel: The 'Bedford Times'	...	...	X 45, XI(2) 13
Stage Coach in the Isle of Wight	...	...	XVI 33
Stainland Branch, L. & Y.R.	...	...	XIX 39
Stamford & Essendine Railway: New Working Arrangements 1865			XI(1) 14
Standard Book Numbers	...	...	XVI 15, 61
Stations			
Alterations to Names of Passenger Stations			
Introduction	...	...	XI(2) 5
L. B. & S. C. R.	...	...	XI(2) 7, XI(3) 16
S. E. & C. R.	...	...	XI(3) 4
L. & S. W. R.	...	...	XI(4) 12
S. R. Inter-Company Joint and Miscellaneous			XI(4) 16
G. N. R.	...	...	XII 43, 69, XIV 64
G. E. R.	...	...	XII 66, XIII 20
G. C. R.	...	...	XIII 12, 33
N. E. R.	...	...	XIII 49, 62
N. B. R.	...	...	XIV 38
G. N. S. R.	...	...	XIV 40
L. & N. E. R. Inter-Company Joint and Miscellaneous			XIV 70
L. & N. W. R. (including N. L. R. and N. & S. W. J. R.)			XV 29, XVI 15
M. R.	...	...	XV 77
L. & Y. R.	...	...	XVI 9

Stations

Alterations to names of Passenger Stations (Continued)

N. S. R.	...	...	...	XVI 11
Furness Railway	...	...	...	XVI 12
Caledonian Railway	...	...	...	XVI 76
G. & S. W. R.	...	...	...	XVI 78
Highland Railway	...	...	...	XVI 78
L. M. & S. R. Inter-Company Joint and Miscellaneous				XVI 91
City & South London Railway: Station Names				XV 9
East & West Yorkshire Railway: Station Names in 1850				XIII 43
Knott End Railway: Station Names			...	XII 48
Manchester & Leeds Rly.: Ashton Branch Station Names				XVII 88, XVIII 21
Ascot & Sunninghill, L. & S. W. R.	...	...	...	XII 47
Benfleet, L. T. & S. R.	...	...	...	XV 36
Birmingham Main Stations	...	...	...	XVIII 96, XIX 90
Blackfriars Road, S. E. R.	...	...	...	XII 15
Cambridge, G. E. R.	...	...	...	XV 86
East Grinstead, L. B. & S. C. R.	...	...	...	XIII 17
Hatfield, G. N. R.	...	...	...	XX 13
Hitchin, G. N. R.	...	...	...	XVIII 45
Lymm, L. & N. W. R.	...	...	...	XIV 56, 72, XV 9
Princes Risborough, G. W. & G. C. J. R.	...	...	...	XV 86
Sawbridgeworth, G. E. R., 1841-1972	...	...	...	XIX 89
Southampton West, L. & S. W. R.	...	...	...	XII 70
Stevenage, G. N. R.	...	...	...	XX 13
Trent, M. R.	...	...	...	XIII 53
Waterloo, L. & S. W. R.	...	...	...	XI(4) 17, XII 9
Statutes, 1811-1946: Peculiarities in Citation	...	...	...	XI(1) 7, XI(3) 16
Steam across the Mersey, 1817	...	...	...	XVII 49
Steam Vessels Erebus and Terror	...	...	...	XVII 65
Stevenage Station, G. N. R.	...	...	...	XX 13
Sunday Traffic on Canals (1844)	...	...	...	XII 72
Sussex Ports: Early Cross-Channel Passenger Services				XI(1) 3
Sutton Tunnel Accident, 1851, B. L. & C. J. R.	...	...	...	XII 23
Swansea: Disused Remains (Railways), 1966	...	...	...	XIV 66
Swansea: Disused Remains (Railways), 1968	...	...	...	XV 12, 37
Swansea Vale Railway, Broad Gauge on the	...	...	...	XIX 29
Swindon, G. W. R. Refreshment Room	...	...	...	XVIII 18
Syston & Peterborough Branch, Midland Railway				XIX 1
Taylor Bequest	...	...	...	XVIII 68
Thames, River: Eynsham Wharf	...	...	...	XIV 45
Thames, River: Links with Oxford Canal	...	X 51, XI(2) 14, XII 21		
Thames, River: Passenger Services from London, 1637				XIV 52
Thrislington, G. N. E., C. & H. J. R.	...	...	...	XVIII 1
Ticket, Annual: London & Richmond Railway, 1850				XVII 33
Ticket, Early, N. B. R.	...	...	...	XVI 94
Tickets, Season, N. L. R.	...	...	...	XIX 25
Tickets to Crystal Palace Station	...	...	...	XIX 89
Tickets to Three Counties Station, G. N. R.	...	...	...	XIX 89
Tolhausen Index (Science Museum Library)	...	...	...	XIV 52
Tottenham & Hampstead Junction Railway	...	...	...	XVIII 93

Tramroads

Denby Colliery and Belper	...	...	XX 1
Gloucester & Cheltenham Railway	...	...	XVI 93
Little Eaton Tramroad	...	...	XIX 45
Middlebere Plateway	...	...	X 54, XI(1) 13
Monmouthshire Canal Tramroads	...	...	XIX 9, 50
Nottingham Coalfield	...	...	XV 45
Offham (East Sussex)	...	...	XV 8
Pontypool (Mon.)	...	...	XVIII 64
Proposed Inclined Plane at Newcastle-under-Lyme	...	...	XX 68
Stafford Railway, 1805-1814	...	...	XX 23
Watling Street Tramway	...	...	XVI 24
Wibsey's Railway (a project of 1802)	...	...	XX 19
Trent Station, Midland Railway	...	...	XIII 53
Tring Summit, Grand Junction Canal: Water Supplies	...	...	XV 21, 54
University Theses	...	...	XII 45
Vale of Clwyd	...	...	XX 41
Vale of Neath Railway: Disused Remains, Swansea Area, 1966	...	...	XIV 68
Wages, Railway: Permanent Way Men, 1868	...	...	XIV 54
Water Supplies to Tring Summit, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	XV 21, 54
Waterloo Station, Opening Date	...	...	XI(4) 17, XII 9
Watford, Growth of	...	...	XVII 41, XVIII 19
Watkin, Edward	...	...	XVII 63
Watling Street Tramway	...	...	XVI 24
Wendover Branch, Grand Junction Canal	...	...	XIII 21
Wey & Arun Canal Aqueducts	...	...	XI(3) 12
Wibsey's Railway Project of 1802	...	...	XX 19
Wilts & Berks Canal	...	...	XIX 38
Wilts & Berks Canal: Remains at Steventon and Swindon	...	...	XI(4) 18
Wisbech Canal	...	...	XVIII 44, 76, 105
Wye, River: Locks	...	...	XX 61

APPENDIX 1

SUPPLEMENTS TO THE JOURNAL

Title	Author	Issued with Journal
Principal Railway Acts of Parliament of 1866 (10pp)	Geoffrey Webb	XIII, No. 1, 1967
A Ready-Reckoner Calendar 1600-1999 (4pp)	A. E. Bennett	XVIII, No. 2, 1972
Book Reviews Supplements	Three of these supplements have been issued and circulated to Society members with the R.C.H.S. Bulletin of corresponding date. An index to the contents of these supplements is given in Appendix 2.	
No. 1, July 1973		
No. 2, September 1973		
No. 3, July 1974		

APPENDIX 2

BOOKS REVIEWED IN 'BOOK REVIEWS SUPPLEMENTS'

No. 1, July 1973

- | | |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Faulkner, Alan H. | The Grand Junction Canal |
| Gourvish, T. R. | Mark Huish and the London & North Western
Railway |
| Hoole, H | Forgotten Railways: North East England |
| Marshall, John | The Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway. Vol. 3 |
| Wilson, Roger Burdett (Ed.) | Sir Daniel Gooch |

No. 2, September 1973

- | | |
|------------------------|---|
| Barman, Christian | The Great Western Railway's Last Look Forward |
| Doerflinger, Frederick | Slow Boat through Pennine Waters |
| 'Dowie' | The Crich Mineral Railways |
| Flanagan, Patrick | The Ballinamore & Ballyconnel Canal |
| 'The Times' | Great Western Progress, 1835-1935 |
| Vine, P. A. L. | The Royal Military Canal |
| Wilson, John K. | Fenland Barge Traffic |

No. 3, July 1974

- | | |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| Carter, J. R. | London Midland Steam in the North West |
| Christiansen, Rex | A Regional History of the Railways of Great
Britain, Volume 7: West Midlands |
| Course, Edwin | The Railways of Southern England: The Main Lines |
| Cross, Derek | London Midland Steam over Shap |
| Gayford, Eily | The Amateur Boatwomen |
| Kieve, J. L. | Electric Telegraph |
| Mensing, Michael | Great Western Steam in the Midlands |
| Messenger, Michael J. | British Narrow Gauge Steam |
| Nicholson's Guide to the Waterways. | Volumes 2, 3 and 4 |
| Paget-Tomlinson, Edward | Mersey and Weaver Flats |
| R. C. T. S. | Locomotives of the L. N. E. R. Part 2A:
Tender Engines Classes A1 to A.10 |
| Rickard, S. | Great Western Steam in South Wales |
| Ripley, David | The Little Eaton Gangway |
| Toop, Ronald E. | Great Western Steam South of the Severn |
| Trinder, Barrie | The Industrial Revolution in Shropshire |
| Tuplin, W. A. | Midland Steam |
| Williams, R. A. | The London & South Western Railway. Volume II |
| Winsford Local History Society | Winsford |

APPENDIX 3 R.C.H.S. PUBLICATIONS 1965-1974

Publication	Date	Standard Book Number
A Short History of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway by G. O. Holt (Second Edition)	1965	
How Ffestiniog got its Railway by M. J. T. Lewis	1965	
How Ffestiniog got its Railway by M. J. T. Lewis (Second Edition)	1968	901461 00 8
Map of the Kington, Leominster & Stourport Canal by R. J. Dean	1970	
Cumulative Index to the Railway Junction Diagrams by A. E. Bennett	1971	901461 02 4
Chronology of the Railways of Lancashire by M. D. Greville	1973	901461 03 2
Decennial Index No. 1 to the Journal of the R. & C.H.S. by B. S. Cooper	1973	901461 04 0
Chronology of the Railways of Cheshire by M. D. Greville	1973	901461 06 7
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway: Historical Maps by R. A. Cook	1974	901461 05 9
Closed Passenger Lines of Great Britain, 1827-1947 by M. D. Greville and Jeffry Spence	1974	901461 07 5
Waterways and Railways to Warrington by Peter Norton	1974	901461 08 3

JOURNAL of the RAILWAY and CANAL HISTORICAL SOCIETY

CUMULATIVE INDEX No.3 Volumes XXI to XXVI

INTRODUCTION

Two cumulative indexes to the Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society, covering the first twenty annual volumes of the Journal, have already been published. Volumes I (1955) to X (1964) were indexed in Decennial Index No.1 (published in 1973); Volumes XI (1965) to XX (1974) were indexed in Decennial Index No.2 (published in 1975). In addition to the indexed material each of these publications included some general notes on the Journal; separate Society publications were listed in an Appendix to Decennial Index No.2.

It was originally intended to continue with this plan and deal with the succeeding ten annual volumes in a third similar index. It has now been decided, however, that each future volume of the Journal will span a three year period, giving nine issues per volume in place of the earlier three issues, the first of these enlarged volumes being Vol.XXVII (1981/1982/1983). The new volumes should thus be of sufficient size for each to be provided with a detailed index of the type used, hitherto, only in the cumulative indexes.

Cumulative Index No.3 has therefore been prepared to fill the gap between Decennial Index No.2 and the first of the enlarged volumes; it deals with Vol.XXI (1975) to Vol.XXVI (1980) inclusive and has been compiled on the same lines as its two predecessors.

Commencing with Vol.XXI the Journal was produced in the new international standard A5 size in place of the earlier octavo format and, from the second issue of this volume, photo-lithography was employed in place of the earlier letterpress printing. As a result of this change it became possible to include photographic illustrations in addition to maps and diagrams, thus considerably enhancing the value of the published material.

Volume XXV (1979) consisted of four issues in place of the normal three. The Society was a beneficiary under the Will of Maurice Greville, a founder member of the Society who died in 1977, and a Greville Memorial Issue (Vol.XXV, No.3) was compiled as a tribute to his memory.

In order to provide more space for original articles, book reviews were excluded from the Journal during the period under review and transferred to a series of Book Review Supplements which were published separately. A list of all books reviewed in these supplements appears as Appendix 1. Finally, other separate Society publications issued during the period are listed in Appendix 2.

EXPLANATORY NOTES

1. In this index, volume numbers are given in roman and page numbers in arabic numerals.

2. The author index provides an entry for all articles, compilations, contributed notes and letters to the editor, the last being indicated by (L). Each author's contributions, entered in full original title, are arranged chronologically, except for the grouping of several items sharing a common title.

3. In the subject index, reference is given to as many aspects of each contribution as appears justified by its scope, consistent with keeping the index to a reasonable size. Many entries appear additionally under certain group headings such as Personalities, Stations, Maps, and the like.

4. Appendix 1 gives the dates of issue of Book Review Supplements during 1975-1980 and lists all reviewed books under author's name alphabetically.

5. Appendix 2 lists in order of issue all official Society publications for the period 1975 to 1980. Bulletins, Tour Notes and publications of the Regional Groups of the Society are not included.

AUTHOR INDEX

Barnett, A.L.						
For Those in Peril (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 30
Berrill, Maurice						
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1972	...	...	...	...	...	XXI 32
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1973	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 13
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1974	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 28
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1975	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 22
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1976	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 36
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1977	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 68
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1978	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 98
New Light on William James (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 36
Two Whistles? (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 34
Bick, David E.						
Cast Iron Trampplates (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 69
Borley, H.V.						
Northumberland & Durham Coal Company (L)...	...	...	...	...	...	XXI 64
East London Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 30

Borley, H.V. (continued)					
Abbot's Ripton, 1876 (L)	...	...	...	...	XXII 100
Great Northern Railway : London to Peterborough (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIII 70
North London Railway : Third Class and Servants Trains (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIV 71
The North London Railway at Poplar (L)	...	...	...	...	XXV 37
The Highbury Branch of London Transport (L)	...	...	...	...	XXV 74
North London Railway Trains to Stratford (L)	...	...	...	...	XXVI 28
Boyd, A.M.					
The Glastonbury Navigation and Canal	...	...	...	...	XXIII 42
Boyes, Grahame					
The Canal Pictures of John Constable	...	...	...	...	XXII 79
The Exchequer Bill Loan Commissioners as a Source of Railway and Canal Finance	...	...	...	...	XXIV 85
Boyes, John H.					
The Penumbra of the Regents Canal Explosion	...	...	...	...	XXIII 17
Brackenbury, Alan					
150 Ways of Crossing the Line	...	...	...	...	XXII 62
A Closure in Instalments	...	...	...	...	XXIV 93
Manchester Ramblers' Rail Excursions	...	...	...	...	XXV 153
Christiansen, Rex					
The Growing Pains of a Railway	...	...	...	...	XXVI 34
Clew, Kenneth R.					
The Dingwall Canal	...	...	...	...	XXI 4
Clinker, C.R.					
Herbert George Kendall, 1919-1977	...	...	...	...	XXIII 42
The Research Index (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIV 74
Railway History in Acts of Parliament	...	...	...	...	XXV 107
Kilsby Tunnel (L)	...	...	...	...	XXVI 66
Compton, H.J.					
Noakescope : Colour Slides (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIII 105
River Tolls : Wallingford Bridge	...	...	...	...	XXIV 108
Cook, R.A.					
"Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway : Historical Maps " (L)	...	...	...	...	XXI 36
For Those in Peril	...	...	...	...	XXI 25
For Those in Peril (L)	...	...	...	...	XXII 31
The Mystery of Leeds Central Station	...	...	...	...	XXII 15
"North Eastern Railway : Historical Maps" (L)	...	...	...	...	XXII 103
"North Eastern Railway : Historical Maps" (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIV 33
The Hay Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIV 35
The Society - The First Twenty-Five Years	...	...	...	...	XXV 43
Railway Steamers and the Genesis of the Aircraft Carrier	...	...	...	...	XXV 135
Course, Edwin					
Chatham Subterranean Canal (L)	...	...	...	...	XXII 71
Staggered Platforms (L)	...	...	...	...	XXVI 101
Daniell, Philip					
Iron Boats on the Canals (L)	...	...	...	...	XXIV 34
Towing Path Hedges (L)	...	...	...	...	XXVI 64

Denton, John						
When Did We Stop Trying? ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 82
Denton, John and Lewis, M.J.T.						
The River Tern Navigation ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 56
Fletcher, John						
The First Great Train Robbery ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 77
Gabb, Gerald						
Swansea and the Great Western in the 1860s	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 17
Gale, W.K.V.						
Sal Ammoniac in Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 73
Garnett, David						
Airey's Railway Map of the East of England	...	...	...	...	...	XXI 13
Macaulay's Metropolitan Railway Map	...	...	...	...	...	XXI 30
Mileage Yards (L) ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 71
Metropolitan District Railway Maps : A Tentative Check List	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 31
"North Eastern Railway : Historical Maps" (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 32
John Airey's Early Railway Maps ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 12
John Airey's Early Railway Maps (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 74
John Airey in South Wales ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 61
Mystery of a Non-Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 65
Gray, Adrian A.						
Cambridge's Quest for a Central Station ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 22
Chatham Subterranean Canal (L) ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 72
The Unusual Birth of the Gravesend & Rochester Railway	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 57
Finance and Ambition on the East Kent Railway ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 2
Greville, M.D.						
Some Pitfalls in Research into Railway History ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 83
Indefinable Railway Terms ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 103
Gulliver, Richard L.						
The New Midland Station at Hucknall, 1895	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 53
Hadfield, Charles						
"Canals of Yorkshire and North East England" (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 103
Evolution of the Canal Inclined Plane ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 94
Hadley, D.W.						
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L) ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 102
The Role of Cast Iron in Reconstructing the Oxford Canal,						
1829-35 ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 9
Iron Boats on the Canals (L) ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 110
Hadley, John						
Abbots Ripton 1876 ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 57
Hart, Harold W.						
Henley-on-Thames : Pre-Railway Road Services	...	...	...	...	...	XXI 50
Memories of the South Eastern & Chatham in the 1920s	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 92
Stage Coach and Train in Conflict	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 42
London to Paris Travel by the Diligence ...	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 25

Hemingway, G.Y.						
Gleanings from late 18th century Local Papers	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 19
Canals and Horse Drawn Railways	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 64
The Louth and Lincoln Railway	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 94
Witham Navigation Improvement	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 24
Kilsby Tunnel	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 17
Higgins, S.H. Pearce						
An Unremunerative Branch Line in 1876 (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 102
Hodgkins, D.J.						
Kent Atmospheric Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 36
The Cromford & High Peak Railway in 1843	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 26
Holt, Geoffrey						
A Study in Stations	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 102
The Society : The First Twenty-Five Years (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 156
Canal Travel (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 156
Humm, Robert						
Last Days at Liverpool Road	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 82
Hunt, W.M.						
The Horncastle Navigation Engineers, 1792-4	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 2
Jackson, Alan A.						
"London's Local Railways" (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 38
James, John						
No.2 Engine Arm Aqueduct (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 102
Joy, David						
Leeds Central Station (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 72
Lead, Peter						
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 102
Mr Gordon's Experimental Steamboat, 1828	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 96
Lee, Charles E.						
A Tribute to a Man of Precision	...	...	...	...	...	XXV 111
Charles Frederick Klapper, 1905-1980	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 100
Leonard, A.						
Clerkenwell Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI 28
Lewis, M.J.T.						
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII 33
Michael Reading	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 101
Lewis, M.J.T. and Denton, J.H.						
The River Tern Navigation	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII 56
Lomax, E.S.						
Chatham Subterranean Canal (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXI 65
Lyne, R.M.						
The Waveney Valley Railway	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV 59

McCarthy, P. Justin							
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXII	35
The Research Index (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	35
Malet, Hugh							
Passenger Carrying on Inland Waterways (L)	...	...				XXIV	112
Marshall, John							
The Language of Railway History	...	...	...	...		XXVI	7
Messenger, M.J.							
The Demise of a Successful Canal	...	...	...	...		XXII	11
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...		XXII	35
Early Cornish Mineral Railways	...	...	...	...		XXII	74
Miller, M.G.							
Trent Navigation Boat Gauge Tables	...	...	...	...		XXIII	80
Harecastle Electric Tugs (L)	...	...	...	...		XXV	38
Minchinton, Walter E.							
The Index of Transport References in Thomas Moore's "History of Devonshire" : A Revision	...	...	...	...		XXV	69
Mountford, Colin E.							
Northumberland & Durham Coal Company (L)	...	...				XXI	17
Norris, John							
Lightmoor Junction	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	2
Norton Peter							
Life at Preston Brook	...	...	...	...	...	XXII	95
"Waterways and Railways to Warrington" (L)	...	...				XXII	100
Ottley, George							
Transport History in Current Periodicals (L)	...	...				XXIII	104
Supplement to Ottley	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	33
Ottley Pursued : a progress report	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	74
Paar, H.W.							
Raglan's Railway	...	...	...	...	...	XXI	16
Sources for Canal and Railway History : The John Johnson Collection	...	...	...	...	...	XXII	25
A View of History	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	75
British Topography, 1881	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	24
The Case of the Vanishing Station : Boreham, Essex	...					XXV	113
On a matter of Opinion	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	118
Boreham Private Station (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	28
Staggered Platforms	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	16
Parrott, K.G.							
The Oxford Canal - a Contrast in Engineering Works	...	...				XXII	50
Oxford Canal : Old Feeder at Cosford (L)	...	...				XXII	96
Pedley, David R.							
Boat and Barge Horses (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	71
Platt, Geoffrey							
"Waterways and Railways to Warrington" (L)	...	...				XX	32,100
Two Whistles (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	71
Nineteenth Century Hydro-Electric Railways (L)	...	...				XXIV	72
Mid-Victorian Crewe	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	96
Mellingriffith Waterwheel (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	65

Rattenbury, P.G.							
The Hay Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	75
Reading, Michael P.N.							
John Ralph Harding, 1902-1976	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	2
Reynolds, P.R.							
Paul Padley	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	21
Scott's Tramroad, Llansamlet	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	85
Richards, P.S.							
Road Competition and the London & Birmingham Railway	...					XXI	1
Railways, Landowners and Farmers	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	33
The London & Birmingham Railway and its Relation with							
Turnpike Trusts	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	65
The Influence of a Railway on Growth of Population and							
Industry	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	9
Robbins, Michael							
Trouble near Pasley Hut	...	...	...	...	...	XXII	90
A Pseudonym Penetrated (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	39
When did who stop trying?	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	50
Desperation at Liverpool Street, 1922	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	89
Roberts, Peter K.							
The Harecastle Electric Tugs	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	62
The Terminal Tunnels of Central Manchester	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	54
Sands, T.B.							
Treforest Junction	...	...	...	...	...	XXII	42
Tyrcenol Junction	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	122
Scowcroft, P.L.							
Railways and Detective Fiction	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	87
Railways and Detective Fiction : An Addendum	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	32
Sharman, Frank A.							
The First Railway Act?	...	...	...	...	...	XXI	47
Canal and River Tokens	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	11
The First Railway Act? (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	103
A Sixteenth Century Canal to London	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	69
Law Commission (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	37
Influence of Landowners on Route Selection	...	...	...	...	...	XXVI	47
Shearing, E.A.							
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	104
Smith, D.J.							
Boat and Barge Horses	...	...	...	...	...	XXII	87
Horses of the Railway Cartage Services in London	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	54
Smith, G. Martin							
An Unremunerative Branch Line in 1876	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	65
An Unremunerative Branch Line in 1876 (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	73
Smith, Stuart B.							
Iron Boats on the Canals (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	110
Spence, Jeffery							
Maurice Drummond Greville, 1886-1977	...	...	...	...	...	XXIII	74
A minor but necessary correction (L)	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	78
M.D.G. and the Railway Pub.	...	...	...	...	...	XXV	116

Stevenson, Peter									
Non-Statutory Interference with Rights of Way (L)	...							XXII	98
Steggles, D.R.									
The Hay Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	75
David Singleton : The South Devon Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	110
Sir Edward Watkin and the Penistone Disaster	...	...	...	...	...			XXVI	59
Swanson, Maria (Harrison)									
Early Stockton & Darlington Railway Passenger Carriages								XXI	22
Tew, D.H.									
The First Railway Act? (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	71
The Car Dyke in South Lincolnshire	...	...	...	...	...			XXV	139
Tucker, D.G.									
Nineteenth Century Hydro-Electric Railways in the U.K.								XXIV	16
Fireless Steam Tugboats for Canal Tunnels	...	...	...	...	...			XXVI	81
Tucker, Malcolm T.									
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	101
Macclesfield Bridge, Regents Canal (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	102
Turnbull, G.L.									
A Tour by Canal	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	XXIV	99
Tyson, Stanley									
Cast Iron Aqueducts in England and Wales	...	...	...	...	...			XXI	54
Cast Iron Aqueducts (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	32
Van Laun, John									
The Hay Railway : The Passing of an Early Railway Act	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	2
Excavation on the Hay Railway	...	...	...	...	...			XXIII	83
The Hay Railway (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	74
The Kerne Bridge in Herefordshire	...	...	...	...	...			XXV	62, 128
Walsh, A. St.J.									
Material for the Journal (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	29
Weaver, Philip									
Further Notes on Cast Iron Aqueducts	...	...	...	...	...			XXIII	6
Aris's "Birmingham Gazette"	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	52
Iron Boats on the Canals	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	97
Claverton Pumping Station	...	...	...	...	...			XXV	141
Weaver, Rodney									
An Unremunerative Branch Line in 1876 (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXIII	102
Two Whistles (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	72
Whitaker, J.									
Royal Assent to the Leeds & Selby Railway Bill	...	...	...	...	...			XXV	22
White, H.P.									
The Location of Railway Stations	...	...	...	...	...			XXIV	2,45
A Message from the President	...	...	...	...	...			XXV	42
Wilson, Roger									
Churchward Biography (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXII	99
Wright, Ian									
Holloway's Dock (L)	...	...	...	...	...			XXI	36

SUBJECT INDEX

In addition to entries based on significant words in titles and on subject matter, entries have been made, where appropriate, in one or more of the following subject groups:

Accidents	Maps
Acts of Parliament	Obituaries
Canals: Engineering Features	Opening of Railways
Canals: General	Personalities
Disused Remains	Railway & Canal Historical Society
Historical Research: Sources	Stations
Literary References	Tramroads
and certain of the principal Canal and Railway Companies	

Abbots Ripton, 1876	...	...	...	XXII 57,100
Accidents				
Abbots Ripton, 1876	...	...	...	XXII 57,100
London Bridge, LB&SCR, 1868	...	...	...	XXIII 40
Macclesfield Bridge, Regents Canal, 1874	...	...	...	XXIII 17
Oxford Floods, GWR, 1852	...	...	...	XXII 90
Penistone, MS&LR, 1884	...	...	...	XXVI 59
Ponsandane Viaduct, Penzance, 1869	...	...	...	XXIII 111
Preston Brook Tunnel, T&M Canal, 1865	...	...	...	XXII 95
Usk Bridge, South Wales Railway, 1848	...	...	...	XXII 39
Acts of Parliament				
First Railway Act?	...	...	...	XXI 47
First Railway Act?	...	...	...	XXII 71
First Railway Act?	...	...	...	XXIII 103
Hay Railway ...	...	...	...	XXII 2
Law Commission	...	...	...	XXV 37
Leeds & Selby Railway ...	...	...	...	XXV 22
Middleton Colliery Act, 1758	...	...	...	XXI 47
Railway History in Acts of Parliament	...	...	...	XXV 107
Aircraft Carriers: Converted Railway Steamers	...	...	...	XXV 135
Aire & Calder Canal: Cast Iron Aqueduct	...	...	...	XXI 55
Airey's Railway Map: East of England	...	...	...	XXI 13
Airey's Railway Map: South Wales	...	...	...	XXVI 61
Airey's Railway Maps: Early Undated Maps	...	...	...	XXV 12,74
Aqueducts, Cast Iron	...	...	...	XXI 54
Aqueducts, Cast Iron	...	...	...	XXII 32,33,35,101,102
Aqueducts, Cast Iron	...	...	...	XXIII 6,102,104
Aris's "Birmingham Gazette"	...	...	...	XXIV 52
Baxendale, Josiah: Canal Tour in 1821	...	...	...	XXIV 99
Bibliography of Railway History, G.Ottley	...	...	...	XXIII 39
Bibliography of Railway History, G.Ottley	...	...	...	XXIV 33
Bibliography of Railway History, G.Ottley	...	...	...	XXVI 74
Birmingham Canal Navigation: Cast Iron Aqueduct	...	...	...	XXI 55,XXIII 6,102
Birmingham Gazette (Aris's)	...	...	...	XXIV 52
Boat and Barge Horses	...	...	...	XXII 87,XXIII 71
Boat Gauge Tables: Trent Navigation	...	...	...	XXIII 80
Boats, Iron	...	...	...	XXIV 34,97,110
Books Reviewed (See also Appendix 1)				
Franks, D.L. East and West Yorkshire Union Railways	...	...	...	XXI 18
Gay, William O. Communications and Crime	...	...	...	XXI 19

Boreham Private Station, Essex, GER	...	XXV 113,XXVI 28
Bristol & Exeter Hotel, Weston Super Mare	...	XXV 61
British Topography, 1881	...	XXIV 24
Brunel, I.K. A minor misadventure	...	XXII 90
Caledonian Railway: Anglo-Scottish Services, 1848	...	XXII 38
Caledonian Railway: Edinburgh-Glasgow Service, 1848	...	XXII 39
Cambridge: Proposed Stations	...	XXII 22
Canal and River Tokens	...	XXIII 11
Canal Horses	...	XXII 87,XXIII 71
Canal Pictures of John Constable	...	XXII 79
Canal Travel, Passenger	...	XXIV 99,112,XXV 70,156
Canals and Horse Drawn Railways	...	XXIII 64
"Canals of Yorkshire and North East England"	...	XXII 103
Canals: Engineering Features		
Cast Iron Aqueducts in England and Wales	...	XXI 54
Cast Iron Aqueducts in England and Wales	...	XXII 32,33,35,101,102
Cast Iron Aqueducts in England and Wales	...	XXIII 6,102,104
Fireless Steam Tugboats for Tunnels	...	XXVI 81
Harecastle Electric Tugs	...	XXIV 62,XXV 38
Inclined Planes	...	XXV 94
Macclesfield Bridge, Regents Canal	...	XXII 33,102
Oxford Canal: Improvements in 1830s	...	XXII 50
Oxford Canal: Old Feeder at Cosford	...	XXII 95
Oxford Canal: Role of Iron in Reconstruction, 1829-1835	...	XXIV 9,73
Pumping Station, Claverton, Kennet & Avon Canal	...	XXV 141,XXVI 32
Steamboat, Gordon's Experimental, 1828	...	XXVI 96
Terminal Canal Tunnels of Central Manchester	...	XXVI 34
Trent Navigation Boat Gauge Tables	...	XXIII 80
Waterwheel at Melingriffith, Glamorganshire Canal	...	XXVI 65
Weighing Machine, Glamorganshire Canal	...	XXI 18
Canals: General		
Canals and Horse Drawn Railways	...	XXIII 64
Car Dyke, South Lincolnshire	...	XXV 139
Chatham Subterranean Canal	...	XXI 65,XXII 71,72
Dingwell Canal	...	XXI 4
Glastonbury Navigation and Canal	...	XXIII 42
Liskeard & Looe Union Canal	...	XXII 11
Oxford Canal	...	XXII 50
River Tern Navigation	...	XXIII 56
Sixteenth Century Canal to London	...	XXIV 69
Witham Navigation Improvement	...	XXV 24
Car Dyke, South Lincolnshire	...	XXV 139
Cardiff Railway: Treforest Junction	...	XXII 42
Carriages, Passenger: Early Stockton & Darlington Railway	...	XXI 22
Cast Iron Aqueducts (See Aqueducts)	...	
Cast Iron Trampates	...	XXIII 69
Chatham Subterranean Canal	...	XXI 65,XXII 71,72
Churchward Biography	...	XXII 99
Claverton Pumping Station, Kennet & Avon Canal	...	XXV 141,XXVI 32
Clerkenwell Railway	...	XXVI 28
Cohen Collection	...	XXIII 79
Constable, John: Canal Pictures	...	XXII 79
Cornwall, Early Mineral Railways	...	XXII 74

Cromford & High Peak Railway in 1843	...	XXIV 26
Cromford Canal: Cast Iron Aqueducts	...	XXI 55, 56, 59
Crossing the Line: 150 Types of Notice	...	XXII 62
Derby Canal: Cast Iron Aqueduct	... ..	XXI 56
Derby-Manchester Line Closure	...	XXIV 93
"Derby Mercury": Canal References - late 18th century	... ..	XXII 19
Detective Fiction and Railways	...	XXIII 87, XXV 32
Devonshire: T. Moore's "History", 1829-1831	...	XXI 36
Dingwall Canal	...	XXI 4
Disused Remains		
Chatham Subterranean Canal	... ..	XXII 72
Dingwall Canal	... ..	XXI 11
Hay Railway Trampoles	... ..	XXIII 83, XXIV 1, 74, 75
Holloway's Dock, Hampshire	... ..	XXI 37
Liverpool Road Station, Manchester	... ..	XXII 82
Manchester Canal Tunnels	... ..	XXVI 54
Melingriffith Waterwheel, Glamorganshire Canal	... ..	XXVI 65
Nangiles Mine Wooden Railway, Cornwall	... ..	XXII 76
Oxford Canal: Abandoned Sections	... ..	XXII 50
River Tern Lock	... ..	XXIII 56
Treforest Junction, TVR and Cardiff Railways	... ..	XXII 49
Dock, Holloway's, Hampshire	... ..	XXI 36
East of England: Airey's Railway Map	... ..	XXI 13
East Kent Railway: Finance and Ambition	... ..	XXVI 2
East London Railway	... ..	XXII 30
Eastern Counties Railway: Carriages seized for debt, 1847	... ..	XXI 67
Electric (Hydro) Railways, 19th century, in U.K.	... ..	XXIV 16, 72
Engineers, Horncastle Canal	... ..	XXV 2
Exchequer Bill Loan Commissioners	... ..	XXIV 85
Excursions for Manchester Ramblers	... ..	XXV 153
Fiction (Detective) and Railways	... ..	XXIII 87, XXV 32
Finance and Ambition on the East Kent Railway	... ..	XXVI 2
Finance, Canal and Railway	... ..	XXIV 85
Fireless Steam Tugboats for Canal Tunnels	... ..	XXVI 81
First Great Train Robbery, SER, 1855	... ..	XXVI 77
Genealogy of British Railways (Wilkins)	... ..	XXIII 77
Glamorganshire Canal: Melingriffith Waterwheel	... ..	XXVI 65
Glamorganshire Canal: Weighing Machine	... ..	XXI 18
Glastonbury Navigation and Canal	... ..	XXIII 42
Gooch Diaries	... ..	XXII 99
Gordon's Experimental Steamboat, 1828	... ..	XXVI 96
Grand Union Canal: Cast Iron Aqueducts	... ..	XXI 56, XXII 101
Grand Western Canal: Cast Iron Aqueduct	... ..	XXI 57
Gravesend & Rochester Railway	... ..	XXIV 57
Great Eastern Railway		
Boreham Private Station	... ..	XXV 113, XXVI 28
Desperation at Liverpool Street, 1922	... ..	XXV 89
North London Railway Trains at Stratford	... ..	XXVI 28
Waveney Valley Railway	... ..	XXIV 59
Great Northern Railway		
Abbots Ripton, 1876	... ..	XXII 57, 100
Louth & Lincoln Railway	... ..	XXIII 94
Signal Boxes: London-Peterborough	... ..	XXIII 70

Great Western Railway

Floods near Oxford, 1852	...	...	XXII 90
Lightmoor Junction, Shropshire	...	...	XXIII 2
Locomotive Whistles	...	...	XXIV 34,71,72
Ruabon-Dolgelly Branch in 1876	...	...	XXIII 65,102,XXIV 73
Swansea in the 1860s	...	...	XXV 17
Tyrcenol Junction, Morriston	...	...	XXV 122
Greville, Maurice Drummond	...	...	XXIII 74,XXV 81-120
Gunpowder Barges on Canals	...	...	XXIII 17
Harecastle Electric Tugs	...	...	XXIV 62,XXV 38
Havant: Opening of Railway, 15 March 1847	...	...	XXI 20
Hay Railway: Passing of Act of Parliament	...	...	XXII 2
Hay Railway: Excavation of Tramplates	...	...	XXIII 83,XXIV 35,74,75
Hedges, Towing Path	...	...	XXVI 64
Henley-on-Thames Road Services	...	...	XXI 50
Highbury Branch, London Transport	...	...	XXV 74
Historical Research: Sources			
Accessions to Record Offices, 1972	...	...	XXI 32
Accessions to Record Offices, 1973	...	...	XXII 13
Accessions to Record Offices, 1974	...	...	XXIII 28
Accessions to Record Offices, 1975	...	...	XXIV 22
Accessions to Record Offices, 1976	...	...	XXV 36
Accessions to Record Offices, 1977	...	...	XXV 68
Accessions to Record Offices, 1978	...	...	XXVI 98
Acts of Parliament: (See separate entry)			
Cohen Collection	...	...	XXIII 79
Genealogy of British Railways (Wilkins)	...	...	XXIII 77
John Johnson Collection of Ephemeral Printing	...	...	XXII 25
Local Newspapers	...	...	XXII 19
Ottley's Bibliography: Proposed Supplement	...	...	XXIV 33
Ottley's Bibliography: Progress Report	...	...	XXVI 74
Railway History in Acts of Parliament	...	...	XXV 107
R.C.H.S. Research Index	...	...	XXIII 76
Some Pitfalls in Research into Railway History	...	...	XXV 83
The Book of British Topography, 1881	...	...	XXIV 24
Transport History in Current Periodicals	...	...	XXIII 104
Transport References in Moore's "History of Devonshire"	...	...	XXI 36,XXV 69
Holloway's Dock, Hampshire	...	...	XXI 36
Horncastle Navigation Engineers	...	...	XXV 2
Horse Drawn Railways, Canals and	...	...	XXIII 64
Horses, Boat and Barge	...	...	XXII 87,XXIII 71
Horses, Railway	...	...	XXIV 54
Hucknall, Midland Railway: New Station, 1895	...	...	XXV 53
Hydro-Electric Railways (19th century) in U.K.	...	...	XXIV 16,72
Inclined Planes, Canal	...	...	XXV 94
Indefinable Railway Terms	...	...	XXV 102
Industry Growth: Railway Influence	...	...	XXVI 9
Iron Aqueducts, Canal	...	...	XXI 54
Iron Aqueducts, Canal	...	...	XXII 32,33,35,101,102
Iron Aqueducts, Canal	...	...	XXIII 6,102,104
Iron Aqueducts, Canal: Use of Sal Ammoniac	...	...	XXIV 73
Iron Boats on Canals	...	...	XXIV 34,97,110
Iron: Use in Reconstructing Oxford Canal, 1829-1835	...	...	XXIV 9
James, William	...	...	XXII 36
John Johnson Collection of Ephemeral Printing	...	...	XXII 25
Journal of the Railway and Canal Historical Society: Comments	...	...	XXII 29

Kennet & Avon Canal: Claverton Pumping Station	XXV 141,XXVI 32
Kent Atmospheric Railway	XXI 43,XXII 36
Kerne Bridge, River Wye, Herefordshire . . .	XXV 62,128
Kilsby Tunnel: Construction, 1835-1838 . . .	XXVI 17,66
Kilsby Tunnel: Track Relaying, 1848 . . .	XXI 67
"Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway: Historical Maps"	
(Corrections)	XXI 36
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway: Opening of	
Heckmondwike Branch	XXIII 101
Landowners Influence on Route Selection ...	XXVI 47
Language of Railway History	XXVI 7
Law Commission	XXV 37
Lee Navigation: Rules for Gunpowder Barges ...	XXIII 17
Leeds & Selby Railway Bill: Royal Assent ...	XXV 22
Leeds Central Station: Early History ...	XXII 15,XXIII 72
Lightmoor Junction, GWR	XXIII 2
Lincoln and Stamford Mercury: Late 18th century	
Canal References	XXII 19
Lincolnshire: The Car Dyke	XXV 139
Liskeard & Looe Union Canal	XXII 11
Literary References	
Anderson, J.P. The Book of British Topography,	
1881	XXIV 24
Aris's Birmingham Gazette	XXIV 52
Dickens, Charles The Old Curiosity Shop	XXV 156
Forester, C.R. and A.H. How He Reigned and	
How He Mizzled	XXIII 39
Moore, T. History of Devonshire, 1829-1831	XXI 35,XXV 69
Stevenson, R.L. An Inland Voyage ...	XXVI 27
Railways and Detective Fiction	XXIII 87,XXV 32
Liverpool & Manchester Railway: Liverpool Road	
Station, Manchester	XXII 82
Liverpool Road Station, Manchester	XXII 82
Llansamlet: Scott's Tramroad	XXVI 85
Local Newspapers as Sources of Information ...	XXII 19
Location of Railway Stations	XXIV 2,45
Locomotives: Running Costs in 1899	XXI 67
London: A Sixteenth Century Canal	XXIV 69
London & Birmingham Railway	
Growth of Population and Industry ...	XXVI 9
Kilsby Tunnel: Construction, 1835-1838 ...	XXVI 17,66
Kilsby Tunnel: Track Relaying, 1848 ...	XXI 67
Relations with Turnpike Trusts	XXIV 65
Road Competition	XXI 1
Station Lending Library	XXII 38
London & North Western Railway	
Crewe Works in Nineteenth Century ...	XXIV 96
Early Clashes with North Staffordshire Railway	XXVI 34
Growth of Population and Industry in N.W.	
London	XXVI 9
London & South Western Railway: Waterloo Extension,	
1847	XXII 38
London, Brighton & South Coast Railway: Opening	
to Havant, 1847	XXI 20
London, Chatham & Dover Railway: Finance of EKR	XXIV 2
London Railway Plan, 1946	XXIV 84
London to Paris Travel by the Diligence ...	XXV 25
London Transport: Highbury Branch	XXV 74
Louth and Lincoln Railway	XXIII 94

Macaulay's Metropolitan Railway Map	...	XXI 30
Macclesfield Bridge, Regents Canal	...	XXII 33,102,XXIII 17
Manchester: Liverpool Road Station, L&MR	...	XXII 82
Manchester: Terminal Canal Tunnels	...	XXVI 54
Manchester-Derby Line Closure	...	XXIV 93
Manchester Ramblers' Rail Excursions	...	XXV 153
Manchester, Sheffield & Lincolnshire Railway: Penistone Accident	... ..	XXVI 59
Maps		
Airey's Railway Map: East of England	...	XXI 13
John Airey's Early Railway Maps	...	XXV 12,74
John Airey in South Wales	...	XXVI 61
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railways: Historical Maps	... ..	XXI 36
Macaulay's Metropolitan Railway Map	...	XXI 30
Metropolitan District Railway Maps	...	XXIII 31
North Eastern Railway: Historical Maps	...	XXII 103,XXIV 32,33
Meltingriffith Waterwheel	...	XXVI 65
Metropolitan District Railway Maps: Tentative Check List	... ..	XXIII 31
Metropolitan Railway Map, Macaulay's	...	XXI 30
Middleton Colliery Act, 1758	...	XXI 47
Midland Railway		
Closure of Derby-Manchester Line	...	XXIV 93
Hucknall: New Station, 1895	...	XXV 53
Pullman Car Services, 1875	...	XXII 37
Tyrceol Junction, Swansea Vale Line	...	XXV 122
Mileage Yards	...	XXII 71
Mineral Railways, Early Cornish	...	XXII 74
Montgomery Canal: Cast Iron Aqueduct	...	XXI 63
Moore's "History of Devonshire", 1829-1831	...	XXI 36, XXV 69
Newark Herald: Canal References, Late 18th century		
Newmarket: Opening to Goods Traffic, 1848	...	XXI 67
Noakescope Colour Slides	...	XXIII 105
North Eastern Railway: Historical Maps (corrections)	...	XXII 103,XXIV 32,33
North London Railway		
Blackwall Area	... ..	XX 70,XXI 17,64
Poplar	...	XXV 37
Third Class and Servants Trains	...	XXIV 71
Trains to Stratford	...	XXVI 28
North Staffordshire Railway: Early Clashes with L&NWR		
Northumberland and Durham Coal Company	...	XXVI 34
Notice Boards: Crossing the Line	...	XX 70, XXI 17,64
Nottingham Journal: Canal References, Late 18th Century	... ..	XXII 62
	...	XXII 19
Obituaries		
Clough, Francis F.	... ..	XXIII 75
Greville, Maurice Drummond	...	XXIII 74
Harding, John Ralph	...	XXIII 2
Kendall, Herbert George	...	XXIII 42
Klapper, Charles Frederick	...	XXVI 100
Sands, Tom	...	XXVI 100
Singleton, David	...	XXIV 32
Williams, W.H.	...	XXI 43
Opening of Railways		
Bathgate to Glasgow, NBR, 1862	...	XXIII 111
Havant, LB&SCR, 1847	...	XXI 20
Heckmondwike, L&YR, 1869	...	XXIII 101

Opening of Railways (continued)

Kerry Branch, Oswestry & Newtown, 1862 ...	XXIII 111
Macclesfield, Bollington & Marple, 1869 ...	XXIV 15
Newmarket, 1848	XXI 67
Yeldham, Colne Valley Railway, 1862 ...	XXIII 110
Ottley's Bibliography: Proposed Supplement ...	XXIV 33
Ottley's Bibliography: Progress Report ...	XXVI 74
Oxford Canal	
Cast Iron Aqueduct	XXI 57
Improvements during 1830s	XXII 50
Old Feeder at Cosford	XXII 96
Role of Iron in Reconstruction, 1829-1835 ...	XXIV 9
Pasley Hut, GWR	XXII 90
Passenger Carriages, Early Stockton & Darlington	XXI 22
Passenger Travel on Canals	XXIV 99,112
Passenger Travel on Canals	XXV 70,156
Penistone Accident and Sir Edward Watkin ...	XXVI 59
Periodicals, Transport History in Current ...	XXIII 104
Personalities	
Baxendale, Josiah	XXIV 99
Brunel, I.K.	XXII 90
Dick, Charlie	XXIV 96
Greville, Maurice	XXIII 74, XXV 81-120
Horncastle Navigation Engineers, 1792-1794	XXV 2
James, William	XXII 36
Morrison, Kenneth	XXIII 110
Padley, Paul	XXIII 21
Potter, G.W.F.	XXV 118
Reading, Michael	XXIII 101
Stephenson, Robert	XXIII 112
Thornton, Sir Henry	XXV 89
Watkin, Sir Edward	XXVI 59
Worsdell, T.C.	XXVI 71
Platforms, Staggered	XXVI 16,101
Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, Shropshire Union Canal	XXI 61, XXII 34, XXIII 8
Pontrhydyfen, R&SBR, Proposed Junction ...	XXVI 65
Poplar, North London Railway	XXV 37
Population Growth, Railway Influence on ...	XXVI 9
Pre-Railway Road Services to Henley-on-Thames	XXI 50
Preston Brook Tunnel, Trent & Mersey Canal ...	XXII 95
Pseudonym Penetrated ("Crowquill") ...	XXIII 39
Public Houses with "Railway" Names ...	XXV 61,116
Pullman Cars: Midland Railway Services, 1875	XXII 37
Raglan's Railway	XXI 16
Railway and Canal Historical Society	
A Message from the President	XXV 42
Journal	XXI 46, XXII 29
Research Grants	XXIII 76
Research Index	XXIII 75, XXIV 35,74
The First Twenty-Five Years	XXV 43,156
Railway History in Acts of Parliament	XXV 107
Railway Horses in London Cartage Services ...	XXIV 54
Railway Owned Steamships	XXI 25, XXII 30,31
Railway Pubs	XXV 61,116
Railway Stations, Location of	XXIV 2,45
Railway Terms, Indefinable	XXV 105
Railways and Detective Fiction	XXIII 87, XXV 32
Railways, Landowners and Farmers	XXIII 23
Reading, Michael	XXIII 101

Record Offices: New Accessions, 1972	...	XXI 32
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1973	...	XXII 13
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1974	...	XXIII 28
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1975	...	XXIV 22
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1976	...	XXV 36
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1977	...	XXV 68
Record Offices: New Accessions, 1978	...	XXVI 98
Regents Canal: Macclesfield Bridge	...	XXII 33,102,XXIII 17
Research Grants	...	XXIII 75
Research Index	...	XXIII 75,XXIV 35,74
Research into Railway History: Pitfalls	...	XXV 83
Rhondda & Swansea Bay Railway: Pontrhydyfen Junction	XXVI 65	
Rights of Way	XXII 71,98	
River Tern Navigation	XXIII 56	
River Thames: Tolls at Wallingford Bridge	XXIV 108	
River Wye: Kerne Bridge, Herefordshire	XXV 62,128	
Road Coach Travel: London to Paris	XXV 25	
Road Competition and the London & Birmingham Railway	XXI 1	
Road Services to Henley-on-Thames	XXI 50	
Robbery, Bullion, SER, 1855	XXVI 77	
Route Selection: Influence of Landowners	XXVI 47	
Royal Assent to the Leeds & Selby Railway Bill	XXV 22	
Ruabon-Dolgelly Branch Line in 1876	XXIII 65,102,XXIV 73	
Sal Ammoniac in Iron Aqueducts	XXIV 9,73	
Scott's Tramroad, Llansamlet	XXVI 85	
Shropshire Union Canal: Cast Iron Aqueducts	XXI 57-62,XXIII 6	
Signal Boxes, London to Peterborough, GNR	XXIII 70	
Sixteenth Century Canal to London	XXIV 69	
South Eastern Railway		
Gravesend and Rochester Railway	XXIV 57	
Gravesend-Rochester Line Fares, 1847	XXII 39	
Robbery of Bullion on Boat Train, 1855	XXVI 77	
South Eastern & Chatham Railway: 1920s Memories	XXII 92	
South Eastern & Chatham Railway: Steamships	XXV 135	
South Wales: Airey's Maps	XXVI 61	
South Wales Railway: Destruction of Usk Bridge, 1848	XXII 39	
Stage Coach and Train in Conflict	XXIV 42	
Staggered Platforms	XXVI 16,101	
Stations		
A Study in Stations	XXV 102	
Locations of Railway Stations	XXIV 2,45	
Staggered Platforms	XXVI 16,101	
Boreham Private Station, GER	XXV 113,XXVI 28	
Cambridge: Early Proposals	XXII 22	
Hucknall, MR New Station, 1895	XXV 53	
Leeds Central	XXII 15,XXIII 72	
Manchester, Liverpool Road	XXII 82	
Steam Collier at Sankey, Launch, 1872	XXIII 110	
Steam Tugboats (Fireless) for Canal Tunnels	XXVI 81	
Steamboat, Gordon's Experimental	XXVI 96	
Steamships, Railway	XXI 25,XXII 30,31	
Steamships, Railway, as Aircraft Carriers	XXV 135	
Stockton & Darlington Railway: Early Passenger Carriages	XXI 22	
Stratford on Avon Canal: Iron Aqueducts	XXI 62	
Stratford: North London Railway Trains	XXVI 28	
Swansea and the Great Western in the 1860s	XXV 17	
Swansea Vale Line: Tyrcenol Junction	XXV 122	

Taff Vale Railway: Treforest Junction	...	XXII 42
Tavistock Canal: Cast Iron Aqueduct	...	XXI 63
Taw Vale Railway: Gauge Controversy, 1848	...	XXII 39
Terminal Canal Tunnels of Central Manchester	...	XXVI 54
Tern (River) Navigation	... ..	XXIII 56
Tokens, River and Canal	... ..	XXIII 11
Tolls at Wallingford Bridge	...	XXIV 108
Touring by Canal in 1821	... ..	XXIV 99
Towing Path Hedges	... ..	XXVI 64
Tramplates, Cast Iron	... ..	XXIII 69
Tramplates, Hay Railway	... ..	XXIII 83, XXIV 35, 74, 75
Tramroads		
Canals and Horse Drawn Railways	...	XXIII 64
Cast Iron Tramplates	... ..	XXIII 69
Early Cornish Mineral Railways	...	XXII 74
Hay Railway: Excavation of Tramplates	...	XXIII 83, XXIV 35, 74, 75
Hay Railway: Passing of an Early Railway Act	...	XXII 2
Scott's Tramroad, Llansamlet	... ..	XXVI 85
Treforest Junction: Cardiff Railway v. Taff Vale		
Railway	... ..	XXII 42
Trent & Mersey Canal: Harecastle Electric Tugs	...	XXIV 62, XXV 38
Trent & Mersey Canal: Preston Brook Tunnel	...	XXII 95
Trent Navigation Boat Gauge Tables	...	XXIII 80
Tugs, Harecastle Electric	... ..	XXIV 62, XXV 38
Tugboats, (Fireless Steam) for Canal Tunnels	...	XXVI 81
Tunnel Construction: Kilsby, L&BR	... ..	XXVI 17, 66
Tunnels: Terminal Canal Tunnels in Manchester	...	XXVI 54
Turnpike Trusts: Relations with London & Birmingham		
Railway	... ..	XXIV 62
Tyrceol Junction, Morriston, Glamorgan	...	XXV 122
Uttoxeter Canal: Stramshall Aqueduct	...	XXII 102
Wallingford Bridge: River Tolls	... ..	XXIV 108
Warrington: Comments on P.Norton's Monograph	...	XXII 32, 100
Warwick & Napton Canal: Cast Iron Aqueducts	...	XXI 63
"Waterways and Railways to Warrington" (P.Norton)	...	XXII 32, 100
Watkin, Sir Edward, and the Penistone Disaster	...	XXVI 59
Waveney Valley Railway	... ..	XXIV 59
When Did We Stop Trying?	... ..	XXIV 82
When Did Who Stop Trying?	... ..	XXV 50
Whistles, Locomotive	... ..	XXIV 34, 71, 72
Witham Navigation Improvement	... ..	XXV 24
Writing: Some Common Faults	... ..	XXVI 7
Wye River: Kerne Bridge	... ..	XXV 62, 128

APPENDIX 1 BOOKS REVIEWED IN "BOOK REVIEW SUPPLEMENTS"

During the six years 1975-1980, covered by this Index, thirty-four Book Review Supplements have been published and issued to members of the Society. The dates of issue of the supplements are given in the following list.

No.	Date	No.	Date	No.	Date
4	June 1975	16	Oct. 1976	27	Feb. 1979
5	July 1975	17	Oct. 1977	28	May 1979
6	Aug. 1975	18	Dec. 1977	29	July 1979
7	Sept. 1975	19	Jan. 1978	30	Sept. 1979
8	Oct. 1975	20	Feb. 1978	31	Nov. 1979
9	Nov. 1975	21	Mar. 1978	32	Jan. 1980
10	Jan. 1976	22	Apr. 1978	33	Mar. 1980
11	Feb. 1976	23	May 1978	34	May 1980
12	Apr. 1976	24	July 1978	35	July 1980
13	May 1976	25	Sept. 1978	36	Sept. 1980
14	June 1976	26	Nov. 1978	37	Nov. 1980
15	July 1976				

Editors: Nos. 4 to 16: J.A. Hall
 Nos. 17 to 37: H.C.L. Trickett

Books Reviewed

The number of the supplement in which the book review appeared is given in brackets () after the title of the book.

Abell, P.H.	BRITISH TRAMWAY GUIDE (13)
Abell, P.H.	TRANSPORT AND INDUSTRY IN GREATER MANCHESTER (26)
Abell, P.H.	TRANSPORT AND INDUSTRY IN SOUTH YORKSHIRE (20)
Adams, John and Whitehouse, Patrick	EASTERN STEAM IN CAMERA (19)
Adams, John and Whitehouse, Patrick	SOUTHERN STEAM IN CAMERA (19)
Aldcroft, Derek H.	STUDIES IN BRITISH TRANSPORT HISTORY, 1870-1970 (7)
Allen, Cecil J.	BRITISH ATLANTIC LOCOMOTIVES (Reprint) (14)
Allen, G. Freeman	SALUTE TO THE LNER (19)
Allen, G. Freeman	THE WESTERN SINCE 1948 (29)
American Canal Society	THE BEST FROM AMERICAN CANALS, 1980 (37)
Anderson, Donald	THE ORRELL COALFIELD, LANCASHIRE, 1740-1850 (13)
Antell, Robert	RAIL SCENE IN COLOUR (26)
Antell, Robert	SOUTH WESTERN MEMORIES (19)
Arnold, R.M.	NCC SAGA: THE LMS IN NORTHERN IRELAND (14)
Athearn, Robert G.	THE DENVER & RIO GRANDE WESTERN RAILROAD (27)
Atkins, C.P.	THE SCOTISH 4-6-0 CLASSES (19)
Atkins, C.P. and Edgington, T.J.	NORTH LONDON RAILWAY - A PICTORIAL RECORD (30)
Bairstow, J.M.	RAILWAYS OF KEIGHLEY (30)
Baker, S.	RAIL ATLAS OF BRITAIN, 1977 (23)
Baughan, Peter E.	A REGIONAL HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS OF GREAT BRITAIN. Vol.11 NORTH AND MID WALES (34)
	Correspondence (35) (36)
Baxter, Bertram	THE BRITISH LOCOMOTIVE CATALOGUE, 1825-1923 Vol.1 (19), Vol.2A (27)
Baxter, David	VICTORIAN LOCOMOTIVES (27)
Bennett, Alfred Rosling	THE CHRONICLES OF BOULTON'S SIDING (Reprint) (14)

- Bett, W.H. and Gillham, J.C.
 Bett, W.H. and Gillham, J.C.
 Bick, David E.
 Biddle, Gordon
 Biddle, Gordon
 Biddle, Gordon and Spence, Jeffery
 Biggin, Alan D. and Squires, Roger
 Bignell, Phillippa
 Body, Geoffrey
 Body, Geoffrey and Body, Ian
 Bonavia, Michael R.
 Bonner, G.A.
 Booker, Frank
 Bowtell, Harold D.
 Boyd, J.I.C.
- Boyes, John and Russell, Ronald
 Bradley, D.L.
 Bradley, D.L.
- Bradley, D.L.
- Braithwaite, Lewis
 British Waterways Board
 British Waterways Board
 British Waterways Board
 British Waterways Board
 Broadbridge, S.R.
 Broncard, Yves
 Brook, Fred
- Brownlie, John S.
 Bruce, Scott
 Bullied, H.A.V.
 Burton, Anthony and Pratt, Derek
 Burton, Christopher
 Burt, F.
- Carr, Samuel (Ed.)
 Casserley, H.C.
 Casserley, H.C.
 Chaloner, W.H.
- Chepstow Society
- Christiansen, Rex
 Clark, Ronald H.
- Clew, Kenneth R.
 Clinker, C.R.
 Clinker, C.R.
 Clinker, C.R.
- THE TRAMWAYS OF SOUTH YORKSHIRE AND HUMBERSIDE (37)
- THE TRAMWAYS OF THE EAST MIDLANDS (37)
- THE HEREFORD & GLOUCESTER CANAL (33)
- LANCASHIRE WATERWAYS (35)
- PENNINE WATERWAY (24)
- THE BRITISH RAILWAY STATION (23)
- THE DRIFFIELD NAVIGATION (11)
- TAKING THE TRAIN: RAILWAY TRAVEL IN VICTORIAN TIMES (27)
- RIVIERA EXPRESS - THE TRAIN AND ITS ROUTE (31)
- AAA GUIDE TO LIGHT RAILWAYS, STEAMERS, AIRCRAFT AND INDUSTRIAL PRESERVATION (24)
- THE FOUR GREAT RAILWAYS (34)
- BRITISH TRANSPORT LAW BY ROAD AND RAIL (8)
- THE GREAT WESTERN RAILWAY - A NEW HISTORY (21)
- RESERVOIR RAILWAYS OF MANCHESTER AND THE PEAK (21)
- THE FESTINIOG RAILWAY. Vol.1 - HISTORY AND ROUTE, 1800-1953 (12)
- THE CANALS OF EASTERN ENGLAND (22)
- LONDON & SOUTH WESTERN RAILWAY ALBUM (20)
- THE LOCOMOTIVE HISTORY OF THE LONDON, CHATHAM & DOVER RAILWAY (31)
- THE LOCOMOTIVE HISTORY OF THE SOUTH EASTERN & CHATHAM RAILWAY (37)
- CANALS IN TOWNS (17)
- CODE OF CONDUCT FOR PLEASURE CRAFT USERS (28)
- SET OF 3 POSTCARD REPRODUCTIONS (6)
- THE CANAL AT TRING (6)
- THROUGH LONDON BY CANAL, 1885 (28)
- THE BIRMINGHAM CANAL NAVIGATIONS, Vol.1:1768-1846 (4)
- LAST STEAM LOCOMOTIVES OF FRANCE (19)
- THE INDUSTRIAL ARCHEOLOGY OF THE BRITISH ISLES
1. THE WEST MIDLANDS (22)
- RAILWAY STEAM CRANES (4)
- See Mahoney, Tom (24)
- BULLIED OF THE SOUTHERN (19)
- CANAL (28)
- BEHIND THE LINES (32)
- LOCOMOTIVES OF THE LONDON, BRIGHTON & SOUTH COAST RAILWAY (Reprint) (15)
- THE POETRY OF RAILWAYS (25)
- OUTLINE OF IRISH RAILWAY HISTORY (5)
- PRESERVED LOCOMOTIVES (Fourth Edition) (19)
- THE SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT OF CREWE, 1780-1923 (5)
- BRUNEL'S TUBULAR SUSPENSION BRIDGE OVER THE RIVER WYE (18)
- FORGOTTEN RAILWAYS: NORTH AND MID WALES (16)
- SCENES FROM THE MIDLAND & GREAT NORTHERN JOINT RAILWAY (26)
- WESSEX WATERWAY: A GUIDE TO THE KENNET & AVON CANAL (26)
- LIGHT RAILWAY ORDERS (24)
- NEW LIGHT ON THE GAUGE CONVERSION (24)
- PADDINGTON, 1854-1979 (28)

- Clinker, C.R.
Clinker, C.R.
Clinker, C.R.
Clinker, C.R.
Clinker, C.R. and
Hadfield, Charles
Cockman, F.G.
Cockman, F.G.
Compton, Hugh J.
Cooper, W.D. and
Cooper, D.S.
Cooper-Smith, John H.
Cornwell, H.J. Campbell
Cossons, Neil
Course, Edwin
Course, Edwin
Course, Edwin
Coxon, R.T.
Creer, Stanley
Creer, Stanley
Cross, Derek
Darby, Michael
Davies, R. and Grant, M.D.
Denney, Martyn
Denney, Martyn
Denton, J.H.
Dow, George
Drake, James
Eatwell, David and
Cooper-Smith, John H.
Edgington, T.J.
Ellis, Monica
Essery, R.J. and
Morgan, K.R.
Fairclough, Tony and
Shepherd, Eric
Farney, D.A.
Farrant, A.
Fellows, Reginald B.
Fellows, Reginald B.
Felton, B.J.
Field, Kenneth and
Stephenson, Brian
Fitzgerald, R.S.
Forbes, N.N., Felton, B.J.
and Rush, R.W.
Forwood, Michael
Fox, M.J. and King, C.D.
Franks, D.L.
Gagg, John
Gale, W.K.V.
Gamble, Horace
- RAILWAY HISTORY SOURCES (24)
REGISTER OF CLOSED PASSENGER STATIONS & GOODS DEPOTS,
1830-1977 (28)
THE LEICESTER & SWANNINGTON RAILWAY (Reprint) (19)
THE WEST SOMERSET RAILWAY (35)
THE ASHBY-DE-LA-ZOUCH CANAL AND ITS RAILWAYS (27)
DISCOVERING LOST RAILWAYS (7)
RAILWAY ARCHITECTURE (16)
THE OXFORD CANAL (18)
LMS DAYS (28)
See Eatwell, David (26)
FORTY YEARS OF CALEDONIAN LOCOMOTIVES (8)
THE B.P. BOOK OF INDUSTRIAL ARCHEOLOGY (9)
RAILWAYS THEN AND NOW (31)
THE RAILWAYS OF SOUTHERN ENGLAND: INDEPENDENT AND
LIGHT RAILWAYS (25)
THE SOUTHAMPTON & NETLEY RAILWAY (4)
ROADS AND RAILS OF BIRMINGHAM, 1900-1939 (30)
CROSS COUNTRY STEAM (28)
SOUTHERN STEAM, SOUTH AND EAST (8)
FAMOUS RAILWAY PHOTOGRAPHERS: DEREK CROSS (10)
EARLY RAILWAY PRINTS (33)
FORGOTTEN RAILWAYS: CHILTERN AND COTSWOLDS (15)
HISTORIC WATERWAYS SCENES: LONDON AND S.E. ENGLAND (35)
LONDON'S WATERWAYS (22)
See Lewis, M.J.T. (15)
RAILWAY HERALDRY (16)
DRAKE'S ROAD BOOK OF THE GRAND JUNCTION RAILWAY, 1838
(Reprint) (9)
RETURN TO STEAM (26)
See Atkins, C.P. (30)
See Harris, Helen (5)
THE LMS WAGON (19)
MINERAL RAILWAYS OF THE WEST COUNTRY (8)
THE MANCHESTER SHIP CANAL AND THE RISE OF THE PORT OF
MANCHESTER (36)
ROWING HOLIDAY BY CANAL IN 1873 (21)
LONDON TO CAMBRIDGE BY TRAIN, 1845-1938 (12)
RAILWAYS TO CAMBRIDGE (13)
See Forbes, N.N. (17)
PENNINE STEAM (19)
LIVERPOOL ROAD STATION, MANCHESTER, AN HISTORICAL AND
ARCHITECTURAL SURVEY (35)
THE ELECTRIC LINES OF THE LANCASHIRE & YORKSHIRE
RAILWAY (17)
THE ELHAM VALLEY RAILWAY (13)
INDUSTRIAL STEAM ALBUM No.2 (19)
SWINTON & KNOTTINGLEY RAILWAY (34)
THE CANALLERS' BEDSIDE BOOK (4)
A HISTORY OF THE PENSNETT RAILWAY (6)
See Gifford, Colin T. (15)

- Gammell, C.J.
 Gammell, C.J.
 Gifford, Colin T.
 Gifford, Colin T. and
 Gamble, Horace
 Gillham, J.C.
 Gladwyn, D.D.
 Gladwyn, D.D.
 Goodchild, John
 Gordon, David A.
 Grant, M.D.
 Gray, Adrian
 Gray, Adrian
 Great North of Scotland
 Railway Association
 Green, C.C.
- Haden, H.J.
 Hadfield, Charles
 Hadfield, Charles
- Hadfield, Charles
 Hadfield, Charles
 Hadfield, Charles and
 Skempton, A.W.
 Hadfield, Charles
 Hahn, Thomas F.
 Hahn, Thomas F.
 Hahn, Thomas F.
 Hahn, Thomas F.
 Haigh, A. and Joy, David
 Hamer, G.P.
- Handford, Michael
 Hanson, Harry
 Hanson, Harry
 Haresnape, Brian
 Haresnape, Brian
 Harris, Helen
 Harris, Helen and
 Ellis, Monica
 Harris, Michael
 Harvey, D.W.
- Heap, Christine and
 Van Riemsdijk, John
 Heaps, C.S.
 Heavyside, G.T.
 Henthorn, Frank (Ed.)
- Hill, N.J. and
 McDougall, A.O.
 Hoare, John
 Holden, Bryan and
 Leech, Kenneth
 Holden, J.S.
 Hollingshead, J.S.
 Holmes, P.J.
 Holt, Geoffrey O.
- THE BRANCH LINE AGE (19)
 THE STEAM AGE (23)
 STEAM FINALE - NORTH (19)
 STEAM RAILWAYS IN INDUSTRY (15)
 See Bett, W.H. (37)
 PASSENGER BOATS ON INLAND WATERWAYS (36)
 VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN CANALS FROM OLD PHOTOGRAPHS (12)
 THE LAKE LOCK RAIL ROAD (36)
 See Webb, Brian (24)
 See Davies, R. (15)
 THE LONDON TO BRIGHTON RAILWAY, 1841-1977 (23)
 THE RAILWAYS OF MID-SUSSEX (12)
 GREAT NORTH MEMORIES (27)
 CAMBRIAN RAILWAYS ALBUM (23)
 See Langford, J.I. (34)
 BRITISH CANALS (Fifth Edition) (10)
 BRITISH CANALS: AN ILLUSTRATED HISTORY (Sixth Edition)
 (33)
 INLAND WATERWAYS (18)
 INTRODUCING INLAND WATERWAYS (4)
 WILLIAM JESSOP, ENGINEER (28)
 See Clinker, C.R. (27)
 CHESAPEAKE & OHIO CANAL: OLD PICTURE ALBUM (27)
 GEORGE WASHINGTON'S CANAL (27)
 THE C&O CANAL BOATMEN, 1892-1924 (37)
 See Springer, Ethel (27)
 YORKSHIRE RAILWAYS (33)
 TRIP OUT 1979/80 - A GUIDE TO THE PASSENGER BOAT
 SERVICES OF THE BRITISH ISLES (31)
 THE STROUDWATER CANAL, Vol.1 (19)
 CANAL PEOPLE (25)
 THE CANAL BOATMEN, 1760-1814 (15)
 BULLEID LOCOMOTIVES (19)
 MAUNSELL LOCOMOTIVES (19)
 THE GRAND WESTERN CANAL (7)
 THE BUDE CANAL (5)
 PRESERVED RAILWAY COACHES (16)
 A MANUAL OF STEAM LOCOMOTIVE RESTORATION AND
 PRESERVATION (35)
 THE PRE-GROUPING RAILWAYS, PART 2 (35)
 LONDON TRANSPORT RAILWAYS ALBUM (27)
 NARROW GAUGE INTO THE EIGHTIES (36)
 LETTERS AND PAPERS CONCERNING THE ESTABLISHMENT OF THE
 TRENT, ANCHOLME & GRIMSBY RAILWAY (16)
 A GUIDE TO CLOSED RAILWAYS IN BRITAIN, 1948-1975 (28)
 SUSSEX RAILWAY ARCHITECTURE (29)
 PORTRAITS OF KINGS (33)
 THE MANCHESTER & MILFORD RAILWAY (34)
 ON THE CANAL (4)
 THE STOCKTON & DARLINGTON RAILWAY, 1825-1975 (11)
 A REGIONAL HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS OF GREAT BRITAIN:
 Vol.10 - THE NORTH WEST (26)

- Hoole, K. A REGIONAL HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS OF GREAT BRITAIN:
Vol.4 - THE NORTH EAST (4)
- Hoole, K. BRANCH LINE TRAINS IN THE NORTH EAST: A PICTORIAL
SURVEY (32)
- Hoole, K. NORTH EASTERN STATIONS (27)
- Hoole, K. RAILWAYS IN THE NORTH EASTERN LANDSCAPE (29)
- Hoole, K. RAILWAYS IN YORKSHIRE; 2-THE EAST RIDING (19)
- Hoole, K. THE NORTH EAST RAILWAY BOOK (29)
- Hoole, K. THE RAILWAYS OF YORK (16)
- Hoole, K. THE STOCKTON & DARLINGTON RAILWAY (RAILWAY HISTORY IN
PICTURES) (4)
- Hoole, K. (Ed.) THE HULL & BARNSELEY RAILWAY, Vol.1 (15)
- Ian Allan Ltd. (Publishers) BTC HANDBOOK FOR RAILWAY STEAM LOCOMOTIVE
ENGINEMEN - 1957 (Reprint) (19)
- Ian Allan Ltd. RAILWAY WORLD ANNUAL, 1978 (19)
- Ian Allan Ltd. SOUTHERN TRAINS (19)
- Ian Allan Ltd. THE DELTICS - A SYMPOSIUM (19)
- Ian Allan Ltd. THE EAST COAST MAIN LINE SINCE 1925 (19)
- Ian Allan Ltd. TRIBUTE TO BRITISH STEAM (11)
- Insall, Donald See Lloyd, David (24)
- Irish Railway Record IRISH RAILWAYS IN PICTURES: No.1 - THE GREAT NORTHERN
Society (24)
- Jackson, Alan A. LONDON'S LOCAL RAILWAYS (25)
- Jarvis, Adrian ELLESMERE PORT - CANAL TOWN, 1795-1921 (21)
- Jenkins, S.C. See Quayle, H.I. (19)
- Joy, David A REGIONAL HISTORY OF THE RAILWAYS OF GREAT BRITAIN:
Vol.8 - SOUTH AND WEST YORKSHIRE (14)
- Joy, David See Haigh, A. (33)
- Keys, R. THE CHURNET VALLEY RAILWAY (10)
- Kidner, R.W. THE NEWHAVEN AND SEAFORD BRANCH (29)
- King, C.D. See Fox, M.J. (19)
- Kitchenside, Geoffrey THE RESTAURANT CAR: A CENTURY OF RAILWAY CATERING (31)
- Klapper, Charles LONDON'S LOST RAILWAYS (17)
- Klapper, Charles ROADS AND RAILS OF LONDON, 1900-1933 (18)
- Klapper, Charles THE GOLDEN AGE OF TRAMWAYS (4)
- LMS Society THE LMS SOCIETY TEACH-IN (28)
- Lambert, A.J. EAST MIDLAND BRANCH LINE ALBUM (26)
- Langford, J.I. TOWPATH GUIDE NO.1: STAFFORDSHIRE & WORCESTERSHIRE
CANAL (5)
- Langford, J.I. and THE DUDLEY AND STOURBRIDGE CANALS (34)
- Haden, H.J.
- Lansdell, Avril THE CLOTHES OF THE CUT (11)
- Lead, Peter THE CALDON CANAL AND TRAMROADS (31)
- Lead, Peter THE TRENT AND MERSEY CANAL (36)
- Leech, Kenneth See Holden, Bryan (33)
- Lewery, A.J. NARROW BOAT PAINTING (6)
- Lewis, M.J.T. DUNHAM BRIDGE (28)
- Lewis, M.J.T. STEAM ON THE PENYDARREN (5)
- Lewis, M.J.T. and RHOSYDD SLATE QUARRY (15)
- Denton, J.H.
- Lindsay, Jean THE TRENT AND MERSEY CANAL (32)
- Lister, M.D. THE RAILWAYS OF PORT SUNLIGHT AND BROMBOROUGH PORT (36)
- Lloyd, David RAILWAY STATION ARCHITECTURE (24)
- Insall, Donald
- Lowe, James W. BRITISH STEAM LOCOMOTIVE BUILDERS (13)
- Lowe, James W. BUILDING BRITAIN'S LOCOMOTIVES (31)

- McDougall, A.O.
 McNeill, D.B.
 Maggs, Colin C.
 Maggs, Colin C.
 Mahoney, Tom and
 Bruce, Scott
 Malet, Hugh
 Marshall, John
 Marshall, John
 Martin, Don
 Martin, Don
 Messenger, M.J.
 Middlemass, Thomas
 Morgan, K.R.
 Murray, K.A. and
 McNeill, D.B.

 Nicklin, Philip

 Nock, O.S.
 Nock, O.S.
 Nock, O.S.
 Nock, O.S. (Ed.)
 North Staffordshire
 Railway Society

 Owen, David

 Paar, H.W.

 Page, James
 Paget-Tomlinson, E.
 Paye, E.
 Peacock, Thomas B.
 Perkins, John
 Pope, Mike
 Pope, Mike
 Powell, A.J.
 Pratt, Derek
 Pratt, Derek
 Pratt, Frances
 Prideaux, J.D.C.A.

 Quayle, H.I. and
 Jenkins, S.C.

 R.C.H.S.
 Ramaer, R.
 Redman, R.N.
 Reed, Brian
 Reed, Brian
 Reed, Brian
 Robinson, Peter J.
 Rogers, H.C.B.

 Rolt, L.T.C.
 Rolt, L.T.C.
 Rolt, L.T.C.
 Rolt, L.T.C.
 Rowledge, J.W.P. and
 Reed, Brian

 See Hill, N.J. (28)
 See Murray, K.A. (18)
 THE EAST SOMERSET RAILWAY (25)
 THE WRINGTON VALE LIGHT RAILWAY (25)
 ANGUS RAILWAY GROUP STEAM ALBUM Vol.1 (24)
 BRIDGEWATER: THE CANAL DUKE, 1736-1803 (24)
 METRE GAUGE RAILWAYS IN SOUTH AND EAST SWITZERLAND (8)
 A BIOGRAPHICAL DICTIONARY OF RAILWAY ENGINEERS (23)
 THE FORTH & CLYDE CANAL (37)
 THE MONKLAND & KIRKINTILLOCH RAILWAY (37)
 MORE BRITISH NARROW GAUGE STEAM (8)
 MAINLY SCOTTISH STEAM (14)
 See Essery, R.J. (19)
 THE GREAT SOUTHERN & WESTERN RAILWAY (18)

 JOURNEY THROUGH PENNSYLVANIA, 1835, BY CANAL, RAIL AND
 STAGE COACH (17)
 THE LAST YEARS OF BRITISH RAILWAYS STEAM (26)
 THE ROYAL SCOTS AND PATRIOTS OF THE LMS (24)
 THE SOUTHERN KING ARTHUR FAMILY (19)
 PRE-GROUPING SCENE NUMBER ONE - GREAT WESTERN (12)
 See Keys, R. (10)

 CANALS TO MANCHESTER (23)

 AN INDUSTRIAL TOUR OF THE WYE VALLEY AND THE FOREST
 OF DEAN (36)
 FORGOTTEN RAILWAYS - SOUTH WALES (33)
 BRITAIN'S CANAL AND RIVER CRAFT (36)
 THE MELLIS & EYE RAILWAY (36)
 GREAT WESTERN LONDON SUBURBAN SERVICES (25)
 STEAM TRAINS TO DUNDEE (24)
 STEAM RAMBLE NO.1 - SOUTH AND WEST (19)
 STEAM RAMBLE NO.2 - NORTH AND WEST (19)
 LIVING WITH LONDON MIDLAND LOCOMOTIVES (19)
 DISCOVERING LONDON'S CANALS (19)
 See Burton, Anthony (28)
 CANAL ARCHITECTURE IN BRITAIN (28)
 THE ENGLISH NARROW GAUGE RAILWAY (25)

 LAKESIDE & HAVERTHWAITE RAILWAY (19)

 THE RAILWAY TERMINI AND CANALS OF MANCHESTER (34)
 STEAM LOCOMOTIVES OF THE EAST AFRICAN RAILWAYS (8)
 RAILWAY BYWAYS IN YORKSHIRE (32)
 DIESEL HYDRAULIC LOCOMOTIVES OF THE WESTERN REGION (8)
 150 YEARS OF BRITISH STEAM (11)
 See Rowledge, J.W.P. (19)
 WEST COAST BORDER STEAM (19)
 G.J. CHURCHWARD - A LOCOMOTIVE BIOGRAPHY (6)
 Correspondence: Journal XXII 99
 FROM SEA TO SEA (4)
 LANDSCAPE WITH CANALS (18)
 LINES OF CHARACTER (Reprint) (18)
 RED FOR DANGER (Reprint) (19)
 THE STANIER 4-6-0s OF THE LMS (19)

- Rush, R.W.
 Russell, Ronald
 Russell, Ronald
- Scott-Morgan, John
 Shepherd, Eric
 Sherlock, Robert
 Simmons, Jack
- Skempton, A.W.
 Smith, D.J.
 Smith, Peter L.
 Smith, Peter L.
 Somerville, Christopher
 Spence, Jeffery
 Spence, Jeffery
- Spence, Jeffery
- Spence, Jeffery
 Springer, Ethel and
 Hahn, Thomas F.
 Squires, Roger
 Squires, Roger
 Stephenson, Brian
 Stevens, J. Alan
- Sydney, Samuel
- Tasker, W.W.
 Taylor Alan R. and
 Tonks, Eric S.
 Thomas, D. St.J.
 Thomas, D. St.J.
 Thomas, John
 Thomas, John
 Thomas, John
 Thomas, R.H.G.
 Thrower, W.Rayner
 Tonks, Eric S.
 Tonks, Eric S.
 Torrens, Hugh
- Treacy, Eric
 Turner, J.T. Howard
- Turner, Susan
- Van Laun, John
 Van Riemsdijk, John
 Von Oeynhausen, C. and
 Von Dechen, H.
- Wainwright, S.D.
 Ware, Michael E.
 Ware, Michael E.
 Ware, Michael E.
- Warnock, David
 Warrender, Keith
- See Forbes, N.N. (17)
 WATERSIDE PUBS. (8)
 See Boyes, John (22)
- THE COLONEL STEPHENS RAILWAYS (25)
 See Fairclough, Tony (8)
 INDUSTRIAL ARCHEOLOGY OF STAFFORDSHIRE (15)
 THE RAILWAY IN ENGLAND & WALES, 1830-1940:
 Vol.1: THE SYSTEM AND ITS WORKING (26)
 See Hadfield, Charles (28)
 DISCOVERING CRAFT OF THE INLAND WATERWAYS (19)
 A PICTORIAL HISTORY OF CANAL CRAFT (32)
 YORKSHIRE WATERWAYS (26)
 WALKING OLD RAILWAYS (30)
 SURVIVING STEAM RAILWAYS (29)
 VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN RAILWAYS FROM OLD PHOTOGRAPHS
 (16) (19)
 VICTORIAN AND EDWARDIAN RAILWAY TRAVEL FROM OLD
 PHOTOGRAPHS (20)
 See Biddle, Gordon (23)
 CANAL BOAT CHILDREN (27)
 CANALS REVIVED (33)
 See Biggin, Alan D. (11)
 See Field, Kenneth (19)
 TOWPATH GUIDE NO.2: BRECKNOCK & ABERGAVENNY AND
 MONMOUTHSHIRE CANALS (5)
 RIDES ON RAILWAYS (Reprint) (17)
- RAILWAYS IN THE SIRHOWY VALLEY (31)
 THE SOUTHWOLD RAILWAY (30)
 THE COUNTRY RAILWAY (28)
 WEST COUNTRY RAILWAY HISTORY (4)
 FORGOTTEN RAILWAYS: SCOTLAND (17)
 THE SCOTTISH RAILWAY BOOK (21)
 THE SPRINGBURN STORY (8)
 THE LIVERPOOL AND MANCHESTER RAILWAY (34)
 KING'S CROSS IN THE TWENTIES (27)
 RUSTON & HORNSBY LOCOMOTIVES (7)
 See Taylor, Alan R. (30)
 THE EVOLUTION OF A FAMILY FIRM: STOTERT AND PITT OF
 BATH (27)
 ROAMING THE EAST COAST ROUTE (19)
 THE LONDON, BRIGHTON & SOUTH COAST RAILWAY:
 Vol.1 (18) Vol.2 (25) Vol.3 (28)
 THE PADARN AND PENRHYN RAILWAYS (5)
- THE CLYDACH GORGE (33)
 See Heap, Christine (35)
 RAILWAYS IN ENGLAND, 1826 & 1827 (30)
- RAILS TO NORTH WALES (27)
 A CANALSIDE CAMERA, 1845-1930 (11)
 BRITAIN'S LOST WATERWAYS. Vol.1, INLAND NAVIGATIONS (29)
 BRITAIN'S LOST WATERWAYS. Vol.2, NAVIGATIONS TO THE
 SEA (32)
 THE BRISTOL & NORTH SOMERSET RAILWAY, 1863-1884 (29)
 HIGH PEAK FACES AND PLACES (26)

- Waterway Recovery Group WATERWAY COLOUR SLIDES (15)
 Webb, Brian A.C. ELECTRIC LOCOMOTIVES OF BRITISH RAIL (35)
 Webb, Brian THE BRITISH INTERNAL COMBUSTION LOCOMOTIVE, 1894-1940
 (8)
- Webb, Brian and LORD CARLISLE'S RAILWAYS (24)
 Gordon, David A.
- Welch, Edwin SIGHTS AND SURVEYS (33)
 Whitaker, Alan THE QUEENSBURY TRIANGLE (34)
 Whitehouse, Patrick See Adams, John (19)
 Whittle, G. THE NEWCASTLE & CARLISLE RAILWAY (33)
 Wilkinson, Reg. WANTAGE TRAMWAY (13)
 Williams, Alan SOUTHERN ELECTRIC ALBUM (20)
 Wilson, E.A. THE ELLESMERE & LLANGOLLEN CANAL (12)
 Wilson, Robert J. BOATYARDS AND BOATBUILDING (14)
 Wilson, Robert J. KNOBSTICKS: COAL CARRYING ON THE NORTHERN TRENT &
 MERSEY (13)
- Winkworth, D.W. BULLEID'S PACIFICS (8)
 Woodward, G. and S. THE HATFIELD, LUTON & DUNSTABLE RAILWAY (24)
 Wright, Ian L. CANALS IN WALES (20)
 Wrottesley, John THE GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY: Vol.1, ORIGINS AND
 DEVELOPMENT. Vol.2, EXPANSION AND COMPETITION (34)
 Correspondence: (36) (37)
- Anonymous (Ed. Clarke and Hahn) LIFE ON THE CHESAPEAKE & OHIO CANAL, 1859 (17)

APPENDIX 2 R.C.H.S. PUBLICATIONS 1975-1980

<u>Publication</u>	<u>Date</u>	<u>Standard Book Number</u>
Decennial Index No.2 to the Journal of the R & C H S by B.S. Cooper	1975	901461 09 1
North Eastern Railway: Historical Maps by R.A. Cook and K. Hoole	1975	901461 10 5
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway: Historical Maps (Second Edition, Revised) by R.A. Cook	1976	901461 20 2
Location of Research Material: A Guide to the R.C.H.S. Card Index	1977	901461 21 0
Great North of Scotland Railway and Highland Railway: Historical Maps by R.A. Cook	1977	901461 22 9
Supplement to A.E. Bennett's Cumulative Index to the Railway Junction Diagrams by D. Garnett	1979	(901461 02 4 of 1971)
Tramroads of the Brecknock and Abergavenny Canal by Gordon Rattenbury	1980	901461 23 7 (Hardback) 901461 24 5 (Paperback)

CORRECTIONS TO ENTRIES IN DECENNIAL INDEX No.2

<u>Page</u>	<u>Line</u>	<u>Correct version</u>
10	42	N & S W J R
28	30	Steam Vessels
30	6	Hoole, K.

Index to Volume XXVII

COMPILED BY H. C. L. TRICKETT

Volume XXVII of the *Journal* covered the years 1981 to 1983, comprising nine issues, viz:

No. 1	March 1981	32pp, individually numbered
No. 2	July 1981	40pp, individually numbered
Thereafter the issues were consecutively numbered, viz:		
No. 3	November 1981	pp 1—40
No. 4	March 1982	pp 41—80
No. 5	July 1982	pp 81—128
No. 6	November 1982	pp 129—176
No. 7	March 1982	pp 177—216
No. 8	July 1982	pp 217—264
No. 9	November 1982	pp 265—312

In the following indexes, page numbers with the prefix 'A' refer to the No. 1 (March 1981) issue and those with the prefix 'B' refer to the No. 2 (July 1981) issue. Page numbers without a prefix refer to the remaining issues, nos. 3 to 9. In the author index the suffix (L) after the title indicates a letter to the editor.

SUBJECT INDEX

Acknowledgment of Sources	261
Arbroath & Forfar Railway, Cheap Fares on, 1838—43	87, 215
Armoured Trains and Railway Guns.	117, 167
Bakerloo Line : extension on to LNWR	262
Basingstoke Canal, along the, in 1829	B17
Beeston Cut in 1982	200
Bexley Heath Railway	A9
Birth Pangs of the Oystermouth Railway	A2
Boat Yard on the Weaver, Life in a	224
Brakes, Railway, and Sir Edward Watkin	7
Bridgewater Navigation Company: Runcorn and Warrington	290
Bridgewater—its Docks, Canal, River Navigation and Railways	220
Bristol and Poole Harbour Railway,	287
Cambridge (Glos.) Lock Mystery	19
Canals : General	
Development of British Navigational Levels	
(Underground Canals)	B2, 36, 36
Inclined Planes, Chard and Shropshire Union Canals	197
Packet Boat Age : a study in sources and resources	B9, 127
Central London Railway — proposed connection from Shepherds	
Bush to H&C line	175
Chard Canal, Inclined Planes	197
Chatham Dockyard, Railways	72
Chattenden & Upnor Railway	110

Chattenden Naval Tramway	110
Clapham Ghost, the	246
Coalbrookdale Railway, 1767-68	2
Computers in the study of history	20
Croydon, Merstham & Godstone Railway, southern terminus of	159
Cwm Dee Rail Road	98
Detective Fiction, Railways and	16
Development of British Navigational Levels	B2
Doncaster : Special Trains in 1850 and 1851	B25
Elham Valley Railway	115
Fares, Cheap, on the Arbroath & Forfar Railway, 1838-43	87, 215
Fireless Steam Tugs	A26, B36, 33
First Great Train Robbery — Smiles's account	30
Folkestone Harbour Branch	A24
Gartsherrie Inn — the First Railway-Owned Eating Place?	244
Gauge, Standard, origin of	214
Great Central Coal Trains to Neasden	264
Great Eastern Railway	
Consulting the Passenger, 1920	237
Station Closures in the 1860s	213
Trains to Ongar	263
Guns, Railway	117, 167
Hammersmith Branch, N&SWJR	B37
Hartlepool, The Railways of	276
Hartley, Charles Augustus, and the Scottish Central Railway.. .. .	138, 216
Hereford, Stations in	91, 130
Historical Research, see Research	
Hoo Ness Island Railway	110
Horses, Railway : Casualties and Convalescents	B23
Holbeck Station	188
Jones' Tramroads, Risca	288
Junction Point of the Trent and Trent & Mersey Canal	A18
Kent, Military Railways of	69, 110, 167
Kilsby Tunnel, Opening.. .. .	A21
Leeds : Holbeck station.. .. .	188
Leicestershire : Two Junctions (Melton Mowbray and Leicester)	55
Literary References	
Railways and Detective Fiction	16
A Minor Railway Poet (A. L. J. Brown)	79
London Brighton & South Coast Railway	
A Lancashire Architect on (T. H. Myers)	14, 77, 78
Provident Society	128
London & Birmingham Railway : Supply of Raw Materials	233
London & North Western Railway : 'New Line' (Queens Park — Watford)	262
Lydd Military Railway	112
Lympne Camp Railway	171

Maenclochog Railway, Pembrokeshire : a contribution of its History	B30, 31
Maldon, Witham & Braintree Railway : an investigation of its shareholders	134
Manston Camp Light Railway	170
Martin Mill Military Railway	114
Melton Mowbray : Junctions	55
Metropolitan District Railway Maps	283
Military Railways of Kent	69, 110, 167
Minutes of the Newark Navigation Commissioners, Extracts from the ..	292
Minutes, Some Doubts on	A15
Montgomeryshire Canal	260
 New Accessions to Record Offices, 1979	74
North & South Western Junction Railway : Hammersmith Branch ..	B37
North London Railway	
Early Tickets	32
Season Tickets	68, 127
Nottingham Canal and Beeston Cut in 1982	200, 262
 Oak Apple Day on the Railways	A27
Obituaries	
Clinker, Charles Ralph	218
Davis, John Colts	42
Ongar, trains to	263
Oystermouth Railway, The Birth Pangs of the	A2
 Packet Boats	
The Packet Boat Age : a study in sources and resources	B9, 127
By Rail and Canal to Mid-Wales in 1853 : an addendum	B32
Parliamentary Papers and Nineteenth Century Railways	102, 150
Penllwyn Tramroad	189
Personalities	
Brown A. L. J.	79
Hartley, Charles Augustus	138
Myers, T. H.	14, 77, 78
Peto, Samuel Morton	51
Sibthorp, Colonel C.de L.W.	47
Smiles, Samuel	30
Trollope, Anthony	12
Watkin, Sir Edward	7
Whitworth, Sir Richard	42, 127
Peto, Samuel Morton (1809–1889) : a Biographical Note	51
Platforms, Staggered	A22, 34, 78, 175
Postcards and the Canal Historian	171
Primary Sources, some doubts on	A15
Public Houses with 'Railway' names	212, 262
 Railway & Canal Historical Society	
Research Records	25
Writing for the <i>Journal</i>	26
Railway Mania, the First	241
Railway Pubs	212, 262
Railway Refreshment Rooms — Gartsherrie Inn : the First?	244

Railways and the St Leger	266
Rhondda & Swansea Bay and South Wales Mineral Railways : Junction at Pontrhydyfen	A20
Richborough Harbour : railways	112
Rideau Canal : 150th Anniversary	82
Ridham Dock (R.Swale)	116
Romney, Hythe & Dymchurch Railway	116
Rye & Camber Railway	116
Research	
Computers in the study of history	20
Contributions to Transport History	301
Neglected lines of	A25, B34, B35
Parliamentary Papers and Nineteenth Century Railways	102, 150
Postcards and the Canal Historian	171
Primary Sources, some doubts on	A15, B35
Research Aids	80
Research Project, recent advice	A24
Society Research Records	25
Turnpikes and their Traffic : an agenda for research	178
Scottish Central Railway, C. A. Hartley and the	138
Season Tickets	68, 127
Severn Bridge, A	29
Shrewsbury and Shropshire Canals : Inclined planes	198
Sibthorpe, Colonel : the Don Quixote of Railways	47
Sources, Acknowledgment of	261
South Wales Railway : proposed terminus at Abermawr	79
South Wales Mineral Railway : Unofficial Passenger Travel	10
South Eastern Railway	
First Great Train Robbery : Smiles's account	30
Folkestone Harbour Branch	A24
Special Trains in 1850 and 1851	B25
Staggered Platforms	A22, 34, 78, 175,
Standard Gauge, origin of	214
Stations	
Closure of GER stations in the 1860s	213
Co. Durham	66
Hereford	91, 130
Holbeck	188
Staggered platforms	A22, 34, 78, 175
Uphill	263
Strip Map, 'On Either Side' and other	284
Tickets, Early, on North London Railway	32
Trent & Mersey Canal, Junction point with the Trent	A18
Trollope, Anthony, and the Atmospheric Railway	12
Turnpikes	
— and their Traffic : an agenda for research	178
Farming the Tolls	230
Underground Canals	B2, 35, 36
Unofficial Passenger Travel on South Wales Mineral Railway	10
Uphill — a station at?	263

Watkin, Sir Edward, and Railway Brakes	7
Weaver Boat Yard, Life in a	228
Whitworth, Sir Richard, and Inland Navigation	42, 127
Witham Navigation Improvement	A17
Woolwich Arsenal, Railways	71
Writing for the <i>Journal</i>	26

Author Index

Berrill, Maurice	
New Accessions to Record Offices, 1979	74
Biddle, Gordon	
A Lancashire Architect on the Brighton Railway (L)	78
Borley, H. V.	
Great Central Coal Trains to Neasden (L)	264
The Hammersmith Branch of the N&SWJR (L)	B37
North London Railway : Early Tickets (L)	32
Trains to Ongar (L)	264
Season Tickets and other matters	68, 127
Boyes, Grahame	
Origin of the Standard Gauge	214
Boyes, John H.	
Anthony Trollope and the Atmospheric Railway	12
Bragg, Stephen L.	
Railway Stations in Co. Durham	66
The Railways of Hartlepool	276
Braine, P. M.	
Bridgwater — its Docks, etc. (L)	301
Clinker, C. R.	
The Maenclochog Railway (L)	31
Stations in Hereford	91, 130
Daniell, Philip	
Neglected Lines of Research (L)	A25
Postcards and the Canal Historian	171
Davis, P. R.	
John Colts Davis	42
Dean, R. J.	
Sir Richard Whitworth and Inland Navigation	42
Canal Inclined Planes — a Contemporary View	197
Denton, John	
Some Doubts on Primary Sources	A15
Fletcher, J. C.	
A Severn Bridge (L)	29
The First Great Train Robbery : Smiles's account (L)	30

Gabb, G. F.							
The Birth Pangs of the Oystermouth Railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	A2
Garnett, David							
Clapham Ghost, the	..	..	..	..	..	..	246
Central London Railway (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	175
Metropolitan District Railway Maps	..	..	..	..	..	..	283
'On Either Side' and other strip maps	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
Gough, J. V.							
Writing for the <i>Journal</i>	..	..	..	..	..	..	26
Two Leicestershire Junctions	..	..	..	..	..	..	55
Gray, Adrian							
The Maldon, Witham & Braintree Railway : an investigation of its shareholders	..	..	..	..	..	..	134
Guilcher, Goulven							
Parliamentary Papers and Nineteenth Century Railways	..	..	..	..	..	..	102, 150
Cheap Fares on the Arbroath & Forfar Railway (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	215
Hadley, John							
Acknowledgment of Sources (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	261
Handford, M. A.							
Navigation levels (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	36
Neglected lines of research (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	B34
Hanson, Harry							
Farming the Tolls	..	..	..	..	..	..	230
Hardy, Graham							
Proposed terminus of South Wales Railway at Abermawr (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	79
Hartley, C. W. S.							
Charles Augustus Hartley and the Scottish Central Railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	138, 216
Heard, C. H.							
Bridgewater — its Docks, Canal, River Navigation and Railways	..	..	..	..	..	..	220
Heath, John E.							
Junction Point of the Trent and Trent & Mersey Canal	..	..	..	..	..	..	A18
Hemingway, G. Y.							
Extracts from the Minutes of the Newark Navigation Commissioners	..	..	..	..	..	..	292
Kilsby Tunnel (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	A21
The Lower Part of the Nottingham Canal and the Beeston Cut in 1982	..	..	..	..	..	..	200
Holt, Geoffrey O.							
Staggered Platforms (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	78
Hughes, Stephen							
The Development of British Navigational Levels	..	..	..	..	..	..	B2
The Montgomeryshire Canal (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	260
Jervis, A. M.							
Bristol and Poole Harbour Railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	287
Leonard, A.							
Stopping Places (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	212
Lyne, R. M.							
The Bexley Heath Railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	A9
The Military Railways of Kent	..	..	..	..	..	..	..69, 110, 167
Malet, Hugh							
Navigational Levels (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	35
The Packet Boat Age : a Study in Sources and Resources	..	..	..	..	..	..	B9, 127

Martin, Don		
Cheap Fares on the Arbroath & Forfar Railway, 1838—43	.. ..	87
Gartsherrie Inn — The First Railway-Owned Eating Place?	.. ..	244
Norton, Peter		
Bridgewater Navigation Company: Runcorn and Warrington	.. ..	290
Life in a Weaver Boat Yard	.. ..	228
Paar, H. W.		
Contributions to Transport History (L)	.. ..	
LB&SCR Provident Society (L)	.. ..	128
A Minor Railway Poet (L)	.. ..	79
Research Aids (L)	.. ..	80
Research Project, recent advice (L)	.. ..	A24
Society Research Records	.. ..	25
Staggered Platforms (L)	.. ..	A23,
Station Closure, Great Eastern Style (L)	.. ..	213
Pawson, Eric		
Turnpikes and their Traffic : an Agenda for Research	.. ..	178
Peden, J. A.		
Mystery of a non-railway (R&SB/SWMR link at Pontrhydyfen) (L)	.. ..	A20
Pitts, Neil		
Mystery of a non-railway (R&SB/SWMR link at Pontrhydyfen) (L)	.. ..	A20
Rattenbury, Gordon		
Cwm Dee Rail Road	.. ..	98
Jones' Tamroad, Risca	.. ..	288
Penllwyn Tramroad	.. ..	189
Reynolds, P. R.		
Unofficial Passenger Travel on the South Wales Mineral Railway	.. ..	10
Richardson, Alan		
The Cambridge Lock Mystery	.. ..	19
Richards, P. S.		
The Building and Early Operations of the London & Birmingham Railway Line : a note on the Supply of Raw Materials	.. ..	233
Influence of the Railway (L)	.. ..	262
Samuel Morton Peto (1809—1889) : a Biographical Note	.. ..	51
Robbins, R. M.		
A Lancashire Architect on the Brighton Railway	.. ..	14, 77
Consulting the Passenger, 1920	.. ..	237
Oak Apple Day on the Railways (L)	.. ..	A27
Scowcroft, P. L.		
Railways and Detective Fiction : further observations	.. ..	16
Railways and the St Leger	.. ..	266
Special Trains in 1850 and 1851	.. ..	B25
Sharman, Frank A.		
Computers in the Study of History	.. ..	20
Neglected Lines of Research (L)	.. ..	B35
Colonel Sibthorp — the Don Quixote of Railways	.. ..	47
Shearing, Edwin A.		
By Rail and Canal to Mid-Wales in 1953 : an addendum	.. ..	B32
Richard Whitworth (L)	.. ..	127

Smith, Donald J.									
Equine Casualties and Convalescents	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B23
Smith, G. Martin									
Staggered Platforms (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A24
Sowan, Paul W.									
The Southern Terminus of the Croydon, Merstham & Godstone									
Railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	159
Squires, Roger									
The Rideau Canal : 150th Anniversary	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	82
Thomas, R. H. G.									
Along the Basingstoke Canal in 1829	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B17
The First Railway Mania	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	241
Tucker, D. Gordon									
Coalbrookdale Railway 1767-68	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Fireless steam tugs for canal tunnels (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B36
Tucker, Gordon and Mary									
The Maenclochog Railway : a contribution to its History	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	B30
Vincent, H. J.									
A Station at Uphill? (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	263
Warwick, A. T.									
Folkestone Harbour Branch (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A24
The Nottingham & Beeston Canal (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	262
Weaver, Rodney									
Railway Brakes and Sir Edward Watkin	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	7
Fireless Steam Tugs (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	A26, 33
Navigation Levels (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	36
Walsh, A.St.J.									
Staggered platforms (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	34. 175

BOOK REVIEW INDEX

At the outset of Vol. XXVII of the *Hournal* book reviews were being published separately in Book Review Supplements. From the beginning of 1981 there were seven of these Supplements, viz:

No. 38 - January 1981	No. 42 - November 1981
No. 39 - May 1981	No. 43 - January 1982
No. 40 - July 1981	No. 44 - March 1982
No. 41 - September 1981	

Thereafter book reviews were incorporated in the *Journal*, commencing with the July 1982 issue.

The following index covers all book reviews published in 1981-83. The prefix 'BRS' indicates a Book Review Supplement, and is followed by the number of the Supplement concerned. Numbers without a prefix are page numbers in Vol. XXVII of the *Journal*.

Ashmore, Owen	The Industrial Archaeology of North West England. .	207
Bancroft, Peter	The Railway to King William Street and Southwark Deep Tunnel Air Raid Shelter	175
Baxter, Bertram	British Locomotive Catalogue 1825-1923: Vol. 3A, The Midland Railway	123
Bayliss, Derek A.	Retracing the First Public Railway	BRS 44
Biddle, Gordon	Railway Stations in the North West	BRS 43
Bonavia, Michael	A History of the LNER, Vol. 1 — The First Years, 1923-1933	203
Bonavia, Michael	Railway Policy Between the Wars	BRS 40
Borley, H. V.	Chronology of London Railways	202
Bowman, A. I.	Kirkintilloch Shipbuilding	295
Boyd, J. I. C.	Narrow Gauge Railways in North Caernarvonshire: Vol. 1, West	BRS 41
Bradley, D. L.	A Locomotive History of Railways in the Isle of Wight	252
Brewster, D. E.	Edwardian Postcards of Road and Rail Transport . .	258
Burton, Warwick R.	Marple Rail Trails	207
Burton, Warwick R.	Railways of Marple and District from 1794	122
Christiansen, Rex	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, Vol. 13 — Thames & Severn	120
Clinker, C. R. and Hadfield, Charles	The Ashby-de-la-Zouch Canal and its Railways . .	174
Clinker, C. R.	The Birmingham & Derby Junction Railway	206
Cockman, F. G.	British Railways Steam Locomotives	212
Cockman, F. G.	Discovering Lost Railways	212
Cockman, F. G.	Discovering Preserved Railways	212
Connor, Piers	Air Door Equipment on the London Underground Train	175
Cooper, John M.	The East Suffolk Railway	255
Cotterall, J. E.	The West Lancashire Railway	255
Course, Edwin	The Bexleyheath Line	BRS 39
Course, Edwin	The Itchen Navigation	258
Croughton, Godfrey, Kidner, R. W. and Young, Alan	Private and Untimetabled Railway Stations, Halts and Stopping Places	204
Croxton, Anthony H.	Railways of Zimbabwe	250
Dawson, I. K.	The Findhorn Railway	296
Doyle, O. and Hirsch S.	Locomotives and Rolling Stock of Coras Iompair Eireann and Northern Ireland Railways	173
Eastern Counties Railway	Signals and Regulations, Dec. 1846	174
Edwards, Dennis	Walter Atkinson — Builder of the Harrow and Uxbridge Railway	297
Eleutherian Mills- Hagley Foundation	Canals and Railways of the Mid-Atlantic States 1800-1860	BRS 42
Faulkner, Alan H.	Severn and Canal and Cadburys	125
Fenton, R. S.	Monks Navy	BRS 44
Gahan, J. W.	The Line beneath the Liners	296
Glover, Graham	French Steam Locomotives, 1840-1950	BRS 39
Gould, David	The South Eastern & Chatham Railway in 1914—18 War	BRS 43
Gregory, R. H.	The South Devon Railway	257

Harding, Peter A.	The Hawkhurst Branch Line	210
Hardy, Brian	The Northern Line Extensions	BRS 44
Hardy, Brian and Benest, Ken	Metropolitan and Underground Rolling Stock for the Isle of Wight	253
Hardy, Brian and Connor, Piers	The 1935 Experimental Tube Stock	174
Hayman, Alfred	Mersey & Irwell Navigation to Manchester Ship Canal	BRS 41
Hemingway, G. G.	Notes on GNR and LNER Livery.. .. .	BRS 44
Hewison, C. H.	Locomotive Boiler Explosions	250
Hollingsworth, Brian	Great Western Adventure	123
Hollingsworth, Brian	How to Drive a Steam Locomotive	BRS 40
Hoole, K.	Railways of Teeside	206
Hughes, S. R.	The Industrial Archaeology of the Montgomeryshire Canal	208
James, Leslie	The Law of the Railway	BRS 39
Jeremy, R. C.	The Storeton Tramway	BRS 44
Johnson, Guy	Save the Stratford Canal	254
Jones, Edgar	The Penguin Guide to the Railways of Britain	BRS 40
Jordan, Arthur	The Stratford-upon-Avon and Midland Junction Railway, the Shakespeare Route	299
Karau, P.	The Henley-on-Thames Branch	300
Kidner, R. W.	The Waterloo-Southampton Line.. .. .	256
Leonard, A.	A Chronology of Railway Stations in Greater London	BRS 39, BRS 40
Lewis, M. J. T.	The Pentewan Railway	BRS 40
London Tourist Board	London's Canal Walks	297
Maggs, Colin	The Bath & Weymouth Line	205
Malet, Hugh	Coal, Cotton and Canals — Three Studies in Local History	126
Malet, Hugh	The Duke of Bridgewater and the 18th Century Fuel Crisis	BRS 41
Martin, Don	Garnkirk & Glasgow Railway	BRS 43
Messenger, Michael	Caradon and Looe The Canal, Railway and Mines	BRS 38
Messenger, Michael	North Devon Clay	123
Metcalfe, Leon	Discovering the Thames: a Motorists' Guide	212
Murray, K. A.	Ireland's First Railway	172
Nock, O. S.	The Gresley Pacifics (Combined Volume)	210
Nock, O. S.	A History of the LMS, Vol. 1 — The First Years 1923-30	204
Nock, O. S.	On Steam	211
Ottley, George	Guide to the Transport History Collection in Leicester University Library	BRS 39
Owen, D.	The Manchester Ship Canal	251
Passfield, Robert W.	Building the Rideau Canal: A Pictorial History	209
Pratt, Derek	Discovering London's Canals	212
Railway Correspondence & Travel Society (Scottish Branch)	Yesterday's Railway: Edinburgh	296
Ranson, P. J. G.	The Archaeology of Railways	121

Rattenbury, Gordon	Tramroads of the Brecknock and Abergavenny Canal	BRS 39
Read, Brian	Crewe Locomotive Works and its Men	249
Reynolds, P. R.	The Brecon Forest Tramroad	121
Robb, William	A History of Northern Ireland Railways	211
Robinson, Peter W.	Railways of Cumbria	BRS 38
Robertson, C. J. A.	The Origins of the Scottish Railway System, 1722—1844	247
Rolt, L. T. C.	Red for Danger (4th Ed.)	204
Russell, Ronald	Discovering Lost Canals	212
Scott, Sheila	Horses for Hire	297
Smith, Donald J.	The Horse on the Cut	125
Smith, Peter	The Dursley Branch	BRS 39
Smith, Peter L.	Canal Barges and Narrow Boats	298
Smith, Peter L.	Discovering Canals in Britain	212
Sprinks, N. W.	Sligo, Leitrim & Northern Counties Railway ..	BRS 39
Stimpson, Michael	History of Gloucester Docks and its Associated Canal and Railways	BRS 38
Swindale, Dennis L.	Branch Line to Southminster	BRS 44
Swinger Peter W.	Railway History in Pictures: East Anglia	254
Thomas, D.St.J.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, Vol. 1 — The West Country (5th Ed.)	BRS 41
Thomas, Gilbert & David, St.J.	Double Headed	BRS 43
Thomas, John	Forgotten Railways: Scotland	BRS 42
Tolson, John	The St. Helens Railway	298
Turner, Keith & Susan	The Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Light Railway ..	208
Wade, E. A.	The Redlake Tramway and China Clay Works ..	252
Ware, Michael	Narrow Boats at Work	BRS 38
Weaver, C. P. & C. R.	Steam on Canals	299
Welland Canals Foundation	The Welland Canals: A Comprehensive Guide ..	209
White, H. P.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, Vol. 2: Southern England (4th Ed.) ..	203
Worth, R. Handsford	Early Western Railroads	173
Wright, Neil R.	Lincolnshire Towns and Industry 1700—1914 ..	259

Index to Volume XXVIII

COMPLIED BY H. C. L. TRICKETT

Volume XXVIII of the *Journal* covered the three years 1984 to 1986, comprising nine issues, consecutively numbered, viz:

No. 1	March 1984	pp 1-48
No. 2	July 1984	pp 49-96
No. 3	November 1984	pp 97-144
No. 4	March 1985	pp 145-184
No. 5	July 1985	pp 185-224
No. 6	November 1985	pp 225-272
No. 7	March 1986	pp 273-320
No. 8	July 1986	pp 321-368
No. 9	November 1986	pp 369-424

As before the index is in three sections: a Subject Index, an Author Index and a Book Review Index. In the Author Index the suffix (L) after the title indicates a letter to the Editor.

SUBJECT INDEX

Acknowledgement of Sources	.. .. .	92
Acts of Parliament, Railway		
1884	.. .. .	113
1885	.. .. .	161
1886	.. .. .	274
Airey's and RCH Railway Maps	.. .. .	94, 262
	(Correction p. 320)	
Ashton Canal and Ancoats Hospital	.. .. .	293
Ashby & Nuneaton Joint Railway: an unused railway (Hinckley to Stoke Golding)	.. .. .	14
Auctions of Railway Historical Material (Onslow Auctions Ltd)	.. .. .	182
Automatic Machines on Railway Stations	.. .. .	317, 367
Birmingham Canal Navigations, some Interesting Data	.. .. .	278, 409
Blomfield, Which? An SE&CR Mystery Solved	.. .. .	306
Boats		
Boats and Ships in England up to 1600, development of (Review Article)	.. .. .	29
Brecknock Boat Company	.. .. .	378
Early Iron Boats on Canals	.. .. .	94
Thames Barge Registers	.. .. .	353
Books to Come	.. .. .	69, 138, 181
Brecknock Boat Company	.. .. .	378
Brent, River, Navigation	.. .. .	104
Bridges, Moveable	.. .. .	95, 136, 216, 317
Brotherton Tubular Bridge: a surprising miscalculation?	.. .. .	252
Canal Passenger Services: a late Flowering (the Fort Dunlop Service of 1919-21)	.. .. .	337
Chester Canal Projects	.. .. .	98, 146
Clinker Memorial Lecture, the first (Railways, Railwaymen and Recorders)	.. .. .	55

Clinker Railway Collection at Brunel University	65, 261
Coaching: Some Questions	19
Collections, see Research	
Constantinople, a trip to, in 1853	110
Crime, Railways and, in Victorian Kent	203
Detective Fiction, Railways and: Fourth Report	67
Dimes v Grand Junction Canal Co.	348
Doncaster, Nineteenth Century Rail Excursions from	187
Early River Navigations and Mill Sites	219
Eau de C. on the H & B	410
Ellesmere Canal, Metamorphosis of the	228
Excursions, 19th Century Rail, from Doncaster	187
Exmoor, Proposed Line to Porlock (a Railway 'Ghost')	318, 394
Fort Dunlop Canal Passenger Service	337
Gooch Ancestry	218
Grand Junction Canal	
Dimes v Grand Junction Canal Co.	348
River Brent Navigation	104
Token to William Praed, Chairman, in 1793	107
Hadfield, Charles — a 75th Birthday Tribute	53
Hinckley to Stoke Golding: an unused railway	14
House of Lords Record Office: Railway and Canal Records	226
Indexing Periodicals	365
International Association of Transport Museums	304
Kennet & Avon Canal, water supplies	155
	(Correction p. 224)
Kent & East Sussex Railway	181
Listowel & Ballybunion Railway: some revisions and additions to its story	2
Literary References	
Railways and Detective Fiction: Fourth Report	67
London Traffic, Royal Commission on, 1903-5	197
Maps, Railway	
Airey's and RCH Maps	94, 262
	(Correction p. 320)
Strip Maps	91
Metric Equivalents	181, 222, 367, 411
Moveable Bridges	95, 136, 216, 317
Monorail, Proposed North Metropolitan & Regents Canal	198
Mowat Photographic Collection	221
Museums, Transport, International Association of	304
National Railway Museum Library and its Collections	322
North Metropolitan & Regents Canal Monorail, Proposed	198

Obituaries									
J. Brooks	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
D. Garnett	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	186
G. O. Holt	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
C. E. Lee	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	52
K. A. Lindley	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	402
P. A. Norton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	274
L. J. Smith	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2
Onslow Auctions, Ltd.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	182
Oxford Canal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	205
Personalities									
Charles Hadfield — a 75th Birthday Tribute	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	53
Platforms, Staggered	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	93, 138,	182
Pontarddulais Tunnel — modernisation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	47
Prize-Fighting, the Involvement of Railways in	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	339,	411
Railway & Canal Historical Society: Research Material									
Railways' Competitors	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	328,	370
Railways and Crime in Victorian Kent	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	203
Railway 'Ghost' on Exmoor, a	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	318,	394
Railways and Victorian Prize-Fighting	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	339
Railways, Railwaymen and Recorders (the first Clinker Memorial Lecture)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	55
Records, see Research									
Research									
Research Material of the R&CHS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	180
Mowat Photographic Collection	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	221
Clinker Collection at Brunel University	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	65,	261
Railway and Canal Records in House of Lords Record Office	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	226
<i>Railway Magazine</i> Index	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	410
National Railway Museum Library and its Collections	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	322
Roman Navigation in Northern England? A review article	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	118
Royal Commission on London Traffic 1903-5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	197
Royal Funerals, Train Services on days of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	317
Sharp Curves									
Ships and Boats in England up to 1600, development of (Review Article)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	220
Single-track railways	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	219
Sources, Acknowledgement of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	92
South Eastern & Chatham Railway. Which Blomfield?									
A mystery solved	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	306
Staggered Platforms	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	93, 138,	182
Stations									
Automatic Machines on	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	317,	367
Gospel Oak	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	92
Hatfield Peveril	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	249
Langford (Essex)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	249
Lower Edmonton Low Level	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	319,	251
Monmouth May Hill	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	249
Railway Stations of a Lesser Breed	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	248,	319
Staggered Platforms	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	93, 138,	182
Strip Maps of Railway Routes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	91,	138
Swansea & Mumbles Railway, Unique features of	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	140

Thames Barge Registers	353
Tottenham & Hampstead Junction Railway—Gospel Oak	92
Traction Engine Locomotives	139, 217
Transport Museums, International Association of	304
Transport Trust Library goes to Brunel	400
Unused Railway, an: Hinckley to Stoke Golding	14
Water Supplies to Kennet & Avon Canal	155
Weedon: Railway/Canal Bridges	(Correction p. 224) 139, 220, 317, 366
With the LNER in the Twenties (L)	409

AUTHOR INDEX

Atkins, C. P.	
The National Railway Museum Library and its Collections	322
Baldwin, Mark	
Books to Come (L)	138
Barker, Theo	
Some Thoughts on the Railway's Competitors in General and Road	
Transport Competition in Particular	328, 370
Barnes, Martin	
Sharp Curves (L)	220
Barnett, A. L.	
Acknowledgement of Sources (L)	92
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1884	113
do. of 1885	161
do. of 1886	274
Bick, D. E.	
Early River Navigations and Mill Sites (L)	219
Bogue, Patrick	
Onslow's: Auctioneers (L)	182
Borley H. V	
Kent & East Sussex Railway (L)	181
Metric Equivalents	222, 411
Tottenham & Hampstead Junction Railway—Gospel Oak (L) ..	92
Train Services on days of Royal Funerals (L)	317
Boyes, Grahame	
Review Article: The Development of Boats and Ships in England	
up to 1600	29
Bragg, Stephen	
Prize Fighting (L)	411
Brettle, R.	
Moveable Bridges (L)	137
Burton, W. R.	
Mowat Photographic Collection (L)	221
Childs, Nick	
The Clinker Railway Collection at Brunel University	65
The Transport Trust Library goes to Brunel	400
Cobb, H. S.	
Railway & Canal Records in the House of Lords Record Office ..	226

Compton, Hugh J.	
River Boat Navigation	104
Oxford Canal	205
Thames Barge Registers	353
Cooper, B.S.	
Railway Strip Maps (L)	91
Station Automatic Machines (L)	367
Davis, Peter	
The International Association of Transport Museums	304
Dean, Richard	
The Metamorphosis of the Ellesmere Canal	228
Durham, L.	
Metric Equivalents (L)	181
Garnett, David	
Airey's Railway Map of Staffordshire & District (L)	94
Moveable Bridges (L)	137
Schedule of all editions of Airey's and RCH Maps	262
	(Correction p. 320)
Strip Maps	138
Gough, John	
An Unused Railway—Hinckley & Stoke Golding	14
Gray, Adrian	
Railways and Crime in Victorian Kent	203
Guilcher, Goulven	
The Involvement of Railways in Victorian Prize-Fighting	339
Hanson, Harry	
Coaching: Some Questions	19
Holland, Stanley A.	
Weedon: Railway/Canal Bridges (L)	220, 317
Household, Humphrey G.W.	
With the LNER in the Twenties	409
Howat, John M. T.	
The Ashton Canal and Ancoats Hospital	263
Humm, Robert	
Railway Strip Maps (L)	91
Jackson, Alan A.	
Canal Passenger Services: a Late Flowering (the Fort Dunlop Service of 1919-21)	337
Indexing Periodicals (L)	365
Weedon: Railway/Canal Bridges (L)	366
Which Blomfield? An SE&CR Mystery Solved	306
Jordan, Arthur	
Staggered Platforms (L)	138
Weedon: Railway/Canal Bridges (L)	139, 367
Lead, Peter	
Early Iron Boats — the North Staffordshire connection (L)	94
Lee, H. A.	
Staggered Platforms (L)	182
Lewis, Brian	
Brotherton Tubular Bridge: a miscalculation	252

Lewis, M. J. T.		
Roman Navigation in Northern England? A review article		118
Leonard, A.		
Traction engine locomotives		139
Messenger, M. J.		
Books to Come (L)		182
Traction Engine Locomotives (L)		217
Paar, Harry		
Books to Come		69
Lower Edmonton Low Level Station		319
A Railway 'Ghost' on Exmoor (L)		318
<i>Railway Magazine</i> Index (L)		410
Railway Stations of a Lesser Breed		248
	(Correction p. 319)	
Research Material of the R&CHS (L)		180
Staggered Platforms (L)		93
Single-track railways (L)		219
Rattenbury, Gordon		
The Brecknock Boat Company		378
Richards, Peter S.		
Swansea & Gumbles Railway, Unique Features (L)		140
Richardson, Alan		
Water Supplies to the Kennet & Avon Canal		155
	(Correction p. 224)	
Metric Equivalents (L)		367
Robbins, Michael		
Eau de Cologne from Station Automatic Machines (L)		317
Eau de Cologne on the H and B (L)		410
The Gooch Ancestry (L)		218
Scowcroft, Philip L.		
Nineteenth Century Rail Excursions from Doncaster		187
Railways and Detective Fiction: Fourth Report		67
Sellick, R. J.		
A Railway 'Ghost' on Exmoor		
Shearing, Edwin A.		
Chester Canal Projects: Part 1		98
do. Part II		146
Sharman, Frank A.		
Dimes v. Grand Junction Canal Co.		348
Sprinks, Neil		
Modernisation of a Welsh Railway Tunnel		47
Stiles, R. A.		
Birmingham Canal Navigation (L)		409
Tew, David		
A Trip to Constantinople in 1853		110
The Mexican Railway (L)		180
Thomas, David St. John		
Charles Hadfield - A 75th Birthday Tribute		53

Tucker, D. Gordon	
The Listowel & Ballybunion Railway: Some Revisions and Additions to its Story	2
The Royal Commission on London Traffic 1903-5 and the Proposed North Metropolitan and Regent's Canal Monorail	197
Tucker, Malcolm	
Moveable Bridges (L)	136
Tyson, Stanley	
A List of Moveable Bridges	95, 317
Vincent, H. J.	
The Gooch Ancestry (L)	218
Weaver, Philip	
Some Interesting Data on the Birmingham Canal Navigations ..	278
Weaver, Rodney	
Moveable Bridges (L)	216
Traction Engine Locomotives (L)	217
White, H. P.	
Railways, Railwaymen and Recorders	55

BOOK REVIEW INDEX

Allen, P. C. and MacLeod, A. B.	Rails in the Isle of Wight	403
Andrews, M.	The Coniston Railway	315
Atkins, Beard, Hyde & Tourret	A History of GWR Goods Wagons	365
Atkinson, G.	The Canal Duke's Collieries, Worsley	89
Ashworth, B.	The Last Days of Steam in Gloucestershire	81
Avon Anglia	GWR Magazine, Reprint No. 1, Vol. 1, December 1983	82
Bairstow, M.	The Manchester and Leeds Railway	44
Baldwin, M.	Canal Books: a guide to the literature of the waterways	177
do. and Burton, A. (Ed).	Canals — A New Look	172
Barnett, A. L.	The Railways of the South Yorkshire Coalfield from 1880	175
Beckett, D.	Stephenson's Britain	76
Benest, K. R.	Metropolitan Electric Locomotives	179
Biddle, G., Nock, O. S. and others	The Railway Heritage of Britain	84
Binns, D.	The Scenic Settle & Carlisle Railway	79
Body, G.	Cornwall Railway	135
Bolger, P.	The Cheshire Lines Committee	128
Bonavia, M. R.	A History of the LNER: The Last Years 1939–1948	40
do.	Twilight of British Rail?	307
Booker, F.	The Great Western Railway: A New History (2nd. Edn)	404
Bowman, A. I.	Swifts and Queens	215
Bradley, D. L.	The Locomotive History of the South Eastern Railway	405

Brook, D.	The Railway Navvy	75
Chesterton, D. R. and Fenton, R.S.	Gas and Electricity Colliers	215
Christiansen, R.	Forgotten Railways — North and Mid Wales (2nd Edn)	132
do.	do. — The West Midlands	308
do.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain, Vol 7 (2nd Edn) The West Midlands	134
Clarke, L. & others	Aspects of Railway Architecture	361
Clark, E. F.	George Parker Bidder —The Calculating Boy ..	73
Clark, John M.	The Brookwood Necropolis Railway	45
Clew, K. R.	The Exeter Canal	171
do.	The Kennet & Avon Canal (3rd Edn)	267
Cockman, F. G.	Discovering Lost Railways (4th Edn)	311
do.	Discovering Preserved Railways (2nd Edn) ..	311
Coltas, G.	Names and Nameplates of British Steam Locomotives: No. 2 GWR and Absorbed ..	365
Conder, F. R.	The Men who Built Railways	78
Crumblehome, R. and Kirtland, T.	Steam British Isles	266
Cook, R.A. and Clinker, C. R.	Early Railways between Avergavenny and Hereford	357
Cox, J. G.	Castleman's Corkscrew	362
Darsley, R.	The Wissington Railway: A Fenland Enterprise	214
Davies, R. and Grant, M. D.	Forgotten Railways: Chilterns and Cotswolds	166
do.	London and its Railways	38
Day, L.	Broad Gauge	271
Dean, I.	Industrial Narrow Gauge Railways	315
Delany, R.	A Celebration of 150 years of Ireland's Inland waterways	363
Denton, J. H.	Montgomeryshire Canal and the Llanymynech Branch of the Ellesmere Canal: a Towpath Guide.	210
do.	Shrewsbury Railway Station	408
do.	A Tour of Telford's Transport Past	408
do.	Welshpool Railway Station	408
Dingwall, C. H.	Ardler — A Village History: The Planned Village of Washington	314
Dix, F. L.	Royal River Highway: A History of Passenger Boats and Services on the Thames	310
Dow, G.	Alford & Sutton Tramway (2nd Edn)	176
do.	Supplement to Railway Heraldry	315
Dowty, M.	Vanishing Points	407
Doyle, O. and Hirsch, S.	Railway Lines of Coras Iompair Eireann and Northern Ireland Railways.	316
do.	Railways in Ireland 1834—1984	133
Dyckhoff, N.	The Cheshire Lines Committee Then and Now	210
Eddolls, J.	The Brighton Line	44

Forth & Clyde Canal Society	Forth & Clyde Canal Guidebook	315
Fox, M. & P.	The Delph Donkey	271
Freeman, M. and Aldcroft, D.	The Atlas of British Railway History	313
Gahan, J. W.	Steel Wheels to Deeside	132
Gibson, J. C.	Great Western Locomotive Design	214
Gough, J. V.	The Northampton & Harborough Line ..	127
Gould, D.	Three Bridges to Tunbridge Wells	83
Gray, A.	The London, Chatham & Dover Railway ..	208
Grayley, C.	The Bridgewater Heritage — The Story of Bridgewater Estates.	90
Greeves, I. S.	London Docks 1800—1980, A Civil Engineering History	124
Hadfield, C.	British Canals: an Illustrated History	168
do.	The Canals of South West England (2nd Edn)	267
do.	The Canals of the West Midlands (3rd Edn) ..	267
do.	World Canals: Inland Navigation Past and Present	356
Hahn, T. F.	The Chesapeake & Ohio Canal	208
Hallas, C. S.	The Wensleydale Railway	131
Handford, M. and Viner D.	Stroudwater and Thames & Severn Canals Towpath Guide	130
Hanson, H.	The Canal Boatmen 1760—1914	174
do.	The Coaching Life	124
Harding, P. A.	The New Romney Branch Line	37
do.	The Rye and Camber Tramway	272
do.	The Sheppey Light Railway	176
do. and Clarke, J. M.	The Bisley Camp Branch Line	408
Hemery, E.	Walking the Dartmoor Railroads	41
Heap, C. and van Riemsdijk, J.	Pre-Grouping Railways: Their Development and Individual Characters	311
Henley, A.	Names and Nameplates of British Steam Locomotives: No. 1 — LMS and Constituents	179
Hoole, K.	Railways of East Durham	316
do.	Railways of the North York Moors: A Pictorial History.	42
do.	Railways of Tyneside, Vol. I	135
do.	Railway Stations of the North East	308
do.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol. 4, The North East (3rd Edn)	403
Household, H.	The Thames & Severn Canal	85
do.	With the LNER in the Twenties	360
Huddersfield Canal Society	Tunnel End	179
Hughes, C.	The Great Railway Quiz	135
Huxley, R.	Rise and Fall of the Severn Bridge Railway 1872—1970	173
Jackson, A. A.	London's Termini (2nd Edn)	307
James, L.	A Chronology of the Construction of Britain's Railways 1778—1855	169

Jeuda, B.	The Macclesfield, Bollington & Marple Railway (Great Central & North Staffordshire Joint Railway)	46
do.	North Staffordshire Railway	407
Johnson, P. (Ed)	Festiniog Railway Gravity Trains	407
Joby, R. S.	The Railway Builders: Lives and Works of the Victorian Railway Contractors	74
do.	The Railwaymen	167
Jones, S. K.	Brunel in South Wales Vol. 1	316
Joy, D.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol. 14 — The Lake Counties	79
do.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol. 8 (2nd Edn) — South & West Yorkshire	211
Kidner, R. W.	Southern Suburban Steam 1860–1967	134
Kingston, P.	Royal Trains	358
Kittridge, A.	Passenger Steamers of the River Tamar	177
Lafreviere, N.	The Ottawa River Canal System	272
Lambert, A. J.	Nineteenth Century Railway History through the Illustrated London News	125
Leleux, R.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain — Vol. 9 (2nd Edn) The East Midlands	129
Lester, C. R.	The Stoke to Market Drayton Line	41
Lightfoot, T. S.	The Weaver Watermen	85
Llewellyn, S.	The Worst January in the Midlands	179
Long, P. J.	The Railmag Index	314
Mackersey, I	Tom Rolt and the Cressy Years	209
Madge, R.	Somerset Railways	268
Malet, H.	Voyage in a Bowler Hat	310
Manx Electric Soc.	Eight Decades of Heysham-Douglas	365
Marshall, J.	Rail: The Records	406
McCreeth, W. L. A. and Arthur B.	A History of the Tweed Bridges Trust	364
McNeill, D. B.	Public Transport in Fermanagh, Parts 1, 2 and 3	215
Melton, I	Underground No. 13, from Quainton to Brill, A History of the Wotton Tramway	179
Miller, M. G. and Fletcher, S.	The Melton Mowbray Navigation	269
Morel, J.	Pullman	43
Mulligan, F.	150 years of Irish Railways	87
Nicholls, R.	Manchester's Narrow Gauge Railways	313
Nock, O. S.	A History of the LMS: Vol. 3 — The War Years and Nationalisation	39
do.	Tales of the Great Western Railway	213
Norris J.	The Bristol and South Wales Union Railway	363
Norton, P. A.	Railways and Waterways to Warrington	215
Osborne, B. S. and Swainson, D.	The Sault Ste. Marie Canal	408
Owen, J.	The Exe Valley Railway	404

Peaty, I.	Brewery Railways	309
Pope, How & Karau	Severn & Wye Railway (Volume 1)	77
Popplewell, L.	Branch Lines, Links and Local Connections ..	272
do.	Gazetteer of Railway Contractors and Engineers	216, 316
Powell, K. and Body, G.	Northern Rail Heritage	38
Prior, A.	19th Century Railway Drawings	80
Pritchard, T.	The Old Gunpowder Factory at Glyn Neath ..	362
Railway		
Correspondence and Travel Society	Locomotives of the GWR, Part 13	127
do.	Locomotives of the LNER, Part 6B	82
do.	Locomotives of the LNER, Part 6C	207
Rayner, B. and Brown D.	The '4 Sub' Story	80
Rhodes, J.	The Kettering—Huntingdon Line	78
Ritchie-Noakes, N.	Liverpool's Historic Waterfront	174
Rogers, H. C. B.	Steam from Waterloo	211
Rowland, D.	British Railways Wagons	365
Rowledge, J. W. P.	GWR Locomotive Allocations	407
Rush, R. W.	The East Lancashire Railway	39
Russell, R	Walking Canals	86
Semmens, P.	History of the Great Western Railway, Vols. 1, 2 and 3	270
Sévigny, P. A.	Trade and Navigation on the Chambly Canal A Historical Overview	36
do.	The Work Force of the Richelieu Canals 1843-1950	272
Skempton, A. W. (Ed)	John Smeaton FRS	125
Shepherd, D.	A Brush with Steam	83
Simmons, J.	The Railway in Town and Country 1830—1914	356
Smith, D. J.	Horses at Work	363
Snell, J. B.	One Man's Railway	42
Spence, J. G.	The Caterham Railway — The Story of a Feud and its Aftermath.	405
Stilgoe, J. R.	Metropolitan Corridor — Railroads and the American Scene	88
Sullivan, D.	Navvymen	76
Tew, D.	Canal Inclines and Lifts	360
do.	The Melton to Oakham Canal	361
Thomas, D. St. J.	The Great Way West	359
Thomas, D. St. J. and Smith, S. B.	Summer Saturdays in the West	37
Thomas, J.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol. 6 (2nd Edn) — The Lowlands and the Borders	212
do.	The West Highland Railway (3rd Edition) ..	212
Thurston, E. T.	The Flower of Gloster	269
Tufnell, R.	Prototype Locomotives	359
Turner, K.	Old Trams	315

Vallance, H. A.	The Highland Railway	312
Vine, P. A. L.	Pleasure Boating in the Victorian Era	45
do.	West Sussex Waterways	363
Waters, I. (Ed)	Brunel's Tubular Suspension Bridge over the River Wye	179
Whitaker, A. and Cryer, B.	The Queensbury Lines	209
White, S.	Solway Steam	178
Whitehouse, P. and Thomas, D. St. J. (Ed)	The Great Western Railway: 150 Glorious Years	212, 316
Whitehouse, P. and Snell, J. B.	Narrow Gauge Railways of the British Isles	166
Whitehouse, P. and Powell, J.	Treacy's Routes North	358
Wilson, W.	Coaching in Lakeland	136
Wordie, R.	Estate Management in 18th Century England	89



Index to Volume XXIX

COMPILED BY H. C. L. TRICKETT

Volume XXIX of the *Journal* covered the three years 1987 to 1989, comprising nine issues consecutively numbered, viz:

Pt. 1	March 1987	pp. 1-56
Pt. 2	July 1987	pp. 57-120
Pt. 3	November 1987	pp. 121-164
Pt. 4	March 1988	pp. 165-212
Pt. 5	July 1988	pp. 213-288
Pt. 6	November 1988	pp. 289-336
Pt. 7	March 1989	pp. 337-376
Pt. 8	July 1989	pp. 377-452
Pt. 9	November 1989	pp. 453-508

As before, the index is in three sections: a Subject Index, an Author Index, and a Book Review Index.

SUBJECT INDEX

Acts of Parliament, Railway

Years 1884, 1885, and 1886 (in Vol XXVIII): corrections	.. ..	160
Year 1887	.. ..	26, 169
Year 1888	.. ..	166
Year 1889	.. ..	352
Airport '21	.. ..	255
'Any Ware to Anywhere' (article)	.. ..	481
Arlesley Station	.. ..	334, 374, 416

Banks, Sir Joseph, and the proposed Stamford Junction Canal		222
---	-------	-----

Barnsley Canal, Closing the		235
-----------------------------	-------	-----

Bibliography of the History of Inland Waterways, Railways, and Roads in the British Isles—

First Annual Bibliography (1985)	.. ..	(Vol XXVIII p. 413)
Second Annual Bibliography (1986)	.. ..	97
Third Annual Bibliography (1987)	.. ..	258
Fourth Annual Bibliography (1988)	.. ..	417
Birmingham Waterworks Railway (Elan Valley Railway)	.. ..	162
British Rail—Business History	.. ..	61, 186, 257
Broad Street Station	.. ..	209

Calstock—Wagon Lift		53
---------------------	-------	----

Coastal Shipping's Relationship to Railways and Canals		214, 335
--	-------	----------

Canonbury Tunnel Accident 10 December 1881		372, 413
--	-------	----------

Competition

Coastal Shipping against Railways and Canals	.. ..	214
Railways' competitors	.. ..	339, 51
Road and Rail Competition between the Wars	.. ..	139, 188, 208, 257
Contemporary History—Company Histories and British Rail, a review	.. ..	60
Cromford & High Peak Railway, Passenger traffic on	.. ..	415

Dockray, R.B. (1811-71), a note on the early life of		305
--	-------	-----

Elan Valley Railway	162
Euston Arch, the	308, 376, 415
Excursions, late 19th C Road, from Doncaster	78
French Railway, an Early: the Paris—St Germain Line	358
Gloucester and Berkeley Canal, Locks and Water Levels on	144
Gradient, problems of determining, on railways and tramroads	291
Great Northern Railway	
Dates of various openings and closures, widenings &c	209, 334, 372–4
Location of Maiden Lane temporary Terminus	391
Hall's Tramroad	170
Harrogate, Railway History of	95, 160, 207
History	
Contemporary, Railway Companies and British Rail	60, 164
Legislative, River Navigations and Canals, 1275–1603	65
Some Topographical Features of Railway History	207
Horse Bus Services, Inter-Urban, in late 19th C S. Yorkshire	84, 336
Humiliation, Day of (7 October 1857): Train Services	50
Kington Railway, Rise and Fall on; problems of determining gradient	291
Lardner, Dionysius	255
Legislative History of River Navigations and Canals, 1275–1603	65
Liverpool Riverside Station	211
LM&SR Co's Canals, Frank Pick and Louth Canal, crisis on the	380
Maiden Lane (temporary terminus of GNR)—Location	391
Maps, Railway	
The First Railway Map of Britain?	208
Bradshaw's Maps	208
Marple Viaduct, an Accident on (2 December 1883)	452
Metric Equivalents	212, 256
Midland Railway: some notes on Organisation and Reorganisation, November 1918	290
Obituaries	
H. V. Borley	378
George Dow	58
John Elliot	338
G. Y. Hemingway	2
A. Leonard	59
Paris—St Germain Line	358
Pick, Frank, and the LM&SR Co's Canals	470
Politicians, Railways and some, 1845–1945	3
Prize fighting, involvement of Railways in	53
Rogerson, Frank (Waterman on Weaver Navigation)—Reminiscences	343
Rugby—Platform Tickets as a clue to travel statistics	190
Shaftesbury—a town the Railway Age forgot	86, 161
Shropshire Union Canal and the Peatswood Estate at Tyrley	122, 212

South Eastern Railway—a Boardroom Struggle	.. .. .	244
Stage Coaches: an episode 150 years ago	.. .. .	335, 374
Staggered Platforms	.. .. .	50
Stamford Junction Canal, proposed	.. .. .	222
Stations		
Arlesey	.. .. .	334, 374, 416
Broad Street	.. .. .	209
Liverpool Riverside	.. .. .	211
Staggered Platforms	.. .. .	50
Welton	.. .. .	310, 375, 413
Whittingham	.. .. .	397
Stephenson, George: a little known statue in St George's Hall, Liverpool		309
Stephenson, Robert: two unpublished letters	.. .. .	183
Stoneroads	.. .. .	335, 375, 416
Stourbridge, Railways to	.. .. .	10, 54, 160
Tewkesbury & Malvern Railway	.. .. .	30
Trevil Rail Road Company	.. .. .	454
Wagon Lift, Calstock	.. .. .	53
Weaver Navigation—Reminiscences of Frank Rogerson (Waterman)	.. .. .	343
Weedon: Railway/Canal Bridges	.. .. .	211
Walton station, London & Birmingham Railway	.. .. .	310, 375, 413
William Ward's Narrow Gauge Railways (Willenhall and Bilston area)	.. .. .	298
With the LNER in the Twenties	.. .. .	52
Whittingham Station, NER—a rural period piece	.. .. .	397
Wooden Railways	.. .. .	53

AUTHOR INDEX

(The suffix (L) after the title indicates a letter to the Editor.)

Armstrong, John and Philip S. Bagwell		
Coastal Shipping's Relationship to Railways and Canals	.. .. .	214
Barker, Theo		
Some thoughts on the Railways' Competitors in General and Road Competition in Particular	.. .. .	339
Barnett, A. L.		
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1887	.. .. .	26, 161
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1888	.. .. .	166
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1889	.. .. .	352
Corrections to Acts of 1884, 1885, and 1886 (L)	.. .. .	160
With the LNER in the Twenties (L)	.. .. .	52
Bayliss, Derek		
Inter-Urban Horse Bus Services in late 19th C Yorkshire	.. .. .	336
Bentley, Ray		
Wagon Lifts (L)	.. .. .	53
Bick, David		
Wooden Railways (L)	.. .. .	53
Biddle, Gordon		
The Euston Arch (L)	.. .. .	415
Bonavia, M. R.		
Railways and some Politicians 1845–1945	.. .. .	3
Road and Rail Competition between the Wars	.. .. .	139, 257

Borley, H. V	
Accident in Canonbury Tunnel 10 December 1881	372, 413
Broad Street station	209
Great Northern Railway: dates of various openings and closures, widening &c	209, 334, 372, 373
Metric equivalents	256
North London Railway: St Pancras Sidings and connecting line to GNR	209
Boyes, Grahame	
Legislative History of River Navigations and Canals, 1275–1603	65
A Comment on T. R. Gourvish's <i>British Railways 1948–73: a Business History</i>	186
Boughey, L. J.	
Closing the Barnsley Canal	235
Mr Pick and the London Midland & Scottish Railway Co's Canals	470
Bragg, S. L.	
Platform tickets (at Rugby) as a clue to travel statistics	190
The First Railway Map of Britain? (L)	208
Brooke, David	
The Other Costs of Railway Building—a note on Navy Casualties in South- Western England	393
Brooks, Jack and Harry Parr	
Welton Station, London & Birmingham Railway	310
Christiansen, Rex	
The Weaver Navigation (L)	495
Cobb, Michael	
Railway Research—Cobb Style: Spinks Lane (L)	414
Compton, Hugh	
Welton Station, London & Birmingham Railway (L)	413
Cook, R. A.	
Book review—John Stroud's <i>Railway Air Services</i> (L)	256
Croughton, G. R.	
Early stations in Harrogate (L)	207
Edmonds, Tim	
Elan Valley Railway (L)	162
Whittingham Station, NER—a rural period piece	397
Gillham, J. C.	
Staggered Platforms (L)	50
Gray, Adrian	
A Boardroom Struggle (SER 1852–57)	244
Prize fight Excursions (L)	53
Hibbs, John	
Coastal Shipping (L)	335
Holland, Stanley A	
Bournville Station	496
Hunt, W. M.	
Sir Joseph Banks and the proposed Stamford Junction Canal	222
Crisis on the Louth Canal	380
Jackson, Alan A.	
Location of Maiden Lane Temporary Terminus (GNR)	391
Railways' Competitors (L)	52
Weedon Railway/Canal Bridge (L)	211

Jaques, Peter	
BR Business History (L)	257
Jordan, Arthur	
Road and Rail Competition	188
Keef, M. F.	
Arlesey station (GNR); Stoneroads (L)	416
Lomax, E. S.	
Bradshaw's Maps	208
McCarthy, P. Justin	
Midland Railway Organisation and Reorganisation	290
Marshall, John	
Railways to Stourbridge	10, 160
Norris, John	
Tewkesbury & Malvern Railway	30
Ottley, George	
Railway History (L)	164
Paar, Harry	
Airport '21 (L)	255
Harrogate—loose ends of Railway History at (L)	95, 160
Shaftesbury—a town the Railway Age forgot	86, 161
Some topographical Features of Railway History (L)	95, 160
Train Services on Day of Humiliation 7 October 1857 (L)	50
Rattenbury, Gordon	
Hall's Tramroad	170
The Trevil Rail Road Company	454
Richardson, Alan	
Locks and Water Levels on the Gloucester and Berkeley Canal	144
Metric Equivalents (L)	212
Richards, Peter S.	
'Birmingham Railway Facade, Euston Square': a Note on the Euston Arch	308
An early French Railway: the Paris/St Germain Line	358
A Note on the early life of R. B. Dockray (1811-1871)	305
A Note on a little known Statue of George Stephenson in St George's Hall, Liverpool	309
A Note on two Unpublished Letters of Robert Stephenson	183
Scowcroft, Philip L.	
Horse Bus Services in late 19th C South Yorkshire	84
Road Excursions from Doncaster in late 19th C	78
Shearing, Edwin A.	
The Shropshire Union Canal and the Peatswood Estate at Tyrley	122
Sheldon, John B.	
Stage coaches and Stoneroads (L)	335, 374
Shill, R. M.	
William Ward's Narrow-Gauge Railways	298
Storey, Richard	
'Any Ware to Anywhere'	481

Tew, D. H.		
William Neale, Station Master Liverpool (Riverside) (L)	.. ..	211
Van Laun, John		
The Euston Arch (L)	.. .. .	376, 415
Rise and Fall on the Kington Railway—problems of determining Gradient		291
Weaver, Rodney		
Dionysius Lardner (L)	.. .. .	255
Stage Coaches and Stonewalls (L)	.. .. .	374
Welton station (L)	.. .. .	375
Webb, Geoffrey		
Passenger traffic on the Cromford & High Peak (L)	.. .. .	415
White, H. P.		
Arlesey Station (L)	.. .. .	374
Contemporary History: Company Histories and British Rail	.. 60,	164
(Edited by) Reminiscences of Frank Rogerson, Waterman on the Weaver		
Navigation	.. .. .	343
Road and Rail Competition	.. .. .	208

BOOK REVIEW INDEX

Alsop, R. & Dodkins, B.	Working Boats: Reliving the Romance of the last days of Commercial Traffic	.. .. .	323
Anderson, P. H.	Regional Railway Handbooks: No. 1, The East Midlands	.. .. .	92
Austin, S.	From the Footplate—The Atlantic Coast Express		489
Baker, A. & Morrison, G.	Crewe Sheds	.. .. .	405
Barker, T. (Ed)	Economic and Social Effects of the Spread of Motor Vehicles	.. .. .	196
Batty, S. R.	Rail Centres—Leeds/Bradford	.. .. .	490
Bellwood, J. & Jenkinson, D.	Gresley and Stanier	.. .. .	90
Bennett, A.	The GWR in Mid Cornwall	.. .. .	493
Bentley, J. M.	Scenes from the Past: Railways around Buxton	.. .. .	331
Bird, V.	By Lock and Pound	.. .. .	405
Bick, D.	Gloucester & Cheltenham Tramroad	.. .. .	203
Biddle, G.	Great Railway Stations of Britain	.. .. .	42
Bonavia, M. R.	The Channel Tunnel Story	.. .. .	194
do	History of the Southern Railway	.. .. .	204
do	The Early History of the British Transport Commission 1948–1953	.. .. .	150
Boocock, C.	British Railways in Colour 1948–1968	.. .. .	369
Booth, A. J.	Sheffield's Sewage Works Railways	.. .. .	157
Bowman, A. I.	The Gypsy O'Kirkby: S.S. Gipsy Queen	.. .. .	206
Bray, M. I.	Railway Picture Postcards	.. .. .	92
do	Railway Tickets, Timetables and Handbills	.. .. .	45
Breakell, B.	Old Pannier Tracks	.. .. .	159
Bradley, R.	GWR 2-cylinder 4-6-0s and 2-6-0s	.. .. .	252
do	LNER 4-6-0s	.. .. .	403
Browne, R. C.	Manchester, Bolton & Bury Canal	.. .. .	332
Buck, A.	The Little Giant	.. .. .	43
Burton, A.	The Great Days of the Canals	.. .. .	486

Cartwright, R. & Russell, R. T.	The Welshpool & Llanfair Light Railway.. ..	485
Channon, G.	Bristol and the Promotion of the GWR	253
Christiansen, R.	Forgotten Railways: Vol. 11, Severn Valley and Welsh Border	401
Coltas, G.	Names and Nameplates of British Steam Locomotives—No. 2, GWR and Absorbed	206
Cooper, B. K. & Antell, R.	LSWR: a Tribute to the London & South Western Railway	326
Cooper, P.	The B4 Dock Tanks	334
Cordell, A. & Williams, L.	The Past Glory of Milton Creek	90
Cormack, J. & Stevenson, J.	Highland Railway Locomotives, Book 1	489
Course, E.	London's Railways Then and Now	330
Cowley, I.	Anglia East: Transformation of a Railway	195
Creedon, C.	Cork City Railway Stations	94
Crowther, G. L.	Atlas of Canals, Navigable Rivers, Mineral Tramroads, Railway and Street Tramways: Vol 4, Wales and the Welsh Marches	48
Daly, H.	Rail Portfolio—The 24s and 25s	493
do	Rail Portfolio—The WR Diesel Hydraulics	493
Dalby, L. J.	The Wilts and Berks Canal	46
Darnborough, A. M. S.	West Coast Steam	362
Davies, N. J. K.	Romney, Hythe and Dymchurch Railway	361
Dean, R.	Historical Map of the Birmingham Canals	413
Deayton-Groom, L. & B.	Larry's Great Western	206
Emett, C.	Walking Northern Railways: Vol I—East	253
Endacott, G.	Westerns, Warships, and Hymeks at Work	406
Fairman, J. R.	Making Tracks	491
Faulkner, A. H.	The Warwick Canals	43
Faulkner, J. N. & Williams, R. A.	The LSWR in the Twentieth Century	360
Fiennes, G.	Fiennes on Rails	89
Fletcher, J. C.	Waterways into Castlefields	494
Foxon, Tom	Anderton for Orders	493
Garratt, C.	Around the World in search of Steam	206
Geary, L.	Railway Road Vehicles	205
Gill, D.	On the Trams	93
Gillham, G. F.	All Change for the West	413
Gillham, J. C.	The Age of the Electric Train—Electric Trains in Britain since 1883	325
Goodall, S. P.	The Prestatyn and Dyserth Branch	91
Gould, D.	The London & Birmingham Railway 150 years on ..	195
Gough, J.	The Midland Railway—a Chronology	46
Gourvish, T. R.	British Railways 1948–1973: a Business History	61, 186, 257
Groves, N.	Great Northern Locomotive History Vol 1	47
do	Great Northern Locomotive History Vol 2	329

Harding, P. A.	The Bordon Light Railway	159
do	The Bembridge Branch Line	368
do	The Hellingly Hospital Railway	495
Hardingham, R.	Celebrating 150 years of the LSWR	365
Hardy, B.	'Underground' No 14: Standard Tube Stock	93
do	'Underground' No 15: Standard Tube Stock	157
Harris, P.	Bristol's Railway Mania 1862-64	253
Hart, B.	The Hundred of Hoo Railway	488
Hay, P.	Steaming through the Isle of Wight	365
do	Steaming through West Sussex	199
Heaps, C.	BR Diary 1969-1977	..
Herbert, W. B.	Phantoms of the Railways	361
Higginson, M.	The Midland Counties Railway 1839-1989: a Pictorial Survey	495
Hindle, P.	Maps for Local History	333
Holden, B.	The Long Haul—the Life and Times of the Railway Horse	251
Holt, G. O.	Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain— Vol 10, The North West	87
Horne, M. A. C.	The Central Line	254
do	The Northern Line	158
do	The Victoria Line	369
Hughes, G.	LNER 4-6-0s at Work	364
Hughes, M.	Rail 300	323
Huntley, I.	London Underground Surface Stock Planbook 1863-1959	367
Isherwood, J. G.	Slates from Blaenau Festiniog	369
Jackson, A. A.	Dorking's Railways	368
do	London's Metropolitan Railway	41
James, J. G.	Overseas Railways and the spread of Iron Bridge 1850-70	249
Jermy, R. C.	The Railways of Porthgain and Abereiddy	47
Jenkins, S. C.	The Cromer Branch	487
do	Lynn & Hunstanton Railway and the West Norfolk Branch	203
do	Wells-next-the-Sea Branch	408
Joby, R. S.	Regional Railway Handbooks: East Anglia	248
Johnson, E. M.	Scenes from the Past: 3 Manchester Railway Termini	253
Jones, P.	Irish Railways Traction and Travel	253
Judge, C.	Elan Valley Railway	250
Kear, J.	The Mute Swan	370
King, J.	Gatwick: Evolution of an Airport	254
Kitteridge, A.	Passenger Steamers of the River Fal	370
Larkin, E. J. & Larkin, J. G.	The Railway Workshops of Britain	365
Leigh, C.	The Cornish Riviera	369
Long, P. J. & Awdry, W. V.	The Birmingham and Gloucester Railway	410
Lorie, P. & Garratt, C.	Iron Horse	252

Lowe, M. C.	Turnpikes and Tollgates	332
Ludlum, A. J.	The RAF Cranwell Railway	412
McKnight, H.	Shell Book of Inland Waterways	151
Mander, J.	Collecting Railwayana	409
Marsden, C. J.	BR Motive Power Depots—Western Region	333
Meril, J. N.	Canal Walks, Vol 1—Derbyshire & Notts	252
Miller, B. J.	South Wales Railways at the Grouping	158
Mitchell, V. & Smith K.	Bournemouth to Evercreech Junction	251
do	Branch Line to Fairford	328
do	Branch Line to Lyme Regis	198
do	Branch Lines to Longmoor	158
do	Branch Lines around Midhurst	198
do	Hastings to Ashford and New Romney Branch	153
do	Reading to Guildford	328
do	Southampton to Bournemouth	154
do	Southern Main Lines: Ashford to Dover	328
do	Southern Main Lines: East Croydon to Three Bridges	327
do	Southern Main Lines: Victoria to East Croydon	154
do	Tonbridge to Hastings	197
Moffatt, H.	East Anglia's First Railways	156
Moore, R. F.	Paddy Waddell's Railway	156
Morgan, P.	Country Carriers in Bristol Area in late 19th C	253
Mountford, E. R.	The Cardiff Railway	155
do	USA 756 RSB at Newport Ebbw Junction	494
Neale, A.	Narrow Gauge and Miniature Railways from old Postcards	48
Norris, J.	Stratford & Moreton Tramway	192
Norris, J., Beale, G. & Lewis, J.	Edwardian Enterprises	249
Oakley, M.	Railways in Avon	48
Oppitz, L.	Sussex Railways Remembered	199
Ottley, G.	Bibliography of British Railway History: Supplement	400
Page, J.	Forgotten Railways: Vol 8, South Wales (2nd Ed)	411
do	Rails in the Valleys	485
Patterson, E. M.	The Lough Swilly Railway	403
Popplewell, L.	Against the Grain: The Manchester and Southampton Railway Dream	159
do	Gazetteer of Railway Contractors and Engineers of Central England 1830–1914	48
do	Gazetteer of the Railway Contractors and Engineers of Ireland 1833–1914	205
do	Contractors' Lines	412
Reed, M. J.	The Island Terriers	493
Richards, J. & MacKenzie, J.	The Railway Station—A Social History	331
Richards, T.	Was your Grandfather a Railwayman?	368
Richards, Tom	Was your Grandfather a Railwayman? (2 Edn)	494
Roberts, D.	For to do the Country Good	157

Robertson, L. S.	Narrow Gauge Railways—2 ft and under ..	330
Robotham, R. & Stratford, F.	The Great Central from the Footplate	325
Rogerson, I. & Maxim, G.	L. T. C. Rolt: a Biography	48
Rose, D.	The London Underground—a Diagrammatic History	333
Rowland, D.	British Railways Wagons	206
Ryan, J. & Jeuda, B.	Railway Postcard Scenes of Cheshire	197
Salter, B. J.	Retracing Canals to Croydon and Camberwell ..	94
Scowcroft, P. A.	Lines to Doncaster	49
Semmens, P.	The Withered Arm	369
Simmons, J.	The Railways of Britain	44
Sivewright, W. J. (Ed)	Civil Engineering Heritage: Wales and Western England	45
Siviter, R.	BR Steam Surrender	411
Skempton, A. W.	British Civil Engineering 1640–1840	200
Smith, D.	A Genealogy of the LNER and its Antecedants [<i>sic</i>] ..	492
Smith, D. N.	The Railway and its Passengers: a Social History ..	402
Smith, E.	Maidens' Trip	202
Smith, Tom	London's Industrial Archaeology No. 4	494
Spedding, R.	Shildon Wagon Works: A Working Man's Life ..	366
Stephenson, B.	Southern Express Locomotives	363
Stevenson, P.S. (Ed)	The Midland Counties Railway	484
Stroud, J.	Railway Air Services	201, 256
Styran, R., Taylor, R. R. and Jackson, J. N.	The Welland Canals	491
Swingle, S. L. & Turner, K.	The Kinver Light Railway	155
Turner, K.	The Kinver Light Railway	155
Thomas, D. St J.	The Great Way West	332
do	Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol 1, The West Country (6th Ed)	248
Thomas, D. St J. & Whitehouse, P.	The Great Days of the Country Railway	88
do	LMS 150	195
do	SR 150	401
Thomas, J. & Turnock, D.	Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol 15, North of Scotland	487
Townend, P. M.	The A4 Pacifics	412
Vaughan, A.	GWR Junction Stations	362
Vickers, R. L.	DC Electric Trains and Locomotives in the British Isles	40
Vine, P. A. L.	London's Lost Route to the Sea (4th Ed) ..	324
Warren, A.	Barry Scrapyard—Preservation Miracle	252
Walters, L.	Didcot Junction and Railway Centre	490
do	Last Years of Steam Paddington to Wolverhampton ..	406
Weir, M.	Ferries in Scotland	412
Welsh, M. S.	Rails to Sheffield Park	407

White, H. P.	Forgotten Railways	40
do	Forgotten Railways: Vol 6, South East England ..	152
do	Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain— Vol 3, Greater London (3rd Edition)	193
Williams, N.	The Railway to Wombourn	91
Williams, R.	The Midland Railway: a new history	360
Wilson, R. B.	Go Great Western	194
Winkworth, D. W.	Southern Titled Trains	324
Woolfit, S.	Idle Women	44
Wright, I. L.	Branch Line Byways: South Wales	409
Wroe, D. J.	Bude Branch	407



Index to Volume XXX

COMPILED BY H. C. L. TRICKETT

Volume XXX of the *Journal* covers the three years 1990 to 1992, comprising nine issues with pages consecutively numbered, viz:

Pt. 1	No. 144	March 1990	pp. 1- 48
Pt. 2	No. 145	July 1990	pp. 49-136
Pt. 3	No. 146	November 1990	pp. 137-176
Pt. 4	No. 147	March 1991	pp. 177-216
Pt. 5	No. 148	July 1991	pp. 217-256
Pt. 6	No. 149	November 1991	pp. 257-344
Pt. 7	No. 150	March 1992	pp. 345-392
Pt. 8	No. 151	July 1992	pp. 393-440
Pt. 9	No. 152	November 1992	pp. 441-528

The index is in three sections: a Subject Index, an Author Index and a Book Review Index.

SUBJECT INDEX

Acts of Parliament, Railway

Year 1890	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67
Year 1891	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	240
Year 1892	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	380
Acworth as a Railway Historian, Economist and Administrator	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	443
Adair, John: progenitor of early scheme for a Forth—Clyde Canal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	373
Allhallows, or incautious Southern optimism deflated	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	226

Beeching—Benefactor or Bogeyman?—A Review 2

Bibliography of the History of Inland Waterways, Railways and Road Transport in the British Isles:

Fifth Annual Bibliography (1989)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	96
Sixth Annual Bibliography (1990)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	301
									(titled 1989 in error)	
Seventh Annual Bibliography (1990)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	481
Birmingham and Liverpool Junction Canal: Planning and Construction in the										
Norbury district	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	73, 138
Bizarre Station Layouts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	396
Buxton—Railway Horse allocation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	159

Caledonian Railway, Two Branches—

Carstairs: original line to Edinburgh, and										
Edinburgh: Haymarket Branch	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	346
Canal Journey in 1834, a	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Cast Iron Canal Aqueducts: a previously unrecorded example on the Shropshire										
Union and a Supplementary note on Chirk	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
									(see also p.391)	
Clinker's register—Relocated stations	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	390
Construction Problems: Labour supply and the weather	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31
Conveyance of Stage Coaches by Train	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	215

Corrections—	
November 1989 <i>Journal</i>	135
John Marshall's 'Severn Valley Railway'	45
Coventry, Survey of a transport centre	15
	(see also p.175)
Cricket: what Watkin and the GCR did for it	35
Criminal Navyy, the, in the West Riding of Yorkshire	365
Cromford and High Peak Railway, Passenger traffic on	95
Democratic Tube, the (one-class accommodation on London's Underground)	282
Derailment at Dore and Totley as an example of Midland Railway operating practices	453
Detective Fiction, Railways and—a further update	166
Docks & Shipping Group, RCHS	424
Doncaster: Early days at—railway station	5
Coach and Horse bus services, 1850s and after	198
Editorial	50,258,346, 394,442
Forth-Clyde canal: John Adam, progenitor of early schemes	373
Forth & Clyde canal Company's management strategy: 1768–1790	450
Grand Junction Canal, early sheep conveyance (L)	48
'Great Commotion' at Mickleton Tunnel, July 1851	63
Great Western Railway, Gentlemen and Players on the Board	355
Hargreaves, John—Junior, and his locomotives	146
Horses, railway:	
A review of the horse allocation in Buxton	159
Reporting to the LNWR Board on horse management	286
Hull, Railway Development at	50
Lincoln 'High Bridge' Scheme	270
Lower Lea, The City's claim to have built a New Cut	178
Marple, a railway and canal accident at, 2 Dec 1883	440
Mickleton Tunnel, Great Commotion at, July 1851	63
Music, Railways and British—	378,437,438
Nationalisation, opposition to: the Weaver Navigation	357
Navyy, the Criminal—in the West Riding of Yorkshire	365
Non-railway Railways	239
	(see also Editorial p. 346)
North Hyde Military Dock	417
Obituaries	
Ray Cook	442
D. S. M. Barrie	2
	(see also p. 175)
Gordon Rattenbury	218
Jeffrey Spence	395
Geoffrey N. Webb	394
Oxford, early days of railways to	259

Periplus (perambulation) of the Fens 1774, the	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	411
Priestley's Historical Account of the Navigable Rivers, Canals and Railways								
throughout Great Britan: was there a Large-Paper Edition?	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	194
Railway History, What is	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	427
Railway Historian's Notebook, a	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	157,283
Recommended to Members	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45,215,256
(Books or pamphlets recommended by members)								
Road and rail in the Inter-War period: the case of the Park Royal Industrial Estate								459
Road "Transport Group, RCHS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	425
'Severn Valley Railway', by John Marshall: corrections	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	45
Shorter reviews	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	43,92,174,
								295,387,
								434,475
Southern Railway: the early years	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	231
Stage Coaches, conveyance of by train	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	215,297*,298
								(*erratum p. 392)
Stamp and Beeching: Parallels and Contrasts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	219
Station Layouts, some bizarre	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	396
Taylor Bequest, the—additional material	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	426
Tramroad group, RCHS	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	203
Tyneside, Dock Stations	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	299
Uppingham School—Evacuation to Borth	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	157,188
Volunteer Railwaymen in 1919	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	236
Watkin, echoes of; or what a railway did for cricket	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35
Weaver Navigation: opposition to Nationalisation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	357
Weedon Military Dock	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	263
								(see also letter p. 392)
Welshpool—modern developments	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	422
Wotton Great Central (Editorial Comment)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	258
Writers' Forum at Morecambe, 22-24 Nov 1991	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	394

AUTHOR INDEX

(The suffix (L) after the title indicates a letter to the editor)

Armstrong, John

Road and Rail in the Inter-War Period: the case of the Park Royal Industrial Estate	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	459
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Baldwin, Mark

Was there a Large-Paper Edition of Priestley?	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	194
---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Barnes, Martin

What constitutes a Railway (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	479
--------------------------------	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----

Barnett, A. L.

The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1890	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	67
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1891	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	240
The Railway Acts of Parliament of 1892	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	380

Bonavia, M. R.								
Stamp and Beeching: Parallels and Contrasts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	219
Acworth as Railway Historian, Economist and Administrator	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	443
Boughey, L. J.								
Opposition to Nationalisation: The Weaver Navigation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	357
Boyes, Grahame								
A Canal Journey in 1834 (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
Conveyance of Stage Coaches by Train (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	215
Bragg, Stephen L.								
Railway development at Hull	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	50
Dock station on Tyneside (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	299
Bizarre station layouts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	396
Proposal for a National Railway Timetable Archive (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	478
Braine, P. M.								
More about Horses (reporting to the LNWR Board)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	286
Brooke, David								
The 'Great Commotion' at Mickleton Tunnel, July 1851	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	63
The Criminal Navy in the West Riding of Yorkshire	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	365
Channon, Geoffrey								
Gentlemen and Players on the Board of the Great Western Railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	355
Christiansen, Rex								
A Railway Historian's Notebook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	157,283
Cobb, M. H.								
North Sunderland Station (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	300
Compton, Hugh								
Early Sheep Conveyance on the Grand Junction Canal (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	48
(and Alan Faulkner) Weedon Military Dock	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	263
North Hyde Military Dock	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	417
Cook, R. A.								
Coventry—survey of a traffic centre	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	15
Course, Edwin								
Volunteer Railwaymen in 1919	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	236
Cutler, J. C.								
The Derailment at Dore and Totley as an example of Midland Railway operating practices	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	453
Denton, John								
Bringing the story up to date (modern developments at Welshpool)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	422
Fairclough, Keith								
The City's claim to have built a New Cut along the Lower Lea	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	178
Gough, John								
Two Caledonian branches (Carstairs: original line to Edinburgh and Edinburgh: Haymarket Branch)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	346
Hadley, John								
Railways and British Music (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	478
Hodgkins, David								
Passenger traffic on the Cromford & High Peak (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	95

Hunt, W. M.									
Lincoln 'High Bridge' scheme	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	270
Jackson, Alan A.									
Echoes of Watkin; or, what a railway did for Cricket	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	35
Allhallows, or incautious Southern optimism deflated	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	226
The democratic Tube	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	282
Conveyance of stage coaches by train in France (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	298
Johnson, P.									
Bringing the Story Up to Date (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	480
Keefe, M. J.									
Bizarre Station Layouts (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	481
Kidner, R. W.									
Southern Railway: the early years	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	231
Lewis, M. J. T.									
Uppingham by the sea	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	188
Lindsay, Jean									
The Forth & Clyde Canal Company's Management strategy: 1768-1790									450
McCarthy, P. Justin									
A review of Railway Horse allocation at Buxton	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	159
Where the money goes! (in the GCR Locomotive Dept)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	428
Norris, John									
Early days of railways to Oxford	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	259
Conveyance of stage coaches by train (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	297
Pearson, D.									
What is a Railway? (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	479
Reynolds, Paul R.									
The RCHS Tramroads Group	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	203
Richards, Peter S.									
Construction problems: Labour supply and the weather	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31
Robbins, Michael									
Non-railway railways	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	239
What is a railway? (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	391
								(see also p. 437)	
Russell, Ronald									
The Periplus (Perambulation) of the Fens	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	411
Scowcroft, Philip L.									
Early days at Doncaster railway Station	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	5
Railways and Detective Fiction—a further update	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	166
Coach and Horse-Bus services around Doncaster in the 1850s and after	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	198
Railways and British Music	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	378
								(see also pp. 437-8)	
Shearing, Edwin A.									
Cast Iron Canal Aqueducts	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
								(see also p. 391)	

The Birmingham and Liverpool Junction Canal: Planning and Construction in the Norbury district	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	73,138
Shill, Ray								
Some notes on John Hargreaves Junior and his locomotives	..	..	..					146
Skilern, W. J.								
A railway AND canal accident! (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	440
Thomas, David St. John								
What is Railway History	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	427
Vasey, Peter G.								
The Forth-Clyde Canal: John Adair, progenitor of early schemes	..	..						373
Webb, Geoffrey N.								
Clinker's Register—Relocated Stations (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	390
White, H. P.								
Beeching—Benefactor or Bogeyman?—A Review	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2

BOOK REVIEW INDEX

Allen, Cecil J.	British Pacific Locomotives	..	..	..	..	..	248
Appleby, K. C.	Shildon—Newport in Retrospect	..	..	..	..	..	289
Awdry, Christopher	Encyclopaedia of British Railway Companies	..	..				172
Bagwell, Philip S.	Doncaster: Town of train makers 1853–1990	..	..				293
Ballantyne, H.	Western Steam in Colour, 2	..	..	..	..	..	214
Barker, T. C.	The Sankey Navigation	..	..	..	..	..	252
Bell, A.	Severn Valley Rly—Steam Portfolio 6	..	..	..	..	..	295
Biddle, Gordon	The Railway Surveyors	..	..	..	..	..	246
Bray, Nigel S. M.	A Wiltshire Railway Remembered: The Devizes Branch	..	..	..	..	..	472
Boocock, C. (Ed)	Railway World Yearbook 1991	..	..	..	..	..	214
Booth, A. J.	A Railway History of the Denaby & Cadeby Collieries	..	..	..	..	..	255
Bosley, P.	Light Railways in England & Wales	..	..	..	..	..	212
Boyd, J. I. C.	Narrow Gauge Railways in South Caernarvonshire: Vol. 2—The Welsh Highland Railway	..	..				89
Brwnant-Jones, G.	Railway through Talerddig—the story of the Newtown & Machynlleth and associated railways						290
Brock, P.	Calling Carlisle Control	..	..	..	..	..	255
Bruce, W. J.	With the Manchester Ship Canal Co. 1894–1945						254
Carter, Ernest F.	Britain's Railway Liveries 1825–1948	..	..	..	..	..	288
Christiansen, Rex	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol. 7—The West Midlands (3rd Edn)						431
Clark, R. H.	Steam Engine Builders of Norfolk	..	..	..	..	..	44
Clarke, J. N.	Horncastle and Tattershall Canal	..	..	..	..	..	209
Clarke, Mike	Leeds & Liverpool Canal: a History & Guide	..	..				211
Cockman, F. G.	Discovering Preserved Railways	..	..	..	..	..	254
Cockman, F. G.	British Railways Steam Locomotive	..	..	..	..	..	254
Collins, Paul	Rail Centres: Wolverhampton	..	..	..	..	..	207
Collins, Paul	Britain's Rail Super Centres: Birmingham	..	..				472

Compton, Hugh & Carr-Gomme, Anthony	The Military on English Waterways 1798-1844	431
Cook, A. F.	LMS Locomotive Design and Construction	209
Cooke, Anthony	The Iron Road (a novel)	211
Course, Edwin & Moore, Pam	The Changing Railway Scene in Hampshire	435
Dean, I	Industrial Narrow Gauge Railways	254
Dilley, J.	Story of the Torbay & Brixham Railway	255
Doyle, Neville	From Sea Eagle to Flamingo	293
Durrant, A. E.	Twilight of South African Steam	37
Ellison, M. H.	Scottish Railway Walks	90
Fletcher, M. & Taylor, J.	Railways, the Pioneer Year	291
Fryer, C. E. J.	Callander and Oban Railway	38
Gough, John	The Midland Railway—a Chronology	86
Gray, Adrian	South Eastern Railway (see also p. 391)	250
Gray, R. D.	The National Waterway: a History of the Chesapeake & Delaware Canal	91
Griffiths R. & Hooper, J.	Great Northern Railway Engine Sheds: Vol. 1— Southern Area	249
Grigg, A. E.	Country Railwaymen	87
Groves, N.	Great Northern Locomotive History. Vol. 36 1911-1922 The Gresley Era	471
Hall, Stanley	Danger on the Line	88
Hall, Stanley	Railway Detectives	245
Harris, D.	Collecting railway tickets	93
Harrison, J. D.	The Bridgwater Railway	208
Hawkins, C.	The Great British Railway Station: Kings Cross	249
Hawkins, C., Reeve, G. & Stevenson, J.	LMS Engine Sheds—Vol. 7: G&SWR	294
Hawkins, Mac	The Great Central Then and Now	433
Hibbs, John	History of British Bus Services	36
Higginson, Mark	The Friargate Line	173
Holt, Geoffrey	The Ticknall Tramway	254
Hunton, M. & Thorne, R. (Ed)	Change at Kings Cross, from 1800 to the present	249
Hyde, W. G. S. & Ogden, E.	British Bus, Tram and Trolleybus Systems—No. 12, Stalybridge, Hyde, Mossley and Dukinfield Tramways	213
Irish Railway Record Scty. (London Area)	Irish Railways in Pictures: No. 2—The Midland Great Western Line	253
Jackson, Alan A.	The Railway Directory: An A-Z of Railway Terminology	473

Jenkins, S. C. & Quayle, H. I.	Railways across the Pennines	170
Jenkins, S. C.	Leek and Manifold Light Railway	289
Jordan, A. & E.	Away for the Day	386
Kay, Peter	A guide to Railway Research	248
Kennedy, Rex	Steam on the Cambrian	88
Lead, Peter	Agents of Revolution—John and Thomas Gilbert	171
	The Caldron Canal and Tramroads	208
Legget, R. F.	Ottawa River Canals and the Defence of British North America	91
Leigh, Chris	The Western before Beeching	169
Leigh, Chris	The second Book of British Railways from the Air	252
Lewis, M. J. T.	Sails on the Dwyryd	89
LNWR Society	Holyhead Steamers of the LNWR	253
Mackenzie, I.	Mackenzie's Magic Steam	353
Maggs, Colin	Last years of the Somerset & Dorset	248
Malet, Hugh	The Bridgewater Canal—a pictorial history	252
Marshall, J.	The Severn Valley Railway	37
	Corrections to this book	45
	The Guinness Railway Book	41
Martin, A	Railroads Triumphant	469
Martin, R. H.	North West Railway Walks	213
Maud, T. B.	Mersey Ferries	473
Mitchell, Vic et al	Branch Lines around Huntingdon—Kettering & Cambridge	387
Morrison, G.	The Long Drag—Settle to Carlisle Portfolio	214
Mulley, A. J.	Rail Centres: Edinburgh	385
Nicoll, E. and Alexander, F.	Register of Scottish Signal Boxes	294
Osborne, B. S. & Swainson, D	The Sault St Marie Canal	42
Parr, Harry & Gray, Adrian	The Life and Times of the Great Eastern Railway, 1839-1922	470
Pearson, J. M. (Pub)	Pearson's Railway Rides: Leeds-Settle-Carlisle	468
Pearson, J. M. (Pub)	No. 1, Tom Foxon	469
Passfield, R. W.	Technology in Translation: the 'SOO' Ship Canal	42
Paye, Peter	The Mildenhall Branch	39
Peacock, A. J.	George Hudson 1800-1871; the Railway King	40
Rly Correspondence & Travel Scty	Locomotives of the LNER, Part 10B: Railcars & Electric Stock	210
Rly Correspondence & Travel Scty	Great Northern Locomotive History: Vol. 3a, The Ivatt Era 1896-1911	251
Scott-Morgan, John	Railways of Arcadia	90
Semmens, P. W. B.	The Heyday of GWR Train Services	169
Simmonds, R. & Robertson, K.	The Bishops Waltham Branch	39

Siviour, G. & Esau, M.	Waterloo—Exeter Heyday	171
Siviter, R.	Settle and Carlisle memories	253
Sinclair, M. & Fenn, R. W. D.	The Facility of Locomotion—the Kington Railways	433
Tomlinson, V. I.	The Manchester, Bolton & Bury Canal	434
Townend, P. N.	Top Shed	38
Vallance, H. A.	Great North of Scotland Railway	86
Vine, P. A. L.	Hampshire Waterways	292
Vine, P. A. L.	Kent and East Sussex Waterways	292
Walker, W. H. & Brothers Ltd	A History of W. H. Walker & Brothers Ltd of Rickmansworth	432
Waszack, P.	Nene Valley Railway—a nostalgic trip through time	252
Waters, L.	Rail centres: Reading	247
Wilkinson, Tim	Hold on a Minute (all about learning narrow boat carrying)	207
Wilson, R.	Passenger steamers of the Glasgow & South Western Railway	292
Wright, Andrew P. M.	The Swanage Branch Then and Now	474

Errata

1. The following was omitted from the Index to Vol. XXX

AUTHOR INDEX

(The suffix (L) after the title indicates a letter to the editor) Barnett, A. L.

Railways and Music (L)	478
------------------------	-----

Two Caledonian Brances (L)	480
----------------------------	-----

2. Vol. XXX, p 526 line 1—*should read* Compton, Hugh & Carr-Gomm, Antony.

Index to Volume 31

COMPILED BY H. C. L. TRICKETT

Volume 31 of the *Journal* covers the three years 1993 to 1995, in which there were the normal issues in March, July and December each year and an additional issue in May 1993 in memory of Jeffery Spence, an early member of the Society and Editor of the *Journal* from 1955 to 1981.

The Society was founded on 4th September 1954 and *Journal* no. 158 (July 1994) was designated the 40th Anniversary issue. The 40th Anniversary celebrations were held on 2-4 September 1994 and are reported in *Journal* 160 (March 1995).

The page numbers of the ten issues of Volume 31 are as follows:-

Pt. 1 No. 153	March 1993	pp. 1-48
Pt. 2 No. 154	May 1993	
(Spence Memorial issue)		pp. 49-104
Pt. 3 No. 155	July 1993	pp. 105-152
Pt. 4 No. 156	November 1993	pp. 153-240
Pt. 5 No. 157	March 1994	pp. 241-288
Pt. 6 No. 158	July 1994	pp. 289-344
Pt. 7 No. 159	November 1994	pp. 345-392
Pt. 8 No. 160	March 1995	pp. 393-440
Pt. 9 No. 161	July 1995	pp. 441-520
Pt. 10 No. 162	November 1995	pp. 521-600

SUBJECT INDEX

Acts of Parliament, Railway:

Year 1893	.. .. .	30
Year 1894	.. .. .	325

Air Display:

Britain' First (Doncaster 1909)	.. .. .	185
Scotland's First (Lanark, 1910)	.. .. .	286

Airey/RCH Maps ..	.. .. .	152
Alternative Routes, Challenge of	.. .. .	271

Beckham Road and Wimbledon (W&CR) Stations; or, two very old corpses

revived? (by proposed Tramlink)	.. .. .	503
Additional remarks	.. .. .	551

Before its time (John Denton on 'inventions')..

.. .. .	270
---------	-----

Bibliography of the History of Inland Waterways, Railways and Road Transport

in the British Isles:	
Eighth Annual Bibliography (1992) ..	200
Ninth Annual Bibliography (1993) ..	391

(This Bibliography was not included in the November 1994 *Journal* but was circulated with it as a separate booklet of 40 pages)

Tenth Annual Bibliography (1994) ..	557
Eleventh Annual Bibliography (1995)	000

Birkenhead Docks Station	151
Bizarre Station Layouts ..	45
Brooklands Station (MSJ&A), the Road from	170
Brighton and the Brighton line ..	77

Bristol's City Docks	319
Brunel Mystery, a	371
	(see also letter p. 517)
Cairnie Junction	532
Canal, proposed, from Shandlow to Nottingham	139
Chronologies	
Errors in	174
Reference Tables and Lists	96
Clinker Memorial Lecture, 13 November 1993: 'Managing with History' by Chris Green, Managing Director, Inter-City	306
A Container, What is it?	388
Corrections: November 1993 and March 1994 <i>Journals</i>	344
Deal, the first locomotive in	373
Delight of Railways, the	162
Derby Canal, decline of the	112
Dorking Discoveries	18
Dunston Extension N.E.R.	46
Editorials	52, 106, 154 242, 290, 442
Errata	152
Gateshead, Problems of a Rail Crossing near, 1900–1950	346
Glasgow: From Cow Lane to Queen Street Station.. .. .	164
Grand Junction Canal: Gauging Registers	543
Great Northern Railway:	
Doncaster Plant and the mid-19c Volunteer Movement.. .. .	22
Early History of the Plant: two footnotes	478
Climbing up to Stoke	401
Henley-Marlow scheme of 1897–8	544
Highland Railway:	
A great survivor.. .. .	91
The impenitent sinner (disputes with BoT Railway Inspectorate)	264
Horse Racing and Aviation History: Doncaster's experience	322
Hotel Great Central, Marylebone, London	411
Inchtute and Inchmiched—unusual Scottish Neighbours	20
Ingestone, Eastern Counties Rly: a visit from General Pasley, 1844	25
Labour Relations on the Inland Waterways, 1840–1945	134
Lea river: A Labour dispute in 1737	350
A survey by Sir Christopher Wren—Part 1	10
Part 2	107
	(See also letter p. 284)
Livock, John: Railway Stations of	61
Lock Before its Time, a? (Regent's Canal, Paddington)	404
London's Underground Railways: Periodical Literature	375
	(also see letters pp. 518 and 519)
L&SWR Kensington and Richmond Line	368
Manchester, Castlefield	106 (Editorial), 199 (Letter)

Memorials to Railway and Canal individuals: Part 1 (A–K)	.. .. .	423
Part 2 (L–Y)	.. .. .	496
	(See also letters pp.550–556)	
Music:		
Railways and	(See also Letters pp 151 and 199)	
Canals and	.. .. .	285
	(See also Letters pp 284 and 389)	
Murder at Bugsworth Basin, Peak Forest Canal, 26 Oct 1898	.. .. .	492
Navigation:		
Early navigation on the Don	.. .. .	414
Portage in English river navigation	.. .. .	414
Roman navigation in Northern England	.. .. .	414
National Railway Collection, the Past, Present and Future	.. .. .	82
Northampton's First railway Station	.. .. .	482
NER Dunston Extension	.. .. .	46
Obituaries—		
A. St G. Walsh	.. .. .	106
John Hadley	.. .. .	111
John Barry Sheldon	.. .. .	394
Observations on the state of the River Trent and the Proposed canal from		
Shandlow to Nottingham	.. .. .	139
Oldest passenger Station, the	.. .. .	3
	(See also Letter p 151 and Editorial p 154)	
Overnight travel in 1845 on the Manchester and Leeds railway	.. .. .	541
The Oxford Portland Cement Co., Ltd	.. .. .	242
Park Royal: A Brief Note on water transport..	.. .. .	263
Passenger Carriages on Tramroads	.. .. .	313
Penson, T. M.: Railway stations of	.. .. .	61
Picture and the Transport Historian	.. .. .	397
Poem: The Line that once Meandered through the Peak (from the <i>Spectator</i>		
5 June 1993)	.. .. .	187
Press, the early Railway, 1823–1844	.. .. .	442
	(See also letter p. 518)	
The Railway & Canal Historical Society:		
Founding of the Society	.. .. .	295
	(Also see Postscript p 346)	
The Society 1979–94	.. .. .	296
Fortieth Anniversary Celebrations 2–4 Sept 1994	.. .. .	395
Railway Hooligans in the 1840s	.. .. .	545
Railways in Towns	.. .. .	154
Redhill—The Brighton and South Eastern Railways at	.. .. .	55
Religious Writing, Victorian, influence of the Railway on	.. .. .	72
Road Coaches 1919–1922: Another easy ride?	.. .. .	317
Roman Canals: Turnbridge dike and Bycarrsdike	.. .. .	522
Samuel Smiles	.. .. .	176
Ship Aground on Railway Tunnel	.. .. .	369
Sleaford Navigation and Benjamin Handley's Private Bank Account	.. .. .	458
Spence, J. G., 1915–1992, in Memorium:		
Outside his horse, Tuborg Halt, in Caterham	.. .. .	49

Bonavia, M. R.									
Review Article: M. H. Foster on Regulation	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	329
Bird, Graham									
What constitutes a railway? (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	198
Boughey, Joseph									
The Decline of the Derby Canal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	112
Park Royal: a brief note on Water Transport	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	263
The influence of the Railway on Victorian Religious Writing	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	72
The R&CHS 1979-1994	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	296
	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	395
Boyes, John H.									
General Pasley (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	150
Brackenbury, Allan									
Overnight travel in 1845 on the Manchester and Leeds railway	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	541
The Road from Brooklands Station	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	170
Bragg, Stephen									
NER Dunston Extension (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	46
The Challenge of Alternative Routes	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	271
The Railways: challenges to Science and Technology	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	271
Braine, P. M.									
Whither Cairnie Junction?	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	532
Buchanan, R. A.									
A Brunel Mystery	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	371
Campbell, Robert D.									
From Cow Lane to Queen Street Station	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	164
Chester-Brown, Richard									
Canals and Music	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	284
Christianson, Rex									
The Delight of Railways	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	162
A Railway Historian's Notebook	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	495
Bye-laws and Regulations as a Source of Railway and Social History	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	495
Cobb, J. A.									
Stations without road access (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	516
Coiley, J. A.									
The National Railway Collection, Past, Present and Future	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	82
Compton, Hugh J.									
The Oxford Portland Cerment Co. Ltd	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	242
Gauging Registers—Grand Junction Canal	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	543
Cooke, Tony									
Screens for Horses (L)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	150
Course, Edwin A.									
A Memorable day (Centenary of the Caterham Railway), 6 August 1956	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	100
Ship Aground on Railway Tunnel	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	396
Justice in 1881	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	496
Cutler, J. C.									
The Waleswood Accident	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	535
Daglish, Richard									
A Yorkshire Horse	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	123
Denton, John									
Before its time	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	270

Edmonds, Tim				
Inchture and Inchmichael—Unusual Scottish Neighbours	..	..	..	20
The Highland Railway, a great survivor	..	..	..	91
Stations without road access (Kirriemuir Junction) (L)	..	..	..	550
Fairclough, K. N.				
A Survey of the River Lea by Sir Christopher Wren	..	..	..	10
A Labour Dispute on the River Lea in 1737	..	..	..	350
Faulkner, Alan				
A lock before its Time? (Regent's Canal Paddington)	..	..	..	404
Faulkner, J. N.				
The L&SWR's Kensington and Richmond line	..	..	..	368
Foxon, L. T.				
A canal at War	..	..	..	479
Freer, Wendy				
Labour Relations on the Inland Waterways, 1840–1945	..	..	..	134
Gillham, John				
What is a Container? (With comment by Grahame Boyes)	..	..	..	388
Gough, John				
Presidential Message on 9 May 1992	..	..	..	2
Jeffrey Spence and the RC&HS	..	..	..	53
Gray, Adrian	..	..	..	
Brighton and the Brighton Line	..	..	..	77
'Forty Years On' (L)	..	..	..	556
Hibbs, John				
Wreckenton Crossing	..	..	..	517
Holland, Stanley				
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals. (L)	..	..	..	552
Humm, Robert				
Stations without Road Access (L)	..	..	..	437
Hunt, W. M.				
The Sleaford Navigation and Benjamin Handley's private Bank Account	..			458
Jackson, Alan A.				
'The Great Days of the Southern Railway': Criticism (L)	..	..	..	286
—and reply by the Author (David St John Thomas)	..	..	..	388
Pictures and the Transport Historian	..	..	..	397
Dorking Discoveries	..	..	..	18
Road Coaches 1919–1922: Another Easy Ride?	..	..	..	317
Park Royal London: L&NWR Branch (L)	..	..	..	343
London's Underground Railway: Periodical Literature	..	..	..	357
			(See also Letters p 518 and 519)	
Beckenham Road and Wimbledon (W&CR) Stations: or two very old corpses				
revived?	..	..	..	508
—and additional letter	..	..	..	551
Stage coaches ferried by Rail (L)	..	..	..	519
Jarvis, Adrian				
Engineering the image: the Censoring of Samuel Smiles	..	..	..	176
Jones, Pat				
Vermuyden's navigation works on the river Don	..	..	..	248
Sass and Soss (L)	..	..	..	284
Two Early Roman Canals? The Origins of the Turnbridgedike and				
Bycarrsdike	..	..	..	522

Jordon, Arthur & Elisabeth							
Railways and Scotland's First Air Display ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	286
Northampton's First Railway Station ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	482
Kay, Peter							
'This I know because the Bible tells me so' (Errors in Chronologies &c)	..						174
'Cars' on Railways (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	391
Keef, Michael							
Stations without Road Access (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	390
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	552
Kidner, R. W.							
Passenger Carriages on Tramroads ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	313
Cars on Railways (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	517
King P. W.							
Early navigation of the Don; Portage in English river navigation ..	..	..					414
Lamb, Brian							
The Bugsworth Basin Murder ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	492
Bugsworth Canal Basin (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	551
Langford, John							
Stations without Road Access (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	390
Leish, Duncan M							
Stations without Road Access (Kirriemuir Junction) (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	550
Lewis, M. J. T.							
Roman navigation in Northern England ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	417
Maund, T. B.							
Birkenhead Docks Station (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	151
A Wirral Power Struggle ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	131
Moss Ian							
Problems of a Rail Crossing near Gateshead 1900–1950 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	346
						(See also letter p 517)	
Paar, Harry							
A visit from the General: Ingatestone 1844 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	25
Chronologies, Reference Tables and Lists ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	96
Joseph Clinton Robertson (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	439
The work of John E. C. Palmer ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	457
Cars on Railways (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	551
Paget-Tomlinson, Edward							
Bristol's City Docks ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	319
Palmer, John E. C.							
Authority, Idiosyncrasy and Corruption in the early Railway Press, 1823–1844 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	442
Richards, Peter S.							
Some unpublished letters of Robert Stephenson ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	258
Robbins, Michael							
The Oldest Passenger Station ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3
When is a Station . . ? (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	198
Who was 'Veritas Vincit'? ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	273
What was Paddington thinking of? The Henley-Marlow Scheme of 1897–8 ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	544
Conder's 'Personal Recollections' (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	550
Roberts, P.							
Canals and Music (L) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	389

Searson, John		
Railways and Music	151	
The Founding of the R&CHS	295	
Searson, Marjorie E.		
Fifty years on (The direction of Future research) (L)	437	
Scowcroft, Philip L.		
Doncaster Plant and the Mid-19c Volunteer Movement	22	
Railways and Music (L)	45	
Railways and Britain's first Air Display	185	
Horse Racing and Early Aviation History: Doncaster's Experience	322	
The Early history of the Great Northern Plant: Two Footnotes	478	
Railway Hooligans in the 1840s	545	
Spence, Jeffry		
The Brighton and South Eastern Railway at Redhill	55	
On the Track of a Provincial Lady	58	
Stevenson, Peter		
Observations on the state of the River Trent and the Proposed canal from Shardlow to Nottingham	139	
Stirling, David		
The Impenitent Sinner	264	
Thomas, David St John		
On reviews and their criticisms	388	
Tipper, David		
Passenger Stations	285	
Tutt, Dorothy		
J.G.S.: Resident of Caterham and Founder Member of the Bourne Society ..	98	
Tyson, Stanley		
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals	423, 496	
Warren, A. R.		
Hotel Great Central, some notes on the former	411	
Weaver, Rodney		
A Brunel Mystery	517	
White H. P.		
Stations without Road Access (L)	341	
Wright D. A.		
Airey/RCH Maps (L)	152	

BOOK REVIEW INDEX

Bancroft, Peter	Railways around Alton: an Illustrated Bibliography (including the Longmoor Military Railway)	508
Barker, Theo and Gerhold, Dorian	The rise and rise of Road Transport, 1700–1990 ..	339
Barnett A. L.	The Light Railway King of the North (See also errata pp 152 & 287)	142
Barrie, D. S. M.	A Regional History of the Railways of Great Britain: Vol 12, South Wales (2nd Edition)	382
Bennett, G et al	A Fighting Trade: Rail Transport in Tyne Coal 1600–1800	37
Bennett, John	The Loughborough Road Car Co., Ltd.	340
Bick, David	The Hereford & Gloucester Canal	430
Bodlander, A. et al	Wrexham railways: a Collection of Pictures	281

Borley, H. V. (ed. A. Jackson)	Memories and Writings of a London Railwayman ..	333
Boughey, Joseph	Hadfield's British Canals, 8th Edition	429
Boyd, J. I. C.	Wrexham, Mold & Connah's Quay Railway ..	143
Broadhead, Ivan	Up the cut: An Anthology of Inland Waterways ..	429
Broadshaw, Ron	Railway Lines and Levers	190
Broadribb, John	The Eastern before Breaching	376
Burton, Anthony	The Canal Builders	191
	The Railway Builders	38
	The Railway Empire	374
Crabtree, Harold	Railway on the Water: Tom Puddings and the Yorkshire Coal Industry	336
Creedon, C.	Cork, Blackrock and Passage Railway and River Steamers 1850-1932	337
Croome, Desmond & Jackson, Alan	Rails through the Clay: a History of London's Tube Railways	275
Delaney, R.	Ireland's Royal Canal 1780-1992	147
Edwards-May, D.	Map of European Waterways	280
Faulkner, Alan	The Grand Junction Canal	191
Foster, C. D.	Privatization, Public Ownership and Regulation of National Monopoly	329
Gerhold, Dorian	Road Transport before the Railways: Russell's London Flying Waggons	216
Gilbert, P. T. & Chancellor, P. J.	A Detailed History of British Railways Standard Steam Locomotives, Vol. 1	508
Goodman, Rev John	L.M.S. Locomotive Names	431
Grigg, A. E.	A Job for Life: Bletchley Man of Trains	378
Hellyer, Roger	The 10 Mile Maps of the Ordnance Survey	148
Holland, Stanley	Canal coins, Tokens, Bages and Buttons	148
Hadfield, Charles	Thomas Telford's Temptation: Telford and William Jessop's Reputation	192
Hajducki, Andrew	The Haddington, Macremenny and Gifford Branch Lines	431
Higginson, M (Ed)	Tramway London—Background to the abandonment of London's Trams, 1931-52	278
Jackson, Dick & Elmslie, John	Great North Memories: The LNER Era	192
Jackson, John N. & Wilson, Sheila	St Catherines: Canada's Canal City	40
Jenkins, S. C.	The Wensleydale Branch	193
	The Cork, Blackrock and Passage Railway	338
	The Bideford, Westward Ho and Appledore Railway	375
Jones, Keith G.	The Joint Station: Aberdeen 1867-1992	39
Kirby, Maurice W.	Origins of Railway Enterprise: The Stockton & Darlington Railway, 1821-1863	335

Klemperer, William D. and Sillitoe, Paul J.	James Brindley at Turnhurst Hall: an Archaeological and Historical Investigation.	546
Langford, J. L.	Towpath Guide No 3: Stourbridge Canal	40
Lee, Roy H.	The Blue Motors Remembered	378
Lewis, Brian	The Calmy Family: Railway Engineers	512
Linters, A. & Laveley, A.	Railways in Belgium	511
Messenger, M.	The Calm Valley Light Railway	280
Millichip, M.	Gas Light and Steam: the Gas Works Railway of the North Thames Gas Board	506
Milligan, E. H.	Quakers and Railways	278
Mitchell, Vic et al	Branch Lines around March	146
Moody, Bert	Southampton's Railway	279
Moss, Graham	The Middlewick Letters—Carriers mail on the Trent & Mersey Canal	147
Mountford, E. R. & Sprinks, N. W.	The Taff Vale Lines to Penarth	190
Mullay, A. J.	Streamlined Steam: Britain's 1930's Luxury Expresses	507
Newham, A. T.	The Listowel & Ballybunion Railway	144
Paget-Tomlinson, Edward	Illustrated History of Canal and River Navigations ..	189
Potts, C. R.	Windsor to Slough: A Royal Branch Line	338
Price, M. R. C.	The Llanelly & Mynydd Mawr Railway	145
Quenby, R.	Thomas Telford's Aquaducts on the Shropshire Union Canal	147
Quinlan, Ray	Canal Walks of England and Wales	380
	Canal Walks, North	376
RCTS	Locomotive of the Great Western Railway, Part 14 ..	188
Richardson, C.	The Waterways Revolution: from the Peaks to the Trent 1768–78	383
Ripley, David	The Little Eaton Gangway and Derby Canal	337
Roberts, A. F.	Turnpike Roads around Buxton	433
Rolt, L. T. C.	Landscape with Figures	381
Sagar, John	Steam in Action: Bulleid Pacifics	38
Scarfe, Norman	Innocent Espionage: The La Rochefoucauld Brothers' Tour of England in 1875	546
Shepherd, E.	The Midland Great Western Railway of Ireland ..	377
Sherwood, Tim	Change at Clapham Junction: The Railways of Wandsworth and SW London	509
Shill, Ray	A Gas Street Trail	511
Shoreland-Ball Rob (Ed)	Common Roots—Separate Branches: Railway History and Preservation	510
Simmons, Jack	The Express Train and Other Studies	382
Smith, Dennis	Perception of Great Engineers—Fact and Fantasy ..	512

Smith, Martin	Britain's Light Railways	397
	Portrait of the Central Wales line.. .. .	548
Snell, J. B.	One Man's Railway.. .. .	193
Stevens, P. A.	The Leicester and Melton Mowbray Navigations ..	41
Townley, C. H. A. et al	Industrial railways of the Wigan Coalfield: Part 1 West and South of Wigan	144
	Part 2 North and East of Wigan	432
Townley, C. H. A. et al	The Industrial Railways of Bolton, Bury and the Manchester Coalfield: Part 1 Bolton and Bury	547
Tull, Dr E. V.	Canal Days in Swindon	188
Upton, Peter	On the Up line (Biography of Lance Ibbotson) ..	39
Waller, I	British and Irish Tramway Systems since 1945 ..	379
Walters, Lawrence	Britain's Rail Super Centres: London, the Great Western lines	340
Whitehouse, Patrick & Thomas, D. St J	The Great Days of The Southern Railway	143
	(See also Letter p. 286)	
	The Romance of Scotland's Railways	279
	The Trains we Loved	430

SHORTER REVIEWS 42, 149, 195, 281, 341, 384, 433, 513, 548

Index to Volume 32

Page numbers are as follows:

Pt 1 No. 163	March 1996	p. 1-80
Pt 2 No. 164	July 1996	p.81-160
Pt 3 No. 165	November 1996	p. 161-240
Pt 4 No. 166	March 1997	p. 241-34-
Pt 5 No. 167	July 1997	p. 341-404
Pt 6 No. 168	November 1997	p. 405-488
Pt 7 No. 169	March 1998	p. 489-564
Pt 8 No. 170	July 1998	p. 565-640
Pt 9 No. 171	November 1998	p. 641-720

Author Index

The letter (L) after a title indicates a letter to the editor.

Abbot, P. W.	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals (L)	76
Andrews, F.	
Passenger Services on the South Eastern Railway.	603
Armstrong, John	
Freight Transport by Rail and Sea	242
Baldwin, M.	
Britain's Commercial Waterways, 1960-1980.	513
Barber, S.	
The Kaimandu to Hitauru Ropeway.	384
Battersby, M.	
The Life and Times of an Air Hostess.	378
Bell, David	
The Demolition of Brnadling Junction Terminus	416
Biddle, Gordon	
The Railway Stations of John Livock and T. M. Penson: a Further Note	141
Goods Sheds and Warehouses.	293
Charles Hadfield: a Personal Appreciation.	507
Booth, L. G.	
The Cubitts of the GNR.	3
Boughey, Joseph	
Photography and the Historical Record.	45
Carrying on British Inland Waterways	275
E.C.R. Hadfield (1909-1996).	490
Moving the Goods (L)	549
Waterways History Research Group. (L).	658
Bowen, K.	
Detective fiction. (L)	197
Bowen, Raymond	
Field work in the Taff Valley.	523
Boyes, Grahame	
The Railways' Continental Trade.	311
Brackenbury, Allan	
Victorian Passenger Railway Failures.	642

Braine, P.M.	
Stations without Road Access (Carnie Junction). (L)	75
LNWR Horse Management in the 1850s.	317
Life and Times of an Air Hostess. (L)	448
Dunball Wharf. (L)	658
Brooke, D.	
The Fall of Barentin Viaduct.	363
Brown, Peter	
The Cubitts: One Family or Two?	154
Clark, M	
Wartime Canal Boatmen.	32
The Klodnice Canal Inclines.	508
Cobb, M.H.	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals. (L)	198
Station Locations.	626
Compton, H.J.	
Rail Stage Coach Services.	625
The Oxford Canal and the Ironstone Business.	645
Corrie, Evan	
Floating Education. (L)	398
Course, Edwin	
Cargo Handling in Ports.	330
Railways Then and Now. (L)	657
Dean, Richard	
The Unfinished Leominster Canal.	82
Duffell, Stephen	
The RCHS Photographic Collections.	127, 177, 381, 424, 548, 593, 644
Edmonds, Tim	
Railways and Music. (L)	157
The Mystery Signal Box at Westward Ho!	164
Evans, J.G.	
Recollections of the Festiniog Railway.	48
Faulkner, Alan	
Lines on the Opening of the Chester and Shrewsbury Railway.	142
A Tale of a Tunnel.	614
Featherstone, W.	
Railway History – Quo Vadis? (L)	199
Freeborn, B.	
Deodand and the Railways.	544
Foxon, Tom	
The Other Guillotine.	652
Gras, R.	
The Cyrenaica Railways.	367
Gray, Adrian	
Railways and Deodands. (L)	657
Hadfield, Charles	
Publishing, Books and Engineers.	494
Passenger Boats on the Chester Canal, 1775-1806.	497
Researching and Writing Canal History	516

Hammer, G. P.	
Moving the Goods. (L)	396
Haywood, E.N.C.	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals. (L)	76
Hibbs, John	
Road Names. (L)	79
Moving the Goods. (L)	445
Charles Hadfield. (L)	627
Higgins, David D.	
Moving the Goods. (L)	445
Holland, Stanley	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals. (L)	158
Book Review. (L)	399
Hughes, Geoff	
Railway and Canal Memorials. (L)	400
A Blue Plaque for Sir Nigel Gresley.	654
Hughes, M.J.	
Transport of Livestock by Rail.	299
Moving the Goods. (L)	396
Jack, Harry	
Moving the Goods. (L)	396
Jackson, A.A.	
The 'Diaries' of Robert Jacomb Hood, Railway Engineer.	50
Sir John Blundell Maple: a Shopocrat and the Railway.	102
Canal Children.	177
A Little More Borley.	376
Hinckley – Stoke Golding. (L)	552
Crowborough.	621
Jacobs, Gerald	
Railway Freight Train Operations.	305
Jervis, A.M.	
Kirriemuir Junction Station. (L)	78
Joby, R.S.	
Goods Traffic on the Eastern Counties Railway.	251
Jones, P.E.	
Romans on the Ure? The Origin and History of Hall Arm Landing.	134
England's First Iron Bridge.	178
An Ill-defined Boundary.	418
Kidner, R.W.	
Bye-Laws and Regulations. (L)	159
Request for Information. (Reply). (L)	549
Kilsby, R.E.	
How Much Does It Weigh?	291
King, John	
Air Cargo and Air Mail.	269
Lamb, Brian	
Thomas Brown, 1772-1850.	162
High Wharf, Peak Forest Canal.	343
The Railway at Marple.	406
Laun, John van	
A Tramroad Company Seal Matrix.	132

Lewis, M.J.T.	
The Lambton Pit Waggonway.	454
The New River Memorial at Great Amwell. (L).	551
Lindsey, Jean	
Fondest Memories: A Brief Appreciation of Charles Hadfield..	506
MCCarthy, P.J.	
Railways and Music (Again). (L)	79
Queen's Park, Crewe.	354
More on Monuments. (L)	446
Queen's Park, Crewe. (L)	627
McLeish, Duncan	
The New River Memorials at Great Amwell. (L)	447
Maud, T.B.	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals. (L)	75
The Chester and Birkenhead Railway.	73
Railways in Towns. (L)	551
What Constitutes a Railway? (L).	551
Messenger, Michael	
Request for Information (Reply). (L)	549
Deodand and the Railways. (L)	627
Oxley, G.W.	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals. (L)	657
Paar, Harry	
Railway History – Quo Vadis? (L)	155
Warden Station.	356
Paget-Tomlinson, Edward	
Dock Cranes.	323
Pedley, David	
Request for Information.	425
Quick, M.E.	
Ayton Junction? (L)	157
Reynolds, Paul	
The 1838 Gwaun-cae-Gurwen Railway.	500
Richards, P.S.	
A British Railways Rulebook for 1950.	37
Richardson, Alan	
Water abstraction and silting on the Gloucester and Sharpness Canal.	396
Richardson, Christine	
Eighteenth Century Roads and the Chesterfield Canal.	125
Scivyer, John	
The New River Memorials at Great Amwell.	400
Scowcroft, Philip	
Railways (and Canals) and Detective Fiction.	41
The South Yorkshire Railway as Excursion Operator.	129
From Pakc Horse to Motor Lorry.	260
Hazards of Railway Travel.	587
Railways and Detective Fiction: Latest Gleanings.	655

Sephton, R.S.	
The Oxford and Great Western Railway Bill.....	566
Deodand and the Railways. (L)	627
Sims, Jon	
The Lost Cutting: the Southampton and Salisbury Canal at West Dean.....	107
Smith, Tim	
Warehouses for Coal.	286
Stamp, B. Dudley	
Rail Stage Coach Services. (L)	656
Storey, Richard	
Charles Dunbar and Co-ordination of Parcel Carriers.....	265
Tann, Peter	
The Tappenden Tramroad to the Neath Canal, 1800-1814.....	88
The Tappenden Tramroad. (L)	197
Tew, David	
The Lambourne Valley Railway. (L)	445
Thorn, Patrick	
From Timber to Passengers with the Shipton Family, 1806-1875.	110
The Shipton Family. (L)	197
Tyson, Stanley	
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals, Pt 3.	26
Vaughan, Adrian	
Hurricane or whirlwind? (L)	159
Wheeler, Michael	
The Katmandu to Hitauro Ropeway. (L)	448

Subject Index

Air Cargo and Air Mail.....	269
Air Hostess, Life and times of	378
Ayton Junction (L)	157
Barentin Viaduct, Fall of	363
Blue Plaque for Sir Nigel Gresley.....	654
Borley, A Little More.....	376
Boundary, An Ill-defined	418
British Inland Waterways, Carrying on	275
British Railways Rule Book for 1950.....	37
Bye-laws and Regulations. (L)	159
Canal Boatmen, Wartime	32
Canal Children.....	177
Canal History, Researching and Writing	516
Chester and Birkenhead Railway	173
Chesterfield Canal, Eighteenth Century Roads.....	125
Commercial Waterways, Britain's, 1960-1980	513
Continental Trade, Railways'	311
Crowborough.....	621
(See also letters p. 627, 658)	
Cubitts of the GNR	3
(See also letter p. 154)	

Deodand and the Railways.....	544
(See also letters p. 627, 657)	
Detective Fiction, Railways and Canals	41, 655
(See also letter p. 197)	
Dock Cranes	323
Dunball wharf (L)	658
Dunbar, Charles, & Co., and Co-ordination of Parcel Carriers	265
 Festiniog Railway, Recollections of.	48
Field work in the Taff Valley	523
Freight Train Operations	305
Freight Transport by Rail and Sea	242
 Goods Traffic on the ECR.	251
Goods Sheds and Warehouses	293
Guillotine, The Other	652
 Hadfield, Charles	490, 506, 507
(See also letter p. 627)	
Hazards of Railway Travel.	587
Hinckley - Stoke Golding (L)	552
 Hood, Robert Jacomb, Railway Engineer	50
How Much Does It Weigh?	291
Hurricane or whirlwind? (L)	159
 Iron Bridge, Britain's First	178
 Katmandu to Hitauru Ropeway	384
(See also letter p. 448)	
Kirriemuir Junction station (L)	78
Klodnice Canal, Inclines	508
 Lambourne Valley railway (L)	445
Lambton Pit Waggonway	545
Leominster Canal, Unfinished	82
Livestock, Transport by Rail	299
 Maple, Sir John Blundell: a Shopocrat and the Railway	102
Marple, The Railway at	406
Memorials to Railway and Canal Individuals	26
(Letters on various memorials, pages 75, 76, 158, 198, 400, 446, 447, 551, 657)	
Moving the Goods (L)	396, 445, 549
Mystery Signal Box at Westward Ho!	164
 Oxford and Great Western Railway Bill	566
Oxford Canal and the Ironstone Business	645
 Pack Horse to Motor Lorry	260
Passenger Services on the SER	603
Peak Forest Canal, High Wharf	343
Photograph Collections, RCHS.	127, 177, 381, 424, 548, 593, 644
Photography and the Historical Record	45

Rail Stage Coach Services.....	625
(See also letter p. 656)	
Railway History – Quo Vadis? (L).....	155, 199
Railway Stations of John Livock and T.M. Penson.....	141
Railway, the 1838 Gwaun-cae-Gurwen	500
Railway, What constitutes a ? (L)	551
Railways in Towns (L)	551
Railways Then and Now (L)	657
Request for Information	424
(Replies p. 549)	
Road Names (L)	445
Romans on the Ure?	134
Southampton and Salisbury Canal: Cutting at West Dean	107
South Yorks Railway as Excursion Operator	129
Shipton Family, From Timber to Passengers, 1806-1875	110
(See also letter p. 197)	
Station Locations	626
Station Without Road Access (L)	75
Tappenden Tramroad to the Neath Canal, 1800-1814	88
(See also letter p. 197)	
Tramroad Company Seal Matrix	132
Tunnel, Tale of a	614
Victorian Passenger Railway Failures	642
Warden Station	356
Warehouses for coal	286
Water Abstraction and silting on the Gloucester and Sharpness Canal	396
Waterways History Research Group (L)	658

Book Review Index

Appleby, Pauline	A Force on the Move: the Story of the British Transport Police, 1825-1995.	185
Austen, Stephen	Portrait of the Atlantic coast Express.	558
Baker, Allan C.	Industrial; Locomotives of North Staffordshire.	633
Bancroft, Peter	London Transport Records at the Public Records Office, Part 1.	387
Baycliffe, Dorothy & Harding, Joan N.	Starling & Benson of Swansea	186
Beasley, John D.	Transport in Peckham and Nunhead.	632
Binding, John	Brunel's Royal Albert Bridge	635
Blagrove, David	The Quiet Waters By	660
Booth, A.J.	Small Mines of south Wales, Vol 1.	67
	Vol 2.	634
	Industrial Railways of Manvers Main and Barnburgh Main.	430
Boyes, G.Searle, M and Steggles, D.	Ottley's Bibliography of Railway History: Second Supplement ..	659
B.R.	B.R. Main Line Gradient Profiles	428
Brown, G.A.	The Lynton and Barnstaple railway	426

Burton, Warwick	The Malton & Driffield Junction Railway	664
Butcher, Alan C.	Railways Restored, 1998	664
Campling, Nick	Historic Carriage Drawings, Vol 1 LNER and Constituents	629
Cattell, John		
and Falconer, Keith	Swindon: The Legacy of a Railway Town	144
Chancellor, Paul	Western Change	146
Chapman, Colin	The Llantrisant Branches of the Taff Vale Railway	188
	The Nelson and Yaysybwyl Branches of the Taff Vale Railway . .	553
	Regional Rail Centres North West	187
Christainsen, Rex	Railway roundabout	439
Coiley, John	Rocket to Eurostar: The National Railway Museum in Camera . .	436
Compton, Hugh J.	Isle of Wight Here We Come, The Story of the SR's I of W	
	During the War	557
Connor, J.E.	The North London Line Broad Street to Primrose Hill,	
	a Photographic Journey	390
Corrie, Euan	Tales from the Old Inland Waterways	664
Cooke, Brian	The Grand Crimean Central Railway (2nd edition)	631
Cumberlidge, Jane	Inland Waterways of Great Britain	662
Cumbrian Railways		
Association	Furness Railway	389
	The Midland's Settle and Carlisle Distance Diagrams	663
Davies, Jamie	Shakespeare's Avon: The History of a Navigation	427
Davies, R.E.G.	Fallacies and Fantasies of Air Transport History	147
Dean, Richard	Canals of London: an Historic Map	192
	Canals or North Staffordshire	434
Digby, Nigel J.L.	A Celebration of Steam, East Anglia	191
Divall, Colin	Perspectives on Railway History	430
	Railway, Place and Identity	
	(Working Papers in Railway Studies, No 2)	660
	Workshops, Identity and Labour	
	(Working Papers in Railway Studies, No 2)	660
Doughty, A.	The Central Wales Line	633
Earnshaw, Alan		
and Jenkinson, David	The Last years of the Big Four	632
Esau, Mike	The Southern Then and Now	391
Falconer, Jonathan	What's Left of Brunel	66
Fisher, J.N.	The Huddersfield and Kirkburton Branch	661
Fletcher, John		
and Margaret	The Manchester, Bury and Bolton Canal: History in Pictures . . .	71
Foxon, Tom	Anderton for Orders	555
Freer, Wendy	Women and Children of the Cut	149
Gage, Bill,	Going off the Rails: the Country Railway in West Sussex	631
Harris, Micheal &		
Sullivan, Tony		
Gammell, C.J.	Southern Branch Lines	553
Gibbons, A.E.	Square Deal Denied	635
	Blueprints for Bankruptcy	389
Gilpin, Leslie R.	Grange over Sands: a Resort and its Railway	665
Green, C.C.	Cambrian Railways, 1859-1947	558

Green, Candida Lycett	John Betjeman, Coming Home. An Anothology of His Prose, 1920-1977.....	630
Haining, Peter (ed)	Murder on the Railways.....	666
Hale, Michael	The Oxford, Worcester & Wolverhampton Railway through the Black Country.....	151
	Brunel's Broad Gauge in the Black Country.....	433
Hall, Stanley	Rail Centres: Manchester.....	72
	ABC Railway Accidents.....	630
Hammond, Alan	Reminiscences of the Somerset and Dorset.....	629
Harding, P.A.	Branch Lines in Kent.....	189
Harris, Helen	The Grand Western Canal.....	428
Harris, Michael	Great Northern Railway and East Coast Joint Stock Carriages from 1905.....	432
	British Main Line Services in the Age of Steam, 1900-1968.....	438
Harris, W.L.	Recollections of Oxenholme.....	71
Harvey, R.F.	Handbook for Railway Steam Locomotive Enginemen.....	663
Haskell, Tony	By Waterway to Taunton.....	434
Hawkings, David T.	Railway Ancestors.....	191
Hitches, Mike & Roberts, Jim	Shropshire Railways.....	437
	Lancashire Railways.....	439
Hughes, Geoffrey	LNER.....	387
	The Association of Locomotive Engineers: Notes on the Minutes, 1869-1949.....	630
	The World's Most Famous Steam Locomotive - Flying Scotsman.....	553
Hughes, Stephen	The Brecon Forest Tramroads.....	146
	The Archaeology of the Montgomeryshire Canal.....	147
Hunt, H.T.	Faithful Friends of Working Homes.....	193
Jackson, A.S.	Imperial Airways and the First British Airlines, 1919-1940	
Jackson, David	J.G. Robinson, a Lifetime's work.....	554
Jarvis, Adrian	Portrait of the Liverpool Overhead Railway.....	438
Jenkinson, David	LNWR Carriages, a Concise History.....	145
Johnson, Peter	Mail by Rail.....	190
	Festiniog Railway - A View From the Past.....	552
Jordan, Arthur & Elizabeth	Stamford All Change!.....	437
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway. Vol 1.....	441
Kennedy, Duncan	The Ballachulish Line.....	388
Kidner, R.W.	The Rhymney Railway.....	69
King, A and Armstrong, J (eds)	Inland Navigations and Economic Development in 19th Century Europe.....	433
Leigh, Chris	A Railway Modeller's Picture Library.....	386
Leitch, Russell	The Railways of Keynsham.....	556
Ludlam, A.J.	The Lincolnshire Loop Line (GNR) and the River Witham.....	193
	Railways to Skegness Including Kirkstead to Little Steeping.....	665
McConnell, david	Rails to Kyle of Lachalsh.....	000
McGowan, W.	Ratty: a History of the Ravenglass & Eskdale Railway.....	556
Maggs, colin	Branch Lines of Oxfordshire.....	189
	The Exeter and Exmouth Railway.....	659

Marshall, John	The Cromford and High Peak Railway	435
Marshall, Peter	The Railways of Dundee	429
Martin, Don	The Monkland and Kirkintilloch and Associated Railways.	151
Mitchell, Vic		
Smith, Keith &		
Ingram, Andrew C.	Branch Line to Upwell	149
Morrison, Gavin	London Midland, Then and Now	69
Mountford, E.R. &		
Kidner, R.W.	The Aberdare Railway	188
Mustoe, Gordon	Fisher Renwick: a Transport Saga	661
Pearce, T.R.	The Locomotives of the Stockton & Darlington Railway	425
Pearson, R.E.	Lord Willoughby's Railway – the Edenham Branch	192
Potts, C.R.	The GWR and the General Strike (1926)	430
Price, M.R.C.	The Cleobury Mortima and Ditton Priors Light Railway	66
	The Lampeter, Aberayron and New Quay Light Railway	187
	The Gwendraeth Valleys Railway	663
Quick, M.E.	Opening Dates of Public Passenger Railway Stations in England, Wales and Scotland	436
Ransome, P.J.G.	Narrow Gauge.	427
Rattenbury, Gordon &		
Cook, Ray	The Hay and Kington Railways	386
RCTS	British Railways Standard Steam Locomotives, Vol. 3. Tank Engine Classes	633
Reed, M.C.	The London and North Western Railway	431
Richards, E.V.	LMS Diesel Locomotives and Railcars.	426
Robotham, Robert &		
Stratford, Frank	The Great Central from the Footplate	665
Rolt, sonia	A Canal People: the Photographs of Robert Longden.	441
Rowledge, J.W.P.	A Regional History of the Railways, Vol 16, Ireland	150
Russell, John	The Kennet and Avon Canal – a Journey from Newbury to Bath in 1964	634
Rutherford, Michael &		
Blakemore, Michael	Green Arow and the LNER V2 Class	631
Scott-Morgan, John	The Light Railway Era, 1896-1996	537
Shepherd, Cliff	Brewery Railways of Burton on Trent.	435
Simmons, Jack &		
Biddle, Gordon (eds)	The Oxford Companion to British Railway History	628
Simper, Robert	Essex Rivers and Creeks	559
Somers, A.J.	Operating British Railways History. Vol 2, Motive Power Chief.	559
Stone, Jean	Voices from the Waterways	441
Taylorson, Keith	Narrow Gauge at War, 2	440
Thomas, J.R.	The Tramways and Railways to Holywell	70
Townley, C.H.A.		
Appleton, C.A.,		
Smith, F.D. &		
Peden, J.A.	The Industrial Railways of Bolton, Bury and the Manchester Coalfield. Part 2. The Manchester Coalfield	145
Vanns, Michael A.	Signalling in the Age of Steam	68
Vine, P.A.L.	London's Lost Route to Midhurst.	68

Waszak, Peter & Ginns, John Welbourn, Nigel	Peterborough's First Railway: Yarwell to Peterborough. 67 Lost Lines: Southern. 390 Lost Lines: North Eastern 556 Lost Lines: Eastern 148 The Eden Valley Railway 552
Western, Robert Whiteley, J.S. & Morrison, G.W. Wigg, Julie Woodley, Richard	The Power of the Patriots. 555 Bon Voyage! Travel Posters of the Edwardian Era 389 The Day of the Holiday Express 190

Index to Volume 33

Page numbers are as follows:

Pt 1	No.172	March 1999	p.1 – 52
Pt 2	No.173	July 1999	p.53 – 124
Pt 3	No.174	November 1999	p.125 – 196
Pt 4	No.175	March 2000	p.197 – 288
Pt 5	No.176	July 2000	p.289 – 378
Pt 6	No.177	November 2000	p.379 – 458
Pt 7	No.178	March 2001	p 459 – 526
Pt 8	No.179	July 2001	p.527 – 606
Pt 9	No.180	November 2001	p.607 – 000

Author Index

The letter (L) after a title indicates a letter to the editor.

Barnett, A. L.	
Railway engineers and their deaths (L)	355
Berrill, M.	
Cyril T. Boucher, 1910–1998 (L)	273
Bertinat, M.	
Railway engineers and their deaths (L).	356
Bird, Graham	
Railway chronology (L)	356
Boughey, Joseph	
Charles Hadfield and the writing of waterways history: past and future.	126
L.T.C. Rolt (1910–1974): Waterways historian?	140
Brackenbury, Allan	
Coach services in Cheshire 1834.	254
Bragg, Stephen	
Joint passenger stations	632
Notes on the original route of the Stockton and Darlington Railway	28
Braine, Peter	
Railway engineers and their deaths: The third Duke of Sutherland (L)	509
Brettle, Roger	
‘A very objectionable and long continued practice’: the propelling of passenger trains	330
Brown, P.	
Norwich as a port	610
Buck, M. B.	
High summer in the Lowther Hills	150
Christiansen, Rex	
A Railway Historian’s notebook	479

Cobb, Michael	
Railway chronology (L)	361
Compton, Hugh J.	
The last train from Paris – June 1940	258
Cousins, Graham	
The building of the Macclesfield Canal	63
The Macclesfield Canal – the early working years.	563
Cox, J. G.	
Samuel Morton Peto and the building of the Eastern Counties Railway	347
Cutler, Janet	
A railwayman's memorial	39
Day, Thomas	
The failure of Inverythan Bridge, 1882	404
Edgar, I.	
The Peak Forest Railway (L)	640
Edmonds, T.	
Railways and Inn signs (L)	273
Fairclough, K. R.	
Thomas Hankin. A Ware trader and bargeowner	217
Faulkner, Alan H.	
The Welsh Harp Reservoir	262
Fenwick, K.	
Inverythan Bridge collapse (L)	584
Foxon, Tom	
Part load traffic on a Cheshire canal 1846–1870.	344
The National Association of Inland Waterways Carriers 1948–63	492
Gibbens, E. A.	
Rail closures (L)	586
Graham, Richard	
Railway engineers and their deaths (L)	356
Gren, A. R.	
The Lords Committee on compensation 1845	480
The role of Osborne Ward in the Incorporation of the Great Western Railway, 1835 . . .	3
Hartley, F. R.	
Coach services in Cheshire (L)	363
Heatley, Bryan	
How a canal almost came to Ludlow	395
Hibbs, John	
Some replacement bus services in the Eastern Region 1929–1969	198
The Clinker Lecture (1999)	641
Hodgkins, David	
Edward Watkin, Mark Huish and an unremunerative branch line	242
Jackson, A. A.	
Railway chronology (L)	417

Jolly, M.	
Sonning Cutting accident and third-class carriages (L)	364
Jones, Pat	
The Abbot of Fountains, Baron Duckham, and the Black Bank	313
The effect of land-drainage works upon navigation on the River Idle	8
Kay, Peter	
Danger – chronologers at work	209
Kidner, R. W.	
Private motoring 1870–1890	136
Lamb, Brian	
The construction of canal locks c1800 and in particular Marple Lock 6	55
The development of wagons used on the Peak Forest Railway 1796 to 1925	31
A discrepancy and an answer – James Meadows and George Dow.	528
The Peak Forest Canal: breaks in the canal banks 1797 to 1976	320
The Peak Forest Railway, 1795 to 1928	466
Lindsay, D.	
Railway chronology (L)	584
McCarthy, P. Justin	
Merseyside maritime merchandise or by Cheshire Lines Committee to the world	480
Mann, J. C.	
The problem of the <i>Experiment</i>	401
Marshall, John	
Navigation on the River Severn (L)	639
Martin, David	
The 1770s Newcastle coal road in Sheffield	487
Moss, Ian	
Obituary: Cyril T. G. Boucher 1910–1998	54
Padfield, A. & G. M.	
River Idle (L)	116
Parr, Harry	
If you don't want to lose it – use it	6
Quick, Michael	
Railway chronology (L)	358
Ransom, P. J. G.	
Was 'A. Alexander' Alexander Allan?	573
Rapley, J.	
Cast iron railway arches (L)	274
Deaths of the engineers	238
Deaths of the engineers (L)	417
Reynolds, P. R.	
Inn signs: railway (L)	420
Richards, Peter S.	
An analysis of proposed routes for the London and Brighton railway line	389

Methodists and the railway – the story of Wolverton	500
A note and commentary on a Railway Route Book	78
Robbins, M.	
Rail replacement bus services on Eastern Region (L)	354
Scowcroft, Phillip L.	
The rail transport of racehorses: an early example	8
Railways and Inn signs	138
Sephton, Robert	
Deodands (L)	41
Success at last: The Oxford Railway Act, 1843	290
Thwarted again: the defeat of the second Oxford & Great Western Union Railway Bill, 1838	92
Stirling, D.	
The Peak Forest Railway (L)	641
Tellwright, B.	
The National Archive of Railway Oral History	608
Thomas, David St John	
Rail replacement bus services (L)	418
Thorn, Patrick	
Crowley & Co., canal carriers, 1811–73	82
Tyson, Stanley	
Cast Iron railway arch bridges with particular reference to that at Stamford Bridge, Yorkshire	61
Watts, D. C. H.	
Railway poster advertising, circa 1900–39. Part One. Debate over poster display and design	531
Wells, Jeffrey	
An inspection of Box Tunnel	340
Contract specifications for a bridge over the Heywood Branch Canal	576
The Manchester & Leeds Railway in and around Todmorden, 1840–1847	380
The Sonning Cutting accident and the Board of Trade inquiry into third class carriages	228
The working of Inclined Planes on the Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway	504

Subject Index

Abbot of Fountains, Baron Duckham and the Black Box	313
Alexander, A. [loco designer]	573
Allen, Alexander 1809–1891	573
Boucher, Cyril T. G. 1910–1998. Obituary	54
(See also letter p.273)	
Box Tunnel inspection, [1839]	340
Bridges, cast iron railway arch	61
(See also letter p.274)	

Bus services as rail replacement in Eastern Region 1929–1969	354
(See also letters p. 354, 418, 586, 641)	
Canal lock construction c1800	55
Cheshire Coach services 1834	254
Cheshire Lines Committee and Merseyside maritime merchandise	480
(See also letter p.583)	
Chronology, railway	209
(See also letters, p.356, 358, 361, 417, 584)	
Coach services in Cheshire 1834	254
(See also letter p.363)	
Crowley & Co., canal carriers 1811–73	83
Deodands (L)	41
Derwent River	313
Duckham, Baron, the Abbot of Fountains and the Black Bank	313
Eastern Counties Railway and Samuel Morton Peto	347
Eastern Region rail replacement bus services 1929–1969	198
(See also letters, p.354, 418, 586, 641)	
<i>Experiment</i> [railway coach]	401
Great Western Railway, Incorporation and role of Osborne Ward, 1835	3
Great Western Railway Rule Book, 1904. (rep.1993)	78
Great Western Railway. Third class carriages; Board of Trade inquiry	228
(See also letter p.364)	
Hadfield, Charles and the writing of waterways history	126
Hankin. Thomas; Ware trader and bargeowner	217
Huish, Mark and the Rugby and Leamington branch	242
Inclined planes and the Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway	504
Inn signs: railway	138
(See also letters p.273, 420)	
Inverythan bridge collapse 1882	404
(See also letter p.584)	
Joint passenger stations	632
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway inclined planes working	504
Last train from Paris–June 1940	258
Leadhills, and Wanlockhead Railway [history and preservation]	150
London and Brighton railway line: analysis of proposed routes	389
Lords Committee on compensation, 1845	460
Ludlow; how a canal almost came	395
Macclesfield Canal	63
Macclesfield Canal: early working years	563
Manchester and Leeds Railway and Todmorden 1840–1847	380

Manchester and Leeds Railway; bridge over Heywood Branch Canal	576
Marple Lock 6 construction	55
Meadows, James [Sheffield, Ashton-under-Lyne & Manchester/MS&LR]	528
Midland Railway; propelling of passenger trains	330
National Archive of Railway Oral History	608
National Association of Inland Waterways Carriers 1948–63	492
Norwich as a port	610
Oxford & Great Western Union Railway Bill 1838	92
Oxford Railway Act 1843	290
Part load traffic on a Cheshire canal, 1846–1870	344
Peak Forest Canal: breaches in the canal banks 1797 to 1976	320
Peak Forest Railway 1795 to 1928	466
Peak Forest Railway: development of wagons 1796 to 1925	000
Peto, Samuel Morton and the Eastern Counties Railway	347
Private motoring 1870–1890	136
Racehorses: rail transport	8
Railway chronology	209
(See also letters, p.356, 358, 361, 417, 584)	
Railway engineers and their deaths	238
(See also letters p.355, 356, 417, 509)	
Railway poster advertising	531
Research Index–use it	6
River Idle	8
(See also letter p. 116)	
River Severn Navigation	639
Rolt, L. T. C. waterways historian?	140
Rugby and Leamington branch	242
Rule Book, GWR, 1904	78
Sheffield, Ashton-under-Lyne & Manchester Railway and James Meadows	528
Sheffield coal railway	487
Simmons, Jack (1915–2000) Obituary	508
Sonning Cutting accident 1841	228
(See also letter p.364)	
Stamford bridge, Yorkshire; cast iron arch bridge	61
(See also letter p.274)	
Stockton & Darlington Railway <i>Experiment</i> coach	401
Stockton & Darlington Railway; notes on the original route	28
Thums, George: a memorial	39
Todmorden and the Manchester & Leeds Railway 1840–1847	380
Trent & Mersey Canal part load traffic	344
Ward, Osborne and the incorporation of the Great Western Railway 1835	3
Waterways history: Charles Hadfield and the writing of	126
Watkin, Edward and the Rugby and Leamington branch	242

Weaver, Charles Philip 1908–1999; Obituary	126
Welsh Harp reservoir [Brent]	262
Wolverton and the Methodists	500

Book Review Index

Adderson, Richard	Ely to King's Lynn including the Stoke Ferry branch	599
	Ipswich to Saxmundham	523
Addyman, John	The High Level bridge and Newcastle Central Station	278
Aerofilms	Britain's railways from the air, then and now	646
Allan, Dick	The cry of the Heron	645
Allan, P.	Cherwell Valley Railway	370
Allen, J. S.	A history of Horseley, Tipton: Two centuries of engineering	513
Ambler, R. W.	The history and practice of Britain's railway; a new research agenda	155
Aragones, J.C.R.	La Musica del Tren [railway music]	426
Archive	Quarterly Journal for British Industrial and Transport History	280
Austin, Stephen	The Cornish Riviera Express	595
Bailey, Michael R.	The engineering and history of <i>Rocket</i>	511
Baker, Allan C.	Madeley & Leycett collieries.	519
Barritt, Stephen	The old tram road Walton Summit to Preston Basin.	604
Billingham, N.	Waterways; images from an industrial age.	371
Boat Museum Society	Waterways Journal Vols 1 & 2	423
	Vol. 3	649
Boocock, Colin	Spotlight on BR	120
Booth, A. J.	British small mines	425
	Peat railways of Thorne and Hatfield Moors	124
Boughey, Joseph	Charles Hadfield, canal man and more	41
Boyd, James I. C.	The Schull and Skibbereen Railway	277
Bray, N.	Cirencester branch	43
British Railway Atlas		594
Brooke, David	The Diary of William Mackenzie, railway contractor	510
Brooksbank, B.	Triumph and beyond; ECML 1939–59. Part I	366
Brotchie, A. W.	Wemyss Private Railway	43
Burton, Anthony	Richard Trevithick giant of steam	511
	Thomas Telford	364
Butcher, Clive	The railways of Stourbridge	121
Cater, Anna	Stourport-on-Severn	646
Chacksfield, J. E.	Richard Maunsell: an engineering biography	118
	Sir Henry Fowler – a versatile life	517
Chapman, Colin	The Ely Valley Railway	591
	Vale of Glamorgan Railway	48
Chrimes, Mike	The civil engineering of canals and railways before 1850	117
Clarke, Mike	The Aire and Calder Navigation	427
Compton, Hugh	Staffing the Oxford Canal around 1851	524
Connor, J. E.	Branch lines of East London	519

Conway-Jones, Hugh	The Gloucester and Sharpness Canal	525
Cook, A. F.	Raising steam on the LMS. The evolution of LMS loco boilers	422
Cranfield, John	The railways of Norway	521
Croft, David	Source book of the literature relating to Scottish tramways.	47
	Source book of the literature relating to Welsh tramways .	605
Dalby, L. J.	The Wilts and Berks Canal 3rd ed	525
Davies, W.J.K.	Minor railways of France	597
Davis, M.	Our canal in Oxford	373
Denman, Michael	Railways around Llanelli.	600
Dierikx, M.	Building sandcastles in the air	45
Dyckhoff, Nigel	Portrait of the Cheshire Lines Committee	421
Emett, Charlie	Durham railways	283
	The Stockton and Darlington Railway	602
Essery, R. J.	Midland Railway wagons. Midland Record supplement No.2	162
	Midland Record No.11	163
	Midland Record No.14	606
Etherington, R.	Tramways and railways of John Knowles, Wooden Box, Ltd.	46
Evans, Kathleen M.	James Brindley, canal engineer: a new perspective	118
Fawcett, Bill	A history of North Eastern Railway architecture. Vol.1. . .	643
Fereday, R. P.	Samuel Laing of Papdale	651
Ferguson, Nial	The Arbroath & Forfar Railway	593
Firth, G.	Leeds and Liverpool Canal in Yorkshire	366
Fleming, G.	The Millennium Link: the rehabilitation of the Forth & Clyde & Union Canals	597
Foster, R.	Introduction to Preston, its railways and signalling	44
Foxell, Clive	The story of the Met & GC Joint Line	593
Foxon, Tom	The Industrial Canal: the railway interchange trade	282
Fraser, N.	Hillhouse immortals	373
Freeman, M.	Railways and the Victorian imagination	370
Fryer, C. E. J.	The Waterford and Limerick Railway	592
Gardner, W. J.	Cleaner to controller Vol.2 the GWR at Taunton	599
Garratt, Colin	The railway photography of Henry Priestley	649
Garrett, S.	Kent and East Sussex Railway	369
Glover, John	Glory days; Metropolitan Railway	124
Gosling, Ted	Dorset railways	279
	Somerset railways	522
Gould, David	The Westerham Valley Railway	284
Gower, P.	The Lynton & Barnstaple Railway yesterday and today . .	282
Granville, N.	All change at Cefn Junction	49
Gray, Adrian	Crime on the line	601
	South Eastern and Chatham Railways – a marriage of convenience	516
Green, Colin	Severn Traders	278
Griffiths, Mike	The history of the River Dee	644
Griffiths, Roger	The Directory of British engine sheds and servicing points Vol.2	606

Groundwater, Ken	Newcastle's railways, a view from the past	158
Guy, Andy	Early railways	642
Halse, Roger	The Somerset Coal Canal – a pictorial journey	521
Handley, D.	Wye Valley and Coleford branch	42
Harding, Peter A.	The Dyke branch line	523
	Hawkhurst branch line	46
	The Kemp Town branch line	285
Harris, Chris	Exploring Wilts and Dorset country	601
Harris, M.	Decades of steam 1920–69	373
Harvey, A.	Adlestrop revisited	283
Harvey, Allan	Travelling Post Offices & bag tenders of Great Britain & Ireland	604
Heavyside, Tom	Douglas to Port Erin	596
Heiron, George F.	Portraits of steam – the paintings and photographs of G. F. Heiron	601
Hill, Geoffrey	Industrial railways of Gwent	285
Hitches, Mike	Birmingham transport	158
	The Irish Mail	518
	Steam around Stafford	517
	Steam around Wolverhampton	281
Hobbs, Roy	On Great Western lines	606
Holland, Julian	Canal recollections	288
Hoole, Ken	Locomotive stock of the North Eastern Railway	163
Hucknall, David	Surviving signal boxes from the golden age of British Railways	598
Hull, D.	Respectable radicals	375
Hunt, David	The Horwich Moguls, Midland profiles No.2	598
	The Class 2 superheated 4-4-0s, Midland profiles No.3	600
Hurst, G.	The Glen Carse branch	367
Industrial Rly Society	Railway Executive/British Transport Commission/British Transport Board Industrial Locomotive registration numbers	163
Irish Rly Record Society	Irish railways in pictures No.3. Railways of Cork	124
Irons, R.	Woodford Halse. A railway community	375
Jackson, Alan A.	London's local railways 2nd ed.	162
	The Railway Dictionary. An A–Z of railway terminology	601
Jackson, B. L.	The Bridport Railway	119
	Isle of Portland Railways. Vol.I Admiralty & quarry railways	281
	Vol 2 Weymouth & Portland	521
	Vol.3 Railway & associated bus services	603
Jackson, Dick	Royal Deeside Railway	426
Jenkinson, David	Historic carriage drawings Vol.2 LMS and constituents	161
	Illustrated history of LMS standard coaching stock Vol.3	523
Jones, Gwyn Briwnant	The Origins of the LMS in South Wales	155
	The railways of Wales c.1900	590
	The vale of Neath line	287

Jones, Pat	Navigation on the Yorkshire Derwent	590
Jordan, G.	Ferry services of the London, Brighton & South Coast Railway	45
Judge, C. W.	Great Western branch lines, a pictorial survey	48
Kardas, Handel	Portrait of the Isle of Wight Railway	42
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway Vol.2	122
	Thames Haven Railway	365
Keat, Peter J.	Goodbye to victoria	645
Kidner, Roger W.	Pullman trains in Britain	122
	The railways of Purbeck 3rd ed.	524
Kirkpatrick, Ian	The Cairn Valley Light Railway	602
Kosky, Nathan	Stanstead Airport	517
Leslie, E.	Manifold Valley Railway. An anthology	49
Lester, C. R	The Stoke to Market Drayton line	651
Mackichan, N. D.	The Northumberland Central Railway	61
Maggs, Colin G.	Branchlines of Buckinghamshire	515
	Minehead branch and West Somerset Railway	50
	The Nailsworth and Stroud branch	514
	Steam tales from the footplate	286
Manns, Ernest	Carrying coals to Dunston: coal and the railway	591
Marsh, John	Cumbria railways	280
Marsh, Philip	Beatty's Railway	425
Marshall, J. Peter	The Scottish Central Railway. Perth to Stirling	120
Marx, Klaus	An illustrated history of the Lewes & East Grinstead Railway .	647
May, Trevor	Victorian and Edwardian horse cabs	284
	The Victorian railway worker	514
Maycock, R.	Isle of Wight Railway	368
Mear, John F.	Aberdare – the railways and tramroads	159
Miller, R. W.	Winsford and Over branch	376
Minnis, J.	The London, Brighton and South Coast Railway	374
Mitchell, Vic	Branch lines around Tiverton	650
	Branch lines of West London	603
	Cheltenham to Andover, including the Tidworth branch . .	520
	Ealing to Slough	524
	Exeter to Newton Abbot via Dawlish	595
	Kent narrow gauge	520
	Newton Abbot to Plymouth	651
	Paddington to Ealing	524
	Slough to Newbury	596
	Talyllyn 50 years of change	518
	Yeovil 50 years of change	516
Moore, Andrew	Leicestershire's stations: an historical perspective	119
Morgan, John Scott	Colonel Stephens' railways; a view from the past	159
Morriss, Richard	The archaeology of railways	421
Morrison, Brian	British Rail DMUs & diesel railcars: origins & first generation	123

Mummery, Brian	Immingham and the Great Central legacy	425
Newberry, Peter	The Vectis Connection	647
Ovenden, J.	The wreck of the Stella: Titanic of the Channel Islands . .	372
Pacey, Philip	Railways of the Baie de Somme; a landscape with trains	520
Pike, Jim	Locomotive names; an illustrated dictionary	515
Pollard, Michael	The Giants Causeway tramway	427
Postlethwaite, Alan	The best of the Southern steam – the final decade	605
	The last days of steam on the Southern: London & South Western	288
Potts, C. R.	The Brixham branch	512
Powell, Terry	An illustrated history of coal shipping machinery:	644
Proud, J. H.	The chronicle of the Stockton & Darlington Railway to 1863 .	160
Pryer, G. A.	Signal boxes of the London & South Western Railway . . .	595
Quayle, Howard	Furness Railway: a view from the past	648
Ransom, P. J. G.	Scotland's inland waterways, canals, river and lochs	157
Riain, M.	On the move: C.I.E.	50
Riden, Philip	Catalogue of plans of the proposed canals, turnpike roads, railways and other public works in the Northamptonshire Record Office	516
Riley, R. C.	A history of the Stratford-upon-Avon and Midland Junction Rly	512
Roberts, B.	Britain's waterways; a unique insight	369
Robertson, K.	Odd corners of the GWR from the days of steam	286
Sawford, Eric	The last days of steam on the Eastern Region	288
	The last days of steam on the LMR	427
Schofield, R. B.	Benjamin Outram	592
Scholey, K. A.	London's railways	518
Shank, William H.	Three hundred years with the Pennsylvania traveller	422
Shill, Ray	Birmingham's canals	374
Simpson, Bill	The Dunstable branch	162
Small, Doug	The Wilts & Berks Canal	424
Smith, Clive	Maesteg railway tunnel	123
Smith, William H.	The Bromyard branch	156
	Essex railways	522
	Norfolk railways	650
Soar, M.	New line to London of the Great Central Railway	367
Stone, C.	Rails to Poole Harbour	371
Sweetman, John	The Artist and the bridge 1700 – 1920	604
Taylor, M.	Victor Waddington. Giant of the South Yorkshire waterways	373
Townley, C. H. A.	Industrial railways of St.Helens, Wigan & Warrington. Part I	281
Truby, Arthur	Towpath tale	288
Tucker, Keith	A scratch in Glamorganshire	122

Turnbull, Alasdair	The twilight years of the Glasgow tram	158
Turner, Keith	Pier railways & tramways of the British Isles	285
Tutton, Michael	Paddington station 1833 – 1854	276
Vanns, Michael A.	An illustrated history of Great Northern Railway signalling	600
	Illustrated history of signalling	47
	The railways of Newark-on-Trent	287
	Severn Valley Railway: a view from the past	49
Vine, P.	The Wey and Arum Canal	368
Watson, George	Glasgow Subway album	605
Welbourn, Nigel	Lost lines – British narrow gauge	648
	Lost lines: London	157
Wells, Jeffrey	The Eleven Towns railway	424
Western, Robert	The Cockermouth, Keswick & Penrith Railway	650
Whitcombe, H. A.	History of the steam tram	426
White, Brian	Mails, rails & travellers tales	604
Williams, Bill	Hold up at Sears Crossing. A guide to the Great Train Robbery	163
Worth, Martin	Sweat and Inspiration	160
Young, Bill	The Bude Canal past and present	513

Index to Volume 34

Issues and page numbers

Part 1	No 181	March 2002	1–68	Part 7	No 187	March 2004	429–500
Part 2	No 182	July 2002	69–136	Part 8	No 188	May 2004	501–576
Part 3	No 183	November 2002	137–208			<i>50th Anniversary Issue</i>	
Part 4	No 184	March 2003	209–272	Part 9	No 189	July 2004	577–652
Part 5	No 185	July 2003	273–340	Part 10	No 190	November 2004	653–760
Part 6	No 186	November 2003	341–428				

Author Index

The letter (L) indicates a letter to the Editor.

A hash sign (#) indicates a co-author.

A dollar sign (\$) indicates that the article has previously been published in the *Journal*.

Adern, R J	Gilbert's railway song (L)	481
Albion, Jeanne	Selfcoupling device (L)	167
Andrews, Frank W G	Databases and transport history (L)	484
	Mead's Illustrated Guide to the London & Dover Railway	232, 377L
Arnold, Harry	The speed of canal packet boats (L)	375
Atkins, Philip	Review of <i>Railway Portraits</i> (L)	697
Barnes, Martin	The RCHS: a review of the second fifty years, 2004–2054	572
Barnett, Arthur	Electric haulage on British canals (L)	163
	Canal postcard collection (L)	375
Bartlett, Max	Jack Simmons' most admired books (L)	483
Bell, J R #	John Scott Russell: the canal-boat speed trials of 1834–5	289
Berrill, Maurice	The naming of canals (L)	630
Biddle, Gordon	British railway history: Jack Simmons' last thoughts	324
	Colonel Stephens in Cumbria: the Kendal & Arkholme Light Railway project	663
	Dover stations (L)	330, 485
	In the Beginning	503
	The Fairbanks of Sheffield (L)	633
Billingham, Nick	Databases and transport history	353
Bird, Graham #	British road numbering	92
	Music and railways (L)	331
Boyes, Grahame	The British road haulage industry since 1954	514
	The Society's logo (L)	695
Boyes, John H	An abortive proposal for electric haulage on the Lee Navigation	107
	Early electric traction (L)	697
Brown, Peter	'Norwich a Port !' (part 2)	17
	The naming of canals (L)	485
Brown, Philip	Temporary narrow gauge railways at construction sites (L)	697
Buchanan, R Angus	Engineering dynasties in transport history	654
Christiansen, Rex	A second GWR bid to reach the Mersey?	308
	From a railway historian's notebook	471, 604
Chrystall, R S	Navigation on the River Severn from the 15th to the 19th centuries (L)	53
	The Caen Hill horse railway (L)	482

Clarke, Neil	Hadfield at Trench Lock (L)	633
	The archaeology of navigation on the upper Severn	294
Clinker, C R	Excursions extraordinary (\$)	567
	Railway history in Acts of Parliament (\$)	546
Cobb, H S	Railway and canal records in the House of Lords Record Office (\$)	544
Cobb, Michael	Gilbert's railway song (L)	481
Compton, Hugh	<i>Ark Angel</i>	693
	The Tutbury Tramroad	368
	Thomas Facer at Heyford Wharf	219
Cox, John	'A direct bounty on extravagant quantities': Peto's Great Northern contracts 1847–50	83
Crosbie-Hill, Bill	The Caen Hill horse railway	358, 633L
Dean, Richard	Three hundred & seventy two horse power: the Rochdale Canal, 1888–1921	236
	'The shortest and safest and cheapest way to London': the inception of Manchester's southerly railway connections	666
Dixon, John #	West Lancashire railway mysteries unravelled	4
Duffell, Stephen	Selfcoupling device (L)	257
Edmonds, Tim	Bridges and stations at Maidenhead	605
	Temporary narrow gauge railways at construction sites (L)	697
	The Gresley family motto (L)	163
Faulkner, Alan H	The City Road Basin	578
	The Regent's Canal Dock	70, 148
Forbes, Nicola #	The Rosehall Canal: the most northerly canal in Great Britain?	38
Foster, Gill	The power of the word: how writings about boatpeople affected perceptions	301
Foxon, Tom	Competition: inland waterways and coastal shipping (L)	632
	Staffordshire salt works on the Trent & Mersey Canal	88
	The naming of canals (L)	485
Garnett, D	A railway 'gallery' at Harlesden (\$)	564
Gibbins, Ted	Railway closures (L)	122
Gillham, John	Clapham Station? (L)	166
	Thornycroft (L)	120
Gilmour, John #	West Lancashire railway mysteries unravelled	4
Goodchild, John	Local sources [county records, public records, local libraries, other] (\$)	549
	The first railway company and the first public railway (L)	377
	Working a small urban Victorian railway station: Daisy Field, Blackburn	316
Greville, M D	Some pitfalls in research into railway history (\$)	553
Gwatkin, Geoff	The Society, 1995–2004	508
Hadfield, Charles	An approach to canal research (\$)	542
Haftor, Gordon	The London Underground and the national railways	46, 164L
Halliday, Stephen	Paying for the Underground	209
Handford, Michael	Navigation on the River Severn from the 15th to the 19th centuries (L)	54
Hibbs, John	The London underground and the national railways (L)	122
Hodgkins, David J	The discrepancy rebutted: George Dow vindicated? (L)	54
	Railway administration and management in the 1840s and 1850s: evidence from the MS&LR	241
	The GNR and LNWR joint lines in Nottinghamshire and Leicestershire (L)	695
Hogg, Jim	The River Ancholme: the recent history	685
Holland, Stanley A	Broad Street, Birmingham (L)	258
Hollinson, Bill	'Agues and other disorders' (L)	331
Holt, G O	The beginnings of electric traction (\$)	566
Howat, John #	The Rosehall Canal: the most northerly canal in Great Britain?	38

Hughes, Geoffrey	The Gresley family motto (L)	122, 330
Hughes, Murray Houchin	Interpreting railway working timetables: the LNER trans-Pennine route	458
Hutson, Mick	Ashton Station, Bristol & Exeter Railway	144
	John Scott Russell and the Glastonbury Canal (L)	375
	The abandonment of the Grand Western Canal	678
Jackson, Alan A	A bibliographical dictionary of railway people? (L)	630
	From street to train	34
	George Augustus Nokes: notes for an unwritten biography	110
	The pay and 'perks' of country stationmasters	146
	Was Gilbert's railway song inspired by the Third Duke of Sutherland?	370
Jaeger, Gus	Locks are bad for your health? (L)	259
Johnson, Peter	Recollections of the Festiniog Railway (L)	259
Jones, Pat	'The ever confusing Horncastle Canal'	282
	The new River Ancholme	430
	The origins and evolution of the Tattershall Canal	608
Johnstone, C S	'Oh! What a Christmas Day'	597
Joy, David	A message from the President	501
Klapper, Charles	Some railway might-have-beens: Wales, Border Counties and Scotland (\$)	567
Lamb, Brian	'Straightening the kinks!': diversions along the Peak Forest Canal	138
	The Meadows family, 1796-1869	688
	The Meadows family (L)	332
	The Peak Forest Railway, 1795-1928 (L)	121
Mann, John #	British road numbering	92
Marshall, John	GNR and LNWR joint lines in Nottinghamshire and Leicestershire	446, 631L
	Music and railways: Bruckner (L)	330
McLeish, Duncan	The Gresley family motto (L)	163
Miller, Robert	At Cocking in 1881	30
Minnis, John	'A miniature of our national constitution': the relationship between directors and shareholders in British railway companies, 1847-70	274
Munro, S Alasdair	Liverpool to Manchester: an aerial ropeway	681
	The Manchester and Liverpool Express Railway	624
	The Mersey ferry terminals	346
	Tithebarn Street, Liverpool: L&YR remains	228
Noble, Keith	Engineers and railwaymen (L)	484
	'Rail crushers' (L)	258
Quick, Michael	The Garrett Gang: luggage thefts in the 1840s	437
Paar, Harry W	Local Sources [directories, newspapers, periodicals, etc] (\$)	550
Padfield, Adrian	Land surveyors in the canal age: the Fairbank family of Sheffield	472
Porteous, J D	Bewdley's suicide: a reassessment (\$)	559
Rapley, John	Bullbridge Aqueduct: the Cromford Canal and the North Midland Railway	342
Ransome, P J G	Gilbert's railway song (L)	480
Richards, Peter S	'New Town Blues': how a railway company avoided the problem at Wolverton	116
	The surveys made for the London & Birmingham Railway	210, 632L
	Trains for the troops	598
Reed, Malcolm	'Who runs the railways?'	525
Richardson, Alan	Navigation on the River Severn (L)	258
	The 'Penydarren' Tramroad and the naming of canals (L)	377
Richardson, Christine	The Chesterfield Canal: Thorpe and Turnerwood Locks	454
Robbins, Michael	Railway anthologies (L)	121
Rowson, Stephen	When did the Merthyr Tramroad become the Penydarren Tramroad?	310
Schofield, R B	Oxford graduates (L)	631
	The speed of ships in restricted navigable waterways	594

Schofield, R B #	John Scott Russell: the canal-boat speed trials of 1834–5	289
Scivyer, John	Construction site narrow-gauge (L)	633
Scowcroft, Philip	Canals and waterways in British crime fiction	372, 632L
	Music and railways	248
Sephton Robert S	'Small profits on a large trade': James Morrison MP	364, 467
Shackleton, Frank	Road numbering: Manchester Outer Ring Road (L)	165
Sharman, Frank A	Making use of secondary sources (\$)	558
Shearing, Edwin	'Written on tablets of stone': Bridge 5 on the Shropshire Union Canal main line	684
Somervail, Peter	'From our London correspondent': William Skeen	160
Stevens, Philip A	What happened in the tunnel? A study in railway mythology (\$)	561
Stirling, A I	John Scott Russell and his family (L)	376
Stirling, David	A tale of ten tickets	224
Tellwright, Basil	The London underground and the national railways (L)	164
Tew, David	Massey Bromley's Oxford degree (L)	481, 696
	Shipment of salt (L)	163
Thomas, David St John	Varieties of railway and canal history	537
Turnock, David	Foxton revisited: the inclined plane in context	39
Tyson, Richard	Road numbering: a 'hybrid' number (L)	258
Tyson, Stanley	Memories of a trainee railway civil engineer	675
Vernon, Tony	Archibald Sturrock's consultancies and other income	586
Vine, P A L	Waterways in crime fiction (L)	485
Watkins, Angus	Navigation on the River Severn (L)	123
Wells, Jeffrey	Engineering aspects of the Mersey Railway, 1881–86	100
	Thermos flasks for railwaymen	253
Wheeler, Pauline	The Gresley family motto (L)	163
Whittaker, Robin	Gilbert's railway song (L)	481

Subject Index

The letter L indicates a letter to the Editor.

A dollar sign (\$) indicates that the article has previously been published in the *Journal*.

Transport — general

Engineering dynasties in transport history	654
--	-----

Railways — specific companies

Great Central Railway (MS&LR): administration and management in the 1840s and 1850s	241
Great Northern Railway: Peto's contracts, 1847–50	83
Great Northern and London & North Western Railways:	
Joint lines in Nottinghamshire and Leicestershire	446, 632L, 695L
Great Western Railway:	
A second GWR bid to reach the Mersey?	308
Ashton Station, Bristol & Exeter Railway	144
Maidenhead: bridges and stations	605
Thermos flasks for railwaymen	253
Kendal & Arkholme Light Railway [proposed]	663
Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway:	
Daisy Field, Blackburn: working a small urban Victorian railway station	316

Tithebarn Street, Liverpool	228
West Lancashire Railway mysteries unravelled	4
London & North Eastern Railway: Interpreting railway working timetables: the LNER trans-Pennine route	458
London & North Western Railway:	
Surveys for the London & Birmingham Railway	210, 632L
Wolverton — how 'New Town Blues' were avoided	116
London Underground:	
Connections with the national railways	46, 122L, 164L
Paying for the Underground	209
Manchester & Liverpool Express Railway [proposed]	624
Midland Railway:	
Bullbridge Aqueduct on the Cromford Canal	342
Glenfield Tunnel, Leicester & Swannington Railway: a study in railway mythology (\$)	561
Mersey Railway: engineering aspects, 1881–86	100
North British Railway: ticketing and revenue apportionment, Edinburgh to Larbert	224
South Eastern Railway: Mead's Illustrated Guide to the London & Dover Railway	232, 330L, 377L, 485L
West London Railway: railway 'gallery' at Harlesden (\$)	564

Railways — other

Bromley, Massey: Oxford degree	481L, 696L
Crime: The Garrett Gang: luggage thefts in the 1840s	437
Electric traction: the beginnings (\$)	566, 697L
Excursions (\$)	567
Lifts, escalators etc: 'From street to train'	34
Management: the relationship between directors and shareholders, 1847–70	274
Manchester's southerly railway connections	666
Might-have-beens: Wales, Border Counties and Scotland (\$)	
Music and railways	248, 330L
— Was Gilbert's railway song inspired by the Third Duke of Sutherland?	370, 480L
Morrison, James, MP	467
Narrow gauge temporary railways at construction sites	633L, 697L
Nokes, George Augustus: notes for an unwritten biography	110
Relationship between the government and the railways: 'Who runs the railways?'	525
Selfcoupling device	167L, 257L
Skeen, William: 'From our London correspondent'	160
Special train: Christmas Day 1901	597
Staff: the pay and perks of country stationmasters	146
Sturrock, Archibald: consultancies and other income	586
Trainee civil engineer: memories	675
Troop trains	598

Ropeways

Liverpool to Manchester	681
-------------------------	-----

Tramroads

Lake Lock Rail Road [near Wakefield]	377L
Merthyr Tramroad: when did it become known as the Penydarren Tramroad?	310
Tutbury Tramroad	368

Waterways — specific companies

Ancholme, River	430
— Recent history	685
Cromford Canal: Bullbridge Aqueduct	342
Chesterfield Canal: Thorpe and Turnerwood Locks	454
Grand Junction Canal: the Foxton inclined plane in context	39
Grand Western Canal: abandonment	678
Horncastle Canal	282
Kennet & Avon Canal: the Caen Hill horse railway	341, 482L, 633L
Norwich & Lowestoft Navigation (part 2)	17
Lee Navigation: an abortive proposal for electric haulage	107, 163L
Mersey Estuary: the ferry terminals	346
Oxford Canal: Thomas Facer at Heyford Wharf	219
Peak Forest Canal: diversions	138
Regent's Canal:	
City Road Basin	578
Regent's Canal Dock	70, 148
Rochdale Canal: the use of horses, 1888–1921	236
Rosehall Canal: the most northerly in Great Britain?	38
Severn, River:	
Archaeology of navigation on the upper Severn	294
Navigation from the 15th to the 18th century	53L, 123L, 258L
Shropshire Union Canal: Bridge 5 on the Main Line	684
Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal: Bewdley's suicide: a reassessment (\$)	559
Tattershall Canal: origins and evolution	608
Trent & Mersey Canal: Staffordshire salt works	88, 163L

Waterways — other

Boatpeople: how writings affected perceptions	301
Crime fiction: British canals and waterways	372, 485L, 632L
Fairbank family of Sheffield, land surveyors	472, 633L
Meadows family, 1796–1869	688
Russell, John Scott: the canal-boat speed trials of 1834–5	289, 375L
Speed of ships in restricted navigable waterways	594

Roads

Road haulage industry, 1954–2004	514
Road numbering in Britain	92, 165L, 258L

Research and publishing

Acts of Parliament (\$)	546
Censuses: 'At Cocking in 1881'	30
Databases	353, 484L
House of Lords Record Office (\$)	544
Local sources:	
County records, public records, local libraries, etc (\$)	549
Directories, guides, transactions, newspapers, periodicals, leisure hours, etc (\$)	550
Primary sources: doubts (\$)	557

Secondary sources (\$)	558
Timetables: Interpreting working timetables: the LNER trans-Pennine route	458
Transport history:	
An approach to canal research (\$)	542
British railway history: Jack Simmons' last thoughts	324, 483L
Pitfalls (\$)	553
Varieties of railway and canal history	537

Obituaries

Barker, Theodore Cardwell	2
Davis, Peter R	3
Norris, John Eric	162
Paget-Tomlinson, Edward	636
Robbins, Richard Michael	329
Warren, Anthony Robert	162

Railway & Canal Historical Society

A message from the President	501
A review of the second fifty years, 2004–2054	572
In the beginning [the early history of the Society]	503
Logo	695L
Principal Officers of the Society, 1954–2004	513
The Society, 1995–2004	508

Reviews Index

The plus symbol (+) indicates that there is more than one author, only the first of which is named.

Adderson, R +	Branch Lines to Felixstowe and Aldeburgh, including the Snape Branch	651
	Eastern Main Lines: Saxmundham to Yarmouth	134
Aerofilms	Railway Stations from the Air	488
Andrews, Michael	The Furness Railway in and around Barrow	638
Appleby, David +	Canal Tunnels of England & Wales	272
Armstrong, J + (eds)	Companion to British Road Haulage History	379
	Coastal Shipping and the European Economy, 1750–1980	264
Arnold, Harry	The Montgomery Canal and its Restoration	645
Atkins, G F H +	Railway Portraits	649
Aynsley, Brian W	Through the Ranks on the Southern	337
Baglee, Christophe +	Enamel Advertising Signs	64
Bailey, Michael (ed)	Robert Stephenson: the Eminent Engineer	637
Bailey, Michael R +	Rocket	335
Baker, S K	Rail Atlas of Great Britain & Ireland	135
Ball, Felicity +	Swindon & the GWR	650
Barrett, D W	Life and Work amongst the Navvies	643
Barry, Michael	Cork Airport: an Aviation History	131
Bartlam, Norman	Broad Street, Birmingham	170
Beale, Gerry	The Weymouth Harbour Tramway	334

Beaumont, Jonathan	Rails to Achill: a West of Ireland Branch Line	268
Betjeman, John +	London's Historic Railway Stations	272
Biddle, Gordon	Britain's Historic Railway Buildings: an Oxford Gazetteer of Structures and Sites	486
Billingham, Nick	The Stratford Canal	386
Binding, John	Brunel's Bristol Temple Meads	128
Bixley, G +	An Illustrated History of Southern Wagons, Vol 4: The Southern Railway	333
Blakemore, Michael (ed)	Back Track Special Issue No 2: The London & North Eastern Railway	172
Body, Geoffrey +	Dunball Village, Works and Wharf	61
	The Glastonbury Canal	61
	The Parrett Navigation	271
Booth, A J	British Small Mines (South)	63
Bowen, Raymond E	The Burry Port & Gwendreath Valley Railway and its Antecedent Canals,	
	Volume 1: the Canals	130
Bradley, V J (comp)	Industrial Locomotives of Yorkshire: National Coal Board, 1947–1994,	
	including Opencast Disposal Points, 1942–1994, in West & North Yorkshire	260
Brennand, Dave	Eastern Main Lines: Ilford to Shenfield	339
Briwnant-Jones, G	The Last Days of the Old Corris	63
Brooksbank, B W L	The Route of the Flying Scotsman	171
Brown, Philip A	Many and Great Inconveniences: the Level Crossings and Gatekeepers' Cottages	
	of the Southampton & Dorchester Railway	701
Buchanan, R Angus	Brunel: the Life and Times of Isambard Kingdom Brunel	259
Buckley, Richard	Trams & Trolleybuses in Doncaster	392
Burton, Anthony +	The Anatomy of Canals: the Early Years	58
	The Anatomy of Canals: the Mania Years	385
Carden, David +	A Guide to the Anderton Boat Lift	383
Catchpole, Paul	A Very British Railway	702
Chacksfield, John E	C B Collett: a Competent Successor	260
	Ron Jarvis: from Midland Compound to the HST	700
	Sir William Stanier	59
	The Coey/Cowie Brothers: All Railwaymen	388
Channon, Geoffrey	Railways in Britain and the United States, 1830–1940: Studies in Economic and	
	Business History	132
Christiansen, Rex	Chester and North Wales Border Railways: a View from the Past	127
Clark, A J C	Caley to the Coast or Rothesay by Wemyss Bay	134
Collins, Paul	Black Country Canals	66
Connolly, Andrew	Life in the Victorian Brickyards of Flintshire and Denbighshire	709
Connop-Price, M R	Pembrokeshire: the Forgotten Coalfield	708
Connor, J E	Branch Lines around North Woolwich from Victoria Park to Becton and Gallions	65
	London's Disused Stations, Vol 4: the South Eastern Railway including the	
	Woodside & South Croydon Joint Line	706
	The Wreck of the Cromer Express	707
	London Suburban Railways: Liverpool Street to Chingford	391
Corser, W J L	Wings on Rails: Industrial Railways in the Logistic Support of Britain's Air	
	Defence Forces 1914–1994	495
Course, Edwin	Eastern Mail Lines: Barking to Southend	261
Crompton, John	Forth and Clyde: a Guide to the Industrial Areas of Central Scotland	390
Deayton, Alistair	Glasgow & South Western and Other Steamers	334
	The Caledonian Steam Packet Company Ltd	386
Dewick, Tony	Complete Atlas of Railway Station Names	337
Duffy, Michael C	Electric Railways 1880–1990	489

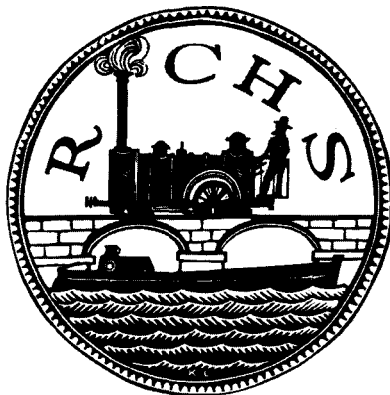
Edge, David	Abergavenny to Merthyr	336
Edwards, Cliff	Railway Records: a Guide to Sources	68
Edwards, Dennis	London's Underground Suburbs	705
Elliott, B J	The South Yorkshire Joint Railway and the Coalfield	392
Essery, Bob (ed)	LMS Journal, Preview Issue	135
	LMS Journal Number One	172
Essery, R J	An Illustrated History of the Ashchurch to Barnt Green Line: the Evesham Route	388
	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway and its Locomotives	126
Evans, A K B + (eds)	The Impact of the Railway on Society in Britain: Essays in Honour of Jack Simmons	378
Evans, T +	A Powerhouse of Industry	649
Fairman, John +	The Fawley Branch	271
Fawcett, Bill	A History of North Eastern Railway Architecture, Vol 2, A Mature Art	384
Ferris, Tom	The Great Northern Railway: an Irish Railway Pictorial	644
Finch, M Lawson +	The East Kent Railway, Vol 1: the History of the Independent Railway	642
	The East Kent Railway, Vol 2: Nationalisation, the Route, Rolling Stock and Operation	642
Fisher, Chris +	Ransomes & Rapier Locomotives	270
Fletcher, Mike	The Making of Liverpool	699
Foxell, Clive	Memories of the Met and GC Joint Line	264
Freer, Wendy +	Canal Boatmen's Missions	641
Garfield, Simon	The Last Journey of William Huskisson	384
Garner, Edward	The Seven Canals of Derbyshire	708
Geldard, D G	Edmondson Tickets of the North London Railway and Associated Companies	128
Gent, John	Croydon's Transport through the Ages	64
Gibson, Keith	Pennine Dreams: the Story of the Huddersfield Canal	385
Gillham, John C	The Waterloo & City Railway	132
Gladwin, David	A History of the British Steam Tram, Vol 1	706
Glover, John	Eastern Electric	494
	Principles of London Underground Operations	381
Goodchild, John	Wakefield's First Railway and its Collieries, 1798 to 1880	336
Goslin, Geoff +	St Albans to Bedford including the Hemel Hempstead Branch	492
	St Pancras to St Albans	176
Gould, David	The Croydon, Oxted & East Grinstead Railway	381
Gourvish, Terry	British Rail 1974-97: from Integration to Privatisation	168
Great Western Railway	Great Western Railway Service Timetables: Pontypool Road and Neath Junction, February 1912	703
Gren, André	The Foundation of Brunel's Great Western Railway	491
Gross, Joseph (ed)	The Diary of Charles Wood of Cyfarthfa Ironworks, 1766-67	56
Hall, Stanley	Beyond Hidden Dangers	492
	The History and Development of Railway Signalling in the British Isles, Volume 1: Broad Survey	263
Halliday, Stephen	Underground to Everywhere	129
Harvey, Michael G	Forget the Anorak: What Trainspotting was Really Like	707
Hatcher, William J	The South Shields, Marsden & Whitburn Colliery Railway	174
Hayward, Tony +	A Pictorial Record with Anecdotes of the Railway at Oundle	705
Heavyside, Tom	Douglas to Peel	266
Hendry, Robert	British Railway Coaching Stock in Colour for the Modeller and Historian	648
Hennessey, Roger	Atlantic: the Well Beloved Engine	262

Henshaw, Alfred	The Great Northern in the East Midlands: Nottingham–Grantham, Bottesford–Newark, Melton Mowbray, the Leicester Line and Ironstone Branches	638
Hibbs, John	A Country Busman	644
Hielscher, Udo	The Emergence of the Railway in Britain Illustrated with Historic Bonds and Shares	135
Hill, Alan	The South Yorkshire Coalfield: a History and Development	134
Hill, Norman	Teeside Railways: A View from the Past	128
Hindle, Paul	Maps for Historians	261
Hitches, Mike	The Trent Valley Railway	391
Hodgkins, David	The Second Railway King: the Life and Times of Sir Edward Watkin	380
Holm, Stuart (ed)	Railway Object Name Thesaurus	380
Holt, Allen	A Pennine Pioneer: the History of Summit Railway Tunnel	388
Horsford, Jim	The St Kitts Railway	706
Hughes, Geoffrey	Sir Nigel Gresley: the Engineer and his Family	66
Hughes, Stephen	Copperopolis: Landscapes of the Early Industrial Period in Swansea	62
Hume, Robert	Death by Chance: the Abergele Train Disaster, 1868	702
Hunt, David +	LMS Locomotive Profiles No 3: the Parallel Boiler 2–6–4 Tank Engines	391
	LMS Locomotive Profiles No 4: the ‘Princess Royal’ Pacifics	705
	LMS Locomotive Profiles No 5: the Mixed Traffic Class 5s, Nos 5000–5224	698
	Midland Engines No 4: the 700 Class Double Frame Goods Engines	340
Hutton, John	The Rhymney Railway, Vol 1: the Main Line from Cardiff	708
	The Rhymney Railway, Vol 2: Branch Lines in the Valleys	708
Jackson, B L	Rail and Road Transport on the Isle of Portland: a Pictorial Survey	175
	Weymouth to the Channel Isles: a Great Western Railway Shipping History	383
	Yeovil: 150 Years of Railway History	647
Jenkins, Peter R	... and Submit to the Audit Office: London & North Western Railway Forms and Accounting Methods for Passenger and Goods Traffic	701
Jenkins, Stanley C	The Ross, Monmouth and Pontypool Road Line	262
Jenkins, S C +	The West Cornwall Railway: Truro to Penzance	270
Jennison, John +	Pictorial Supplement to LMS Locomotive Profiles No 5: the Mixed Traffic Class 5s, Nos 5000–5224	698
Jeuda, Basil	The Limestone Quarries of Caldon Low	60
Johnson, Peter	An Illustrated History of the Welsh Highland Railway	266
Jones, P L	Restoring the Kennet & Avon Canal	335
Kelley, Philip J	Great Western Road Vehicles	333
Kemplay, John	In the Wake of the ‘Flower of Gloster’	709
	The Thames Locks	130
Kidner, R W	The Mid-Wales Railway	489
King, Mike	An Illustrated History of Southern Coaches	491
Laun, John van	Early Limestone Railways	56
Lewis, M J T (ed)	Early Railways 2	639
Little, Lawson	Over Here! Baldwin Military Locomotives in the UK	389
Liverpool Echo	The Dockers’ Umbrella: a Tribute to Liverpool’s Famous Overhead Railway	125
Lowe, David (ed)	Norfolk Carrier: Memories of a Family Haulage Business, Barker & Sons, Wells-next-the-Sea	637
Lucas, Mike	I’d Go Back Tomorrow: Thirty Years of the Mikron Theatre Company	176
Maggs, Colin G	Double Headed	172
	The GWR Swindon to Bath Line	648
	The Yate to Thornbury Branch	174
Marriage, John	The Chelmer & Blackwater Navigation	176

Marsh, John +	Images of Cumbrian Railways	265
Marshall, John	Biographical Dictionary of Railway Engineers (second edition)	382
Marshall, Peter	Burntisland: Fife's Railway Port	58
Marston, Edward	The Railway Detective	709
Maund, T B	Mersey Rail Electrics: the Inside Story	133
Maycock, R J +	The Freshwater, Yarmouth & Newport Railway	384
	The Isle of Wight Central Railway	62
McKenna, Gordon (ed)	Waterways Object Name Thesaurus	335
Messenger, Michael	Caradon & Looe: the Canal, Railways and Mines	57
Middleton, Allan	It's Quicker by Rail: the History of LNER Advertising	337
Millard, Philip A	The London & North Western Railway Society Premier Portfolio No 15: London & North Western Railway 30 foot 1 inch Carriages	136
Miller, R W	London & North Western Railway Company Houses	704
Miller, Robert C B	railway.com: Parallels between the Early British Railways and the ICT Revolution	486
Mills, Bernard	Steam Around Plymouth	494
Mitchell, Vic	Festiniog: 50 Years of Enterprise	269
	London Termini Past and Proposed	392
Mitchell, Vic +	Banbury to Birmingham	710
	Branch Lines of West Wiltshire: Malmesbury, Calne, Devizes and Melksham	650
	Branch Line to Lambourn	133
	Branch Line to the Derwent Valley including the Foss Islands Branch	493
	Branch Lines to Falmouth, Helston and St Ives	133
	Branch Lines to Henley, Windsor and Marlow	171
	Branch Lines to Newquay	133
	Branch Lines to Princes Risborough	390
	Branch Lines to Wantage: the Wantage Tramway	704
	Brecon to Newport	650
	Bristol to Taunton	390
	Didcot to Banbury including the Abingdon and Blenheim & Woodstock Branches	393
	Didcot to Swindon	269
	Hitchin to Peterborough, including the Ramsey North Branch	494
	Newbury to Westbury, including the Marlborough Branch	65
	Oxford to Moreton-in-March, including the Shipston-on-Stour Branch	650
	Paddington to Princes Risborough	268
	Princes Risborough to Banbury	340
	Reading to Didcot	173
	Return to Blaenau, 1970-82	64
	St Austell to Penzance	67
	Surrey Narrow Gauge including South London	393
	Sussex Narrow Gauge	65
	Swindon to Bristol via Bath Spa	334
	Taunton to Exeter	270
	Fareham to Swanage: 50 Years of Change	496
	Westbury to Taunton	173
Moore, Andrew	Ellis of Leicester: a Quaker Family's Vocation	710
Mountfell, David	Stage and Mail Coaches	495
Murray, Dónal	Rails Around Dublin: an Irish Railway Pictorial	493
Nalder, Ian	Golf and the Railway Connection	702
Organ, John	Swiss Narrow Gauge Featuring Steam in the Alps	390
O'Sullivan, Patrick	The Farranfore to Valencia Harbour Railway, Vol 1: Planning, Construction and an Outline of Operation	490
	The Farranfore to Valencia Harbour Railway, Vol 2: the Life of the Line: its Train Services, Locomotives and Personalities	490
Parkhouse, Neil	Lydney Docks	131

Parkhouse, Neil + (eds)	Railway Archive No 1	261
	Railway Archive No 4	651
Patterson, Edward M	The Great Northern Railway (Ireland)	644
Paul, J Ann	3000 Strangers: Navvy Life on the Kettering to Manton Railway	643
Pike, Jim	Track	62
Poole, Stephen	Behind the Crumbling Edge ... : a View of the Nationalised Railway	271
Potter, Hugh	The Cromford Canal	641
Quartermain, Jamie +	Thomas Telford's Holyhead Road: the A5 in North Wales	487
Quick, M E	Railway Passenger Stations in England, Scotland and Wales: a Chronology (second edition)	378
Quinlan, Howard +	Australian Railway Routes, 1854–2000	126
Railway Clearing House	Atlas of England & Wales, 1904	135
	Atlas of London, 1935	64
Ransom, P J G	Locomotion: Two Centuries of Train Travel — An Anthology	59
	Snow, Flood & Tempest: Railways and Natural Disasters	270
Rapley, John	The Britannia and Other Tubular Bridges	488
Rattenbury, Gordon +	Merthyr Tydfil Tramroads and their Locomotives	640
Rayner, Derek	Steam Wagons	642
Rear, Bill	From Chester to Holyhead: the Branch Lines	387
Richards, Alun John	Fragments of Mine and Mill in Wales	393
Richardson, Christine	James Brindley: Canal Pioneer	700
Robertson, Kevin	More Odd Corners of the GWR	494
	Southern Railway Miscellany	394
Robinson, Kate +	Cumbrian Railway Photographer: the William Nash Collection	338
	Taken by Trains: the Life and Photographs of William Nash, 1909–1952	707
Rockett, Ron	The Leeds, Castleford and Pontefract Junction Railway: the Ledston Branch	710
Rolt, L T C	The Landscape Trilogy: the Autobiography of L T C Rolt	60
Ross, David	The Willing Servant: a History of the Steam Locomotive	644
Roth, Ralf + (eds)	The City and the Railway in Europe	640
Rowson, Stephen +	The Glamorganshire and Aberdare Canals, Volume 1: Merthyr Tydfil and Aberdare to Pontypridd	130
Sawford, Eric	Odd Corners of the Eastern from the Days of Steam	129
	Odd Corners of the London Midland from the Days of Steam	495
Scholey, Keith	Midland Main Lines: Euston to Harrow & Wealdstone	381
Sharpe, Derek	The Railways of Cadbury and Bournville	266
Shill, Ray	The Birmingham Canal Navigations	336
Shill, Ray (comp) +	Working Boat: An Introduction to Midland Canal Carriers, 1770–1845	339
	Working Boat: Early Canal Carriers in the West Midlands, 1, The Warwickshire & Worcestershire Trades	339
	Working Boat: Early Canal Carriers in the West Midlands, 2, The Birmingham Trade	496
Simmons, Jack +	St Pancras Station	643
Simpson, Bill	A History of the Metropolitan Railway, Vol 1: the Circle and the Extended Lines to Rickmansworth	701
Skempton, A W + (eds)	A Biographical Dictionary of Civil Engineers in Great Britain and Ireland, Volume 1: 1500–1830	125
Smith, Dick	The Kendal & Windermere Railway	338
Stirling, David	The History and Development of Railway Signalling in the British Isles, Volume 2, Part 1: the Telegraph and the Absolute Block; Part 2: Single Line Operation	263
Stryan, Roberta M +	The Great Swivel Link: Canada's Welland Canal	174

Swinger, Peter	LNER 4–6–0s: a Pictorial Tribute	268
Tatlow, Peter	Harrow & Wealdstone 50 Years On: Clearing Up the Aftermath	382
Taylor, Mike	Shipping on the Humber: the North Bank	649
	Shipping on the Humber: the South Bank	389
	The Canal & River Sections of the Aire & Calder Navigation	645
	The Sheffield & South Yorkshire Navigation	60
	The Yorkshire Ouse Navigation	173
Taylor, Sheila (ed)	The Moving Metropolis: a History of London's Transport since 1800	265
Thomas, Cliff	Quarry Hunslets of North Wales	67
Thomas, David St John	Journey through Britain	699
Tourret, R	GW Engineering Work, 1928–1938	704
Townley, C H A +	Industrial Railways of St Helens, Widnes and Warrington, Part 2: the St Helens Coalfield and the Sandfields	269
Tuck, Henry	The Railway Shareholder's Manual, 1847	703
Turner, Keith	Cliff Railways of the British Isles	340
	The Great Orme Tramway: Over a Century of Service	382
	The Snowdon Mountain Railway	67
Uhlemann, Hans-Joachim	Canal Lifts and Inclines of the World	267
Vanns, Michael A	Witness to Change	488
Vaughan, Adrian	Railway Blunders	647
Vaughan, John	Branches & Byways: Cornwall	267
Vine, P A L	The Arun Navigation	492
Viner, David	The Thames & Severn Canal: History & Guide	386
Waite, Glynn +	Rowsley: a Rural Railway Centre	648
Wall, John	First in the World: the Stockton & Darlington Railway	127
Ward, Robert	London's New River	490
Wardle, Alan	The Wey Navigations: an Historical Guide	387
Waywell, Robin	Industrial Locomotives of Buckinghamshire, Bedfordshire and Northamptonshire	175
Welbourn, Nigel	Lost Lines: Birmingham and the Black Country	332
Weldon, Niall G	Pioneers in Air Transport: Aer Lingus and the Story of Aviation in Ireland	646
Wells, J A	A Guide to Researching Railways	703
Williams, Beryl	The Great Works at Weedon, 1804 to 1816	339
Williams, David L	Glory Days: British Ferries	493
Williams, John K +	Steam Locomotives in Industry, 1930–50	63
Wilson, Andrew	Hellifield and its Railways	338
	The Festiniog Railway from 1950	269
Wood, Cyril J	The Duke's Cut	171
Wood, Jonathan	The Bean	61
	The Bullnose Morris	61
Wragg, David	Signal Failure: Politics & Britain's Railways	698
	The Southern Railway Handbook 1923–1947	646
Yate, Bob	The Shropshire Union Railway	646



Index to Volume 35

Issues and page numbers

Part 1	No 191	March 2005	1-72	Part 7	No 197	March 2007	497-564
Part 2	No 192	July 2005	73-148	Part 8	No 198	July 2007	565-628
Part 3	No 193	November 2005	149-252	Part 9	No 199	November 2007	629-736
Part 4	No 194	March 2006	253-316	Part 10	No 200	December 2007	737-812
Part 5	No 195	July 2006	317-388			Index	813-827
Part 6	No 196	November 2006	389-496				

Author Index

The letter (L) indicates a letter to the Editor.

A hash sign (#) indicates a co-author.

A dollar sign (\$) indicates that the article has previously been published in the *Journal*.

Armstrong, John	Writing for an academic journal	150
Arnold, Harry	The RCHS at Pontcysyllte Aqueduct (L)	376
Barnes, Martin	Civil engineering management in the Industrial Revolution	86
Biddle, Gordon	Frodsham: a station moved sideways	34
	Indexes and attributions (L)	373, 550
	Moving stations (L)	134
	Sir John Kennaway and the Salisbury-Exeter railway	283
	The RCHS at Pontcysyllte, 1956 (L)	443
	The Society's 'house colour' (L)	56
Blurton, Paul #	Early rail transport in the Biddulph Valley	509
Boughey, Joseph	Sixty years of <i>Narrow Boat</i>	94

Boyes, Grahame	A rail-air excursion in 1933	405
	Early operating practices at Waterloo	262
	Local government and inland navigation	15
	Richmond half-tide lock	178
	The loading gauge of the Great Central Railway's London extension	780
Brackenbury, Allan	Preserved railways or new roads?	808
	Race stations in the twentieth century	630
Braine, Peter	Indexes and attributions (L)	439
Brown, Peter	A very modern error: the Falkirk Wheel's raise	812
	An introduction to photographic copyright	403
	The naming of the Llangollen and Montgomery Canals (L)	201
	Thomas Telford and the Ellesmere Canal, 1793–1813	611
	Wappenshall Wharf	126, 156
	William Cubitt and Ransomes of Ipswich (L)	56
	Writing for magazines	318
Brown, Philip	Railway contractor becomes railway financier: Peto in the 1850s (L)	202
Buchanan, Angus	Engineering dynasties in transport history (L)	199
Burrows, Roy	Railway Clearing House maps and the late David Wright	529
Burton, Anthony	Early electric traction (L)	57
	Thomas Telford and the Göta Canal	544
Butterfield, Peter	Beeching was too late	807
	Unfair competition?	793
Chisholm, Michael	Of sluices and sasses (L)	686L
Christiansen, Rex	'From a railway historian's notebook'	50, 499
Clarke, Neil	Touring England in 1735	99
Compton, Hugh	Flashlock at Eynsham (L)	686
#	The Cumberland Market Branch of the Regent's Canal	254
	The Durell family's management of the Oxford Canal	566
Conway-Jones, Hugh	Water management on the Gloucester & Sharpness Ship Canal	10
Cox, John	Peto in the 1850s: railway contractor becomes railway financier	20
Chrystall, Stuart	Setting the record straight: <i>City of Truro</i> (L)	132
Crosbie-Hill, Bill	Brunel's atmospheric experiment — and an even crazier idea (L)	620
	Cycling old tramroads in the Forest of Dean (L)	446
	Setting the record straight: <i>City of Truro</i> (L)	133
	Thomas Escourt's mound	759
Cubitt, David	Engineering dynasties: Cubitt (L)	56
Dean, Richard	'The Machine': a boat lift mystery solved?	750
Dodd, Denis	Boat lifts on the Grand Western Canal	286
	The abandonment of the Grand Western Canal	58
Dow, Andrew	'An iconoclastic word in your ear, if I may'	772
	'Perceptions and statistics': measuring the LNER's public relations success	175
Duffell, Stephen	Clement E Stretton: railway engineer, historian and collector	162
Edmonds, Tim	Fantasies and fallacies in Buckinghamshire: a cautionary tale	788
	'I am astonished': the rector recalls the arrival of the railway at Finningley	426
	Linear legacies (L)	199
Edmondson, Colin	River Weaver: Dutton sluices and railways (L)	200
Faulkner, Alan #	The Cumberland Market Branch of the Regent's Canal	254
Featherstone, Bill	Indexes and attributions (L)	550
Flood, Robert	A shooting at Marple Wharf Signal Box (L)	302
Foster, Gill	Canal boatmen's mission: an update	264

Gibbins, Ted	Mussolini, railways and myth	805
	<i>Railway Conversion: the Impractical Dream</i> (L)	619
	The Balaklava Railway (L)	59
Goodchild, John	Railway history in solicitors' papers	154
Gray, Adrian	A shooting at Marple Wharf Signal Box (L)	302
	The Guildford Barge Inn	445
Green, Rodger	Road to rail conversion in the 1930s	795
	The Great Eastern Railway's Woolwich Ferry	186
Gough, John	The railways of Leicester	390
Guilcher, Goulven	The press mania during the Railway Mania, 1844-5	26
	Railway time	639
Gunston, Henry	Construction site narrow gauge: the 'Potters Bar widening' (L)	57
	Large flood control structures on English navigable rivers	2
Harcourt, Keith	Review of <i>Train Tracks: work, play and politics on the railways</i> (L)	373
Hibbs, John	<i>Notes from Overground</i> (L)	619
Hodgkins, David	Gladstone and railways	501, 574
	Marple Locks bicentenary (L)	133
	The Cromford & High Peak Railway: some questions and answers	768
Horne, John	Hospital Wagons	424
Jack, Harry	Clement E Stretton (L)	444
	Indexes and attributions (L)	438
Janes, Brian	Lt Col Holman F Stephens: promoter and manager of model light railways	783
	Minor railways and the transport nationalisation of 1948	526
	The 'Potteries' Railway and how it failed	358, 406
Johnson, Peter	Publishing picture books	399
Jones, Kevin	The internet and transport history research	277
Jones, Pat	Gainsborough and Torksey Viaducts (L)	621
	Linton Lock in the 20th century	416
	Navigation on the River Teme	294
	Single-barrier navigation structures	583
	The Dee at Chester	366
	The passenger launch <i>Iota</i> at Kirkham Abbey	36
	The River Teme	442
	Thorne Boating Dikes and the Stainforth & Keadby Canal	118
	Thorney halflock and corn mill, river Parrett	676
Joy, David	Book publication	75
Keen, Kenneth	Torksey Railway Bridge	518
King, Peter	Flash locks and the River Teme (L)	551
	Mediaeval turnpikes	740
	The Dee at Chester (L)	447
	The River Teme and other Midland navigations	348
Klapper, Charles	Some English railway might-have-beens \$	428
Lamb, Brian	A shooting at Marple Wharf Signal Box	196
	Hunting the 'narrow boat' in the proceedings of the Peak Forest Canal Company	618
	Ice-breaking on the Macclesfield and Upper Peak Forest Canals	338
	One canal, five bridges, six roads: how the line of roads was altered by the building of the Peak Forest Canal	102
Lee, Pat	'Setting the record straight': did the <i>City of Truro</i> achieve 100mph?	37
Leivers, Clive	The human cost of building Cowburn Tunnel	271
Lewis, Michael	George Overton on tramroads and railways	322

Lindsay, Jean	Unidentified painting (L)	685
Luter, Paul	A Shropshire invention (L)	376
	The Ketley Canal	656
	Trials for cleansing rivers and canals in Shropshire, 1796	51
Macnair, Miles	The patents of W James and W H James	194, 301, 356, 414, 548, 610, 682
Mallinson, Howard	Guildford via Cobham: the origins and impact of a country railway	596
Maund, Richard	GNR and LNWR joint lines in Nottinghamshire and Leicestershire (L)	374, 618
	The oldest passenger station (L)	302
Munro, Alasdair	Liverpool to Manchester: tramways for freight	43
Noble, Keith	A W Norman, a railway career	346
	Local government and inland navigation (L)	134
Pattinson, Andrew	Thomas Telford's Shrewsbury team: Telford, Hazledine and Simpson	664
Penny, Dora	Rewriting history: Göta Canal (L)	447
Poole, Brian	The railway at Caersws (L)	302
Poulter, John	'Ambergate Variations' (poem)	738
	'Linear legacies': the disappearance of closed transport routes	79
Priestley, Stephen	The maintenance of Pontcysyllte Aqueduct	170
Quick, Michael	A train seized for debt (L)	443
	Mid-Victorian compensation culture	110
	Variations of names (L)	684
Rapley, John	Brunel, genius or charlatan: the 'atmospheric caper' on the South Devon Railway	538
Richards, Jeffrey	'Trains of Emotion'	343
Ross, David	'A stagnant ditch': Robert Stephenson and the Suez Canal project, 1846-59	644
	The first bogie locomotive	763
Savage, Shelley	A Grand Canal for East Anglia	274
Scowcroft, Philip	Doncaster Infirmary's charity wagon	337
Searle, Matthew	Great Northern milepost (L)	687L
Sephton, Robert	Indexes and attributions (L)	438
Shead, Jim	The Guildford Barge Inn (L)	618
Shillito, Carl	'The Fiery Jack': a short history of Spital Hill Tunnel, Sheffield	774
Simpson, Bill	Unidentified milepost: can anybody help? (L)	621
Slater, George	Promoting the Cheshire Midland Railway	284
Stirling, Ian	Engineering dynasties: Stirling (L)	59
Tatlow, Peter	Memories of a trainee civil engineer	590
Trout, Bill	Flash locks (L)	443
Tyson, Richard	Construction site narrow gauge: Orfordness (L)	59, 202
Vine, Paul	Hardham canal tunnel	747
	Portsmouth & Arundel Canal (L)	447
Voce, Alan	The Llechryd Canal	608
Watkins, Angus	The pound lock at New Weir on the River Wye (L)	440
Wheelhouse, Derek #	Early rail transport in the Biddulph Valley	509
Whittaker, Robin	Of sluices and sasses (L)	687

Subject Index

The letter L indicates a letter to the Editor

A dollar sign (\$) indicates that the article has previously been published in the *Journal*.

Transport — general

Civil engineering management in the Industrial Revolution	86
Engineering dynasties: Cubitt	56L, 199L
— William Cubitt and Ransomes of Ipswich	56L
Engineering dynasties: Stirling	59L
Two hundred & sixty five year calendar	549

Railways — specific companies

Balaklava Railway	59L
Cambrian Railways: Caersws	302L
Channel Tunnel: use of steam locomotives	621L
Cheshire Lines Committee: Promoting the Cheshire Midland Railway	284
Great Central Railway: The loading gauge of the London extension	780
Great Eastern Railway: Woolwich Ferry	186
Great Northern Railway:	
Finningley	426
Leicester	390
Milepost	621L, 687L
Great Northern and London & North Western Joint Lines: Nottinghamshire and Leicestershire	374, 618L
Great Western Railway:	
Brunel, genius or charlatan: the 'atmospheric caper' on the South Devon Railway	538, 620L
Chepstow station: moving	134L
Did the <i>City of Truro</i> achieve 100mph?	37, 132L, 133L
Great Western and Great Central Joint Railway: fallacies and phantoms in Buckinghamshire	739
Great Western and London & North Western Joint Railway: Frodsham, a station moved sideways	34
London & North Eastern Railway:	
A rail-air excursion in 1933	405
Measuring the LNER's public relations success	175
Road to rail conversion in the 1930s	795
London & South Western Railway:	
Early operating practices at Waterloo	262
Guildford via Cobham: the origins and impact of a country railway	596
Sir John Kennaway and the Salisbury–Exeter railway	283
Manchester, Sheffield & Lincolnshire Railway:	
Gainsborough Viaduct	621L
Leicester	390
Torksey Railway Bridge	518, 621L
Midland Railway:	
A shooting at Marple Wharf Signal Box	196, 302L
Leicester	389
The disappearance of the Midland Counties Railway line between Rugby and Leicester	79, 199L
'The Fiery Jack': Spital Hill Tunnel, Sheffield	774
The human cost of building Cowburn Tunnel	271
The 'Potteries' Railway:	
A train seized for debt	443L
How it failed	358, 406

Railways — people

Isambard Kingdom Brunel:	
‘An iconoclastic word in your ear, if I may’	772
Genius or charlatan: the ‘atmospheric caper’ on the South Devon Railway	538
William Gladstone and railways	501, 574
William James and William Henry James: Patents	194, 356, 548, 610, 682
Sir John Kennaway and the Salisbury–Exeter railway	283
Benito Mussolini: railways and myths	805
A W Norman, a railway career	346
George Overton on tramroads and railways	322
Samuel Morton Peto in the 1850s: railway contractor becomes railway financier	20, 202L
Lt Col Holman F Stephens: promoter and manager of model light railways	783
Robert Stephenson: The first bogie locomotive	763
Clement E Stretton: railway engineer, historian and collector	162, 444L

Railways — other

Beeching was too late	793
Book: <i>Notes from Overground</i>	619L
Book review — response: <i>Railway Conversion: the Impractical Dream</i>	619L
Buckinghamshire fallacies and phantoms: non-existent stations	788
Construction site narrow gauge: Potters Bar	57L
— Orfordness	59L, 202L
Early electric traction	57L
‘Elegy on the death of eight hundred railways’	415
First bogie locomotive	763
Hospital wagons	424
— Doncaster Infirmary’s charity wagon	337
Memories of a trainee railway civil engineer	590
Mid-Victorian compensation culture	110
Minor railways and the transport nationalisation of 1948	526
Oldest passenger station: Engelhof	302L
Preserved railways or new roads	808
Press mania during the Railway Mania, 1844–5	26
Race stations in the twentieth century	630
Railway Clearing House maps and the late David Wright	529
Railway time	639
Railways in opera and film	343
Some English railway might-have-beens \$	428
Unfair competition?	807
Variations of names	684L

Tramroads

Cromford & High Peak Railway: some questions and answers	768
Cycling old tramroads in the Forest of Dean	446L
Early rail transport in the Biddulph Valley	509

George Overton on tramroads and railways	322
<i>Tramways</i>	
Liverpool to Manchester: tramways for freight	43
<i>Waterways — specific companies</i>	
Arun, River: Hardham Canal Tunnel	747
Dee, River: Chester	366, 447L
Derwent, River: The passenger launch <i>Iota</i> at Kirkham Abbey	36
Gloucester & Sharpness Ship Canal: Water management	10
Göta Canal: Thomas Telford	447L, 544
Grand Western Canal:	
Abandonment	58L
Boat lifts	286
Kenet & Avon Canal: Thomas Escourt's mound	7##
Ketley Canal	656
Llechryd Canal	608
London to Norwich and Lynn Canal [proposed]	274
Macclesfield Canal: Ice-breaking	338
Ouse, River (Yorkshire): Linton Lock in the 20th century	416
Oxford Canal:	
Flashlock at Eynsham	686L
The Durrell family's management	565
Parrett, River: Thorney halflock and corn mill	676
Peak Forest Canal:	
How the line of roads was altered	102
Hunting the 'narrow boat' in the proceedings of the Peak Forest Canal Company	618
Ice-breaking	338
Marple Locks bicentenary	133L
Portsmouth & Arundel Canal: comparison of cost of transport by canal and by sea	447L
Regent's Canal: The Cumberland Market Branch	254
Shropshire Union Canal (and constituents):	
Boat lift mystery solved?	750
Naming of the Llangollen and Montgomery Canals	201L
Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, maintenance	170
Thomas Telford and the Ellesmere Canal, 1793–1813	611
Wappenshall Wharf	126, 156
Stainforth & Keadby Canal: Thorne Boating Dikes	118
Suez Canal: Robert Stephenson and the Suez Canal project, 1846–59	644
Teme, River:	
Navigation	294, 551L
The River Teme and other Midland navigations	348, 442L
Thames, River:	
Flashlock at Eynsham	6##L
Richmond half-tide lock	178
Weaver, River: Dutton sluices and railways	200L
Wey, River: The Guildford Barge Inn	445L, 618L
Wye, River: the pound lock at New Weir	440L

Waterways — people

The Durrell family's management of the Oxford Canal	565
Thomas Telford:	
Göta Canal	447L, 544
Thomas Telford and the Ellesmere Canal, 1793–1813	611
Thomas Telford's Shrewsbury team: Telford, William Hazledine and John Simpson	664
Suez Canal: Robert Stephenson and the Suez Canal project, 1846–59	644

Waterways — other

Canal boatmen's mission: an update	264
Large flood control structures on English navigable rivers	2
Local government and inland navigation	15, 134L
Single-barrier navigation structures	583, 686L
Sixty years of <i>Narrow Boat</i>	94
Trials for cleansing rivers and canals in Shropshire, 1796	51

Roads

Four-wheel drive for road carriages: patent of William James	301
Mediaeval turnpikes	740
Touring England in 1735	99

Air

A rail-air excursion in 1933	405
------------------------------	-----

Research and publication

Book publication	75
Indexes and attributions	373L, 438L, 439L, 550L
Internet and transport history research	277
Railway history in solicitors' papers	154
Photographic copyright	403
Publishing picture books	399
Writing for an academic journal	150
Writing for magazines	318

Obituaries

Christiansen, Rex	498
Ottley, George	436
Paar, Harry	74

Railway & Canal Historical Society

The history of the <i>Journal</i>	738
The RCHS at Pontcysyllte Aqueduct, 1956	376L, 443L
The Society's 'house colour'	56

Reviews Index

The plus symbol (+) indicates that there is more than one author, only the first of whom is named.

Adderson, Richard +	Country Railway Routes: Tivetshall to Beccles	140
	Melton Constable to Yarmouth Beach	695
Addyman, John +	Robert Stephenson: railway engineer	377
Addyman, John (intro)	British Railway Journal: Special NER Edition	386
Aerofilms	London's Railways from the Air	623
Andrews, Michael +	The Coniston Railway	314
Bagust, Harold	The Greater Genius?	555
Bailey, Michael R +	The Odin Project: design and construction of Denmark's first locomotive	203
Bailey, Michael (ed)	Early Railways 3	449
Black, William B	The Bennie Railplane	145
Blagrove, David	The Railways of Northamptonshire	382
	Two Centuries of Service: the story of the canal at Stoke Bruerne and Blisworth	454
Body, Geoffrey +	Parrett River Trade	557
Boocock, Colin +	An Illustrated History of Eastleigh Locomotive Works	696
Bownes, David	The Metropolitan Railway	61
Bowtell, Harold D +	Reservoir Builders of South Wales	455
Boyd, J I C	Saga by Rail: Ireland	690
Boynton, John	The London & Birmingham Railway between Birmingham and Coventry including the Coventry-Leamington Line	62
Bradley, Simon	St Pancras Station	622
Bragg, Stephen	North Eastern Railway Atlas 1922	448
Brindle, Steven	Paddington Station: its history and architecture	60
Brooke, David	William Mackenzie: international railway builder	62
Brown, Hamish	Exploring the Edinburgh to Glasgow Canals	562
Brown, Joe	London Railway Atlas	450
Brumhead, Derek + (eds)	Moving Manchester: Aspects of the History of Transport in the City and Region since 1700	204
Bryan, Tim	Paddington: a 150th anniversary portrait	60
Burges, Anthony W	British Railways Pictorial: railways of Kent	694
	Railways of Hampshire	623
Burton, Anthony	On the Rails	65
Bush, R W	Horse Trams of the British Isles	141
Butcher, David	From Steam to Stone, Vol 1: the footplate years	66
	From Steam to Stone, Vol 2: onwards into management	66
Butcher, Clive	The GWR at Stourbridge and the Black Country, Vol 1	143
	The GWR at Stourbridge and the Black Country, Vol 2	314
Buxton, Andrew	Cash Carriers in Shops	69
Byrom, Bernard	The Railways of Upper Strathearn: Crieff-Balquhidder	139
Cameron, A D	The Caledonian Canal	382
Cantrell, John	Nasmith Wilson & Co, Patricroft Locomotive Builders	209
Carpenter, David J	Hopkinstown 1911: a Welsh railway disaster	210
Cassini Publishing	Cassini Historical Maps	688
Catchpole, L T	The Lynton & Barnstaple Railway 1895-1935	384

Chacksfield, J E	F W Webb: In the right place at the right time	627
	The Drummond Brothers: a Scottish duo	316
Chapman, Colin	The Aber Branch, Caerphilly to Senghenydd	207
Christopher, John	Brunel's Kingdom: in the footsteps of Britain's greatest engineer	453
Clarke, John M	The Brookwood Necropolis Railway	626
Clarke, Neil (ed)	William Reynolds 1757–1803	146
Clayton, C H J	Land Drainage from Field to Sea	558
Clements, Paul	Marc Isambard Brunel	555
Clifford, David	Isambard Kingdom Brunel: 'The finest work in England', the construction of the Great Western Railway	378
Clothier, Alan C	Robert Stephenson Abroad: Egypt 1847–1850	624
Cobb, Colonel M H	The Railways of Great Britain: a historical atlas	61
Cockman, F G	The Railways of Buckinghamshire from the 1830s: an account of those that were not built as well as those that were	691
Comfort, Nicholas	The Channel Tunnel and its High Speed Links	450
Conder, Tony	Canal Narrowboats and Barges	67
Connor, Jim	Branch Lines to Enfield Town and Palace Gates	71
Cozens, Lewis +	The Mawddwy, Van & Kerry Branches	142
Credland, Arthur C	The Gibsons: a shipbuilding family of the 18th and 19th centuries	561
Crombleholme, Roger	The County Donegal Railways Companion	450
Dale, Peter	Herefordshire and Worcestershire's Lost Railways	68
	Oxfordshire's Lost Railways	68
Darlsley, Roger R	Hexham to Carlisle including the Alston and Brampton Branches	563
	Newcastle to Hexham	456
Dart, Maurice	Cornwall Narrow Gauge including the Camborne and Redruth Tramway	211
	East Cornwall Mineral Railways	145
	West Cornwall Mineral Railways	212
Davidson, Richard	Railway Ships and Packet Ports	626
Davies, Hugh	From Trackways to Motorways: 500 years of highway history	690
Davies, Hunter	George Stephenson	72
Dickson, Brian J	British Railway Pictorial, Scottish Region 1948–1967	627
Dow, Andrew	Dow's Dictionary of Railway Quotations	452
	Telling the Passenger Where to Get Off: George Dow and the Evolution of the Railway Diagrammatic Map	316
Dowds, T J	The Forth and Clyde Canal: a history	64
Edmondson, Colin	A Towpath Walker's Guide to the River Weaver Navigation, Vol 2: Three Walks around Frodsham Bridge, Sutton Weaver and Northwich	67
Emery, Gordon (ed)	The Old Chester Canal: a History and Guide	310
Essery, Bob	Freight Train Operation for the Railway Modeller	556
Etherington, A R +	Industrial Railways and Locomotives of Leicestershire and South Derbyshire	564
Faulkner, Alan	The Regent's Canal	305
Fawcett, Bill	A History of North Eastern Railway Architecture, Vol 3: Bell and Beyond	203
	The North Eastern Railway's Two Palaces of Business	553
Fenwick, Keith	Railways of Keith: the first 150 years	564
	The Inverness and Nairn Railway	212
Fenwick, Keith +	The Perth and Dunkeld Railway	456
Fiducia Press	A Celebration of the Avon New Cut	695

Fletcher, Mike	The Making of Wigan	315
Forsythe, Robert N	From Tilbury to Tyneside: Eastern Region railway shipping Ppblicised	692
Fowkes, Dudley + (eds)	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Derbyshire	387
Foxell, Clive	Rails to Metro-Land	380
Friends of Kensal Green Cemetery	A Railway Pantheon	212
Gardner, James	The Trail of the Serpent: the true story of a notorious Victorian murder	210
Garner, Rod	The Torrington & Marland Light Railway	454
Garnett, A F	Steel Wheels: the evolution of the railways and how they excited engineers, architects, artists and writers	308
Gerhold, Dorian	Carriers and Coachmasters: trade and travel before the turnpikes	378
Gibbins, E A	Britain's Railways: the Reality	137
	Railway Conversion: the Impractical Dream	556
Glancey, Jonathan	John Betjeman on Trains	563
Glister, Roger	Wakefield to Swinton via Barnsley: the Barnsley and Dearne & Dove Canals	144
GNoSR Association	150 Years of the Great North: tales of the Little but Good	64
	Great North of Scotland Railway Wagons	387
Goodman, David	The Making of Leeds	145
Goslin, Geoff	Bedford to Wellingborough	71
Gourvish, Terry	The Official History of Britain and the Channel Tunnel	552
Grafton, Peter	Sir Vincent Raven and the North Eastern Railway	384
Gratton, Robert	The Leek and Manifold Valley Light Railway	558
Greaves, John Neville	Sir Edward Watkin, 1819–1901: the last of the Railway Kings	315
Guy, Andy	Steam and Speed: Railways of Tyne and Wear from the Earliest Days	66
Hale, Don	<i>Mallard</i> : How the 'Blue Streak' Broke the World Speed Record	315
Hale, Michael	Steam in Mid Wales	206
Harding, Peter A	The Bembridge Branch Line	562
	The New Romney Branch Line	71
Hawkins, Philip J	The Ffestiniog Railway Paintings of Edward Paget-Tomlinson	688
Hayes, Geoffrey	Collieries and their Railways in the Manchester Coalfields	141
Heartland, David	Brecknell Willis & Co	72
Heavyside, Tom	Douglas to Ramsey, including the Foxdale Branch	142
Hebron, Chris de Winter	Dining at Speed: a Celebration of 125 Years of Railway Catering	62
Helps, Sir Arthur	The Life & Labours of Thomas Brassey	452
Hemmings, William	GWR: The Banbury and Cheltenham Railway, Vol 1	137
Hemmings, William +	GWR: The Banbury and Cheltenham Railway, Vol 2	137
Hilditch, Geoffrey	Halifax Passenger Transport 1897 to 1963, Trams, Buses & Trolleybuses	561
Hill, Geoffrey	Locomotives of Mid & South Glamorgan	690
Hill, Keith	From Forest to Ferry: the Story of the Brockenhurst–Lymington Branch Line	314
Holden, J S	The Manchester & Milford Railway	693
Hughes, Geoffrey	<i>Flying Scotsman</i> : the People's Engine	388
Hutcherson, Margaret	Let No Wheels Turn: the wrecking of the Flying Scotsman 1926	564
Industrial Railway Society	Industrial Railways and Locomotives of South Yorkshire: the coal industry	694
Jackson, Alan A	London's Metro-Land	552
	The Railway Dictionary	449
Jackson, Dick	Rails to Alford: the story of the railway from Kintore to Alford, one of Aberdeenshire's many branch lines	388

James, David	Cheshire's Lost Railways	70
	Lancashire's Lost Railways	70
	Staffordshire's Lost Railways	313
Jarvis, Adrian	George Stephenson	627
Jenkins, Stanley C	The Great Western and Great Central Joint Railway	622
Jenkins, Stanley C +	The Alcester Branch	383
	The Banbury and Cheltenham Direct Railway	137
	The Wrexham and Ellesmere Railway	63
Jennison, John +	Locomotives in Detail No 2: Stanier 4-6-0 class 5	139
Jeremiah, Josephine	The Bristol Avon: a pictorial history	383
	The River Great Ouse and the River Cam	564
Jones, Geoffrey	75 Years of Traffic Commissioners: a lawyer's personal View	623
Jones, Gwyn Briwnant +	The Neath and Brecon Railway: a History	380
Jones, Gwynfor Pierce +	Cwm Gwyrfa: the quarries of the North Wales narrow gauge and the Welsh Highland Railways	144
Jones, Keith	The Cruden Bay Hotel and its Tramway	63
Jones, Stephen K	Brunel in South Wales, Vol 1: in Trevithick's tracks	208
	Brunel in South Wales, Vol 2: communications and coal	689
Kay, Peter	Essex Railway History: the county's railway buildings and their history	625
Kelly, Andrew + (eds)	Brunel: in love with the impossible	554
Kentley, Eric (ed)	The Brunels' Tunnel	696
Kingdom, A R	The Railway Accident at Norton Fitzwarren, 1940	387
Kingscott, Geoffrey	Last Train from Trent Station	692
Lansdell, Avril	Canal Arts and Crafts	60
Leather, David	Contractor Leather	388
Lee, Peter	The Railways of Nuneaton and Bedworth	208
Letherby, Gayle +	Train Tracks: work, play and politics on the Railways	307
Lindsay, David M E	Sou' West Trident on the Clyde: steamer services of the G&SWR	212
Longworth, Hugh	British Railway Steam Locomotives 1948-1968	206
Mac Aongusa, Brian	Broken Rails: crashes and sabotage on Irish railways	557
Maclean, A A	The Edinburgh Suburban and South Side Junction Railway	559
Maggs, Colin G	The Culm Valley Light Railway: Tiverton Junction to Hemyock	626
	The Mangotsfield to Bath Line including the Story of Green Park Station	311
Mainstone, Tim (ed)	Away We Go! Advertising London's Transport: Edward Bawden & Eric Ravilious	558
Mallinson, H	Guildford via Cobham: the origins and impact of a country railway	555
Marshall, Peter	Peebles Railways	304
Marston, Edward	The Excursion Train	143
	The Iron Horse	695
	The Railway Viaduct	562
Martin, Andrew	The Blackpool Highflyer	70
Marx, Klaus	Douglas Earle Marsh: his life and times	316
Maund, T B +	Mersey Ferries, Vol 2: the Wallasey ferries	207
Maycock, R J +	The Isle of Wight Railways: from 1923 onwards	692
	The Piers, Tramways and Railways at Ryde	311
McGowan Gradon, William +	The Track of the Ironmasters	138
McGowan, Christopher	The Rainhill Trials	65
McGregor, John	The West Highland Railway: plans, politics and people	379

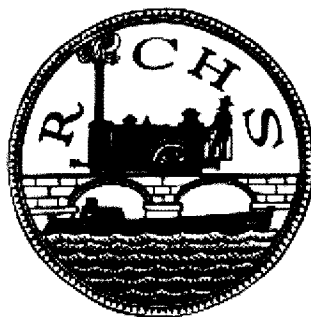
McIlvenna, Thomas	‘The Wonder-Working Canal’: a history of the Tyrone Navigation	381
Mid-Cheshire Footpath Society	The North Cheshire Way: a slice of Cheshire	560
Mierzejewski, Alfred C	Hitler’s Trains: the German National Railway and the Third Reich	313
Miles, John +	Midland Railway: Swansea Vale and branches	209
Mitchell, Vic	Brunel: a railtour of his achievements	455
Mitchell, Vic +	Abertillery and Ebbw Vale lines	563
	Aylesbury to Rugby	628
	Baker Street to Uxbridge and Stanmore	628
	Bletchley to Cambridge	628
	Branch Lines around Avonmouth	211
	Branch Lines around Barry: to Cardiff, Wenvoe, Penarth and Bridgend	211
	Branch Lines around Hay-on-Wye	628
	Brecon to Neath including Ystradgynlais	145
	Bromsgrove to Birmingham including the Camp Hill Route	563
	Bromsgrove to Gloucester, including Ashchurch to Great Malvern	456
	Gloucester to Bristol: inc the branches to Nailsworth, Dursley and Thornbury	68
	Hampshire Narrow Gauge, including the Isle of Wight	69
	Hereford to Newport via Caerleon	211
	Monmouthshire Eastern Valleys, featuring Newport Docks	456
	Mountain Ash to Neath	563
	Oxford to Bletchley	211
	Pontypool to Mountain Ash	387
	Potters Bar to Cambridge	563
	Rickmansworth to Aylesbury	212
	Swindon to Gloucester including the Cirencester and Tetbury branches	211
	Swindon to Newport	70
	Watford to Leighton Buzzard inc Aylesbury High St and Dunstable North branches	138
	Western Main Lines: Worcester to Hereford	145
	Worcester to Birmingham via Kidderminster	695
Morris, Chris	On Tour with Thomas Telford	140
	The Great Brunel	308
Morriss, Richard K	Roads: archaeology and architecture	309
Mountford, Colin E	The Private Railways of County Durham	136
Mountford, Colin +	Industrial Railways & Locomotives of County Durham	562
Mullay, Alexander J	Railways for the People: the nationalisation of Britain’s railways in 1948	553
	Scottish Region: a History 1948–1973	451
Murphy, Stephen	Northern Line extensions: Golders Green to Edgware 1922–24	204
Murray, Dónal	Great Southern Railways: an Irish railway pictorial	693
Nicholson, James	The Hejaz Railway	380
O’Dell, Sean	The Essex & Suffolk Stour: a history	625
Old House Books	London 1863	691
	London Railways 1897	691
Oliver, Richard	Ordnance Survey Maps: a concise guide for historians	560
Ordnance Survey	Victorian England and Wales 1897	309
Paget-Tomlinson, Edward	Britain’s Canal & River Craft	385
	Colours of the Cut	135
	The History of Canal & River Navigations	451
Paterson, Len	From Sea to Sea: a history of the Scottish Lowland and Highland canals	624
Paye, Peter	The Hadleigh Branch	561
	The Snape Branch	385
Peel, Dave	Locomotive Headboards: the complete story	628

Potter, Hugh (ed)	NarrowBoat (Spring 2006 issue)	385
Potts, C R	Oxford to Princes Risborough: a GWR secondary route	143
Pratt, Derek	London's Canals	72
	The Architecture of Canals	212
	Waterways Past and Present	452
Ransom, P J G	Loch Lomond and the Trossachs in History and Legend	66
Richards, Peter +	A History of the London & Birmingham Railway, Vol 1: Euston to Bletchley	207
Rigby, B L	The Malta Railway	142
Rigby, Janet	Life on the Lancaster Canal	455
Rimmer, Alan	Testing Times at Derby: a privileged view of steam	141
Roberts, Maxwell J	Underground Maps After Beck	379
Robertson, Kevin	British Railways Pictorial: first generation DMUs	68
Robinson, Peter	Lincoln's Excavators: the Ruston years 1875-1930	69
Rollinson, David	Railways of the Caribbean	454
Rolt, L T C	Brunel: a pocket biography	453
Ross, John	The Spey Viaduct	449
Ross, David	The Highland Railway	310
Rottondaro, Anna	Women at Work on London's Transport 1905-1978	135
Rowson, Stephen +	The Glamorganshire and Aberdare Canals, Vol 2	205
Scholey, Keith	Bedfordshire's Lost Railways	68
	Buckinghamshire's Lost Railways	68
Scott-Morgan, John	An Illustrated History of the Kent & East Sussex Railway	694
Scowcroft, Philip L	Railways in British Crime Fiction	72
Semmens, P W B +	How Steam Locomotives Really Work	65
Shaw, Philip + (compilers)	Colonel Stephens: Insights into the Man and his Empire	313
Shepherd, Eric R	Branch Line Memories (Devon & Cornwall)	388
Shepherd, Ernie	Cork, Bandon & South Coast Railway	311
	Waterford, Limerick & Western Railway	559
Simpson, Bill	A History of the Metropolitan Railway, Vo 2: the railway from Rickmansworth to Aylesbury including Halton Camp Railway	306
	A History of the Metropolitan Railway, Vol 3: from Aylesbury North to Verney Junction and Brill	306
Simpson, Keith (ed)	The Stamford Canal	378
Sinclair, Neil T	Highland Railway: People and Places: from Inverness and Nairn to Scotrail	205
Smith, John Douglas	Weybridge Station: a station the railway company did not want to build	146
Smith, Ken	Stephenson Power: the story of George and Robert Stephenson	67
Smith, Tim +	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Hertfordshire and the Lea Valley	145
Sparks, Andy	British Rail Northern Scene: a 1970s railway album	564
Spencer-Silver, Patricia	Tower Bridge to Babylon	381
Sprenger, Howard	The Wirksworth Branch	140
Squires, Stewart E	The Lincolnshire Potato Railways	386
Steam Railway Magazine	Gallery of Steam	72
Steele, Rod	From Crewe to Euston in the Golden Age of Steam	695
Stephens, Howard	Norfolk and Suffolk in the Age of Steam	138
Stray, Julian	Moving the Mail ... by Road	693
Stretton, John	The Welsh Highland Railway, Vol 2: halfway to paradise	71

Stubbs, R M	T P O Postmarks of Great Britain 1990–2004	553
Talbot, Edward	The Royal Visit to Crewe Works	382
Talbot, Edward +	Crewe Works Narrow Gauge System	383
Tedstone, M A	The Barry Railway Steamers	312
Terry, Keith	On the Footplate at Bushbury 1947–1962: and engineman's tale	557
Trinder, Barrie	Barges & Bargemen: a social history of the Upper Severn Navigation 1660–1900	308
Turner, Keith	The Leek & Manifold Valley Light Railway	209
	The Way to the Stars: the story of the Snowdon Mountain Railway	312
	Trams Beside the Seaside	144
Vanns, Michael A	Severn Valley Railway: a view from the past	456
Vaughan, Adrian	Brunel: an Engineering Biography	554
Vernon, Tony	Archibald Sturrock: pioneer locomotive engineer	689
Vine, P A L	London's Lost Route to Portsmouth	312
Voice, David	Hospital Tramways and Railways	556
Walker, Dave +	The Isle of Wight Railway: 40 years of preservation	694
Walker, Thomas A	The Severn Tunnel: its construction and difficulties, 1872–1887	206
Waple Andy	Bygone Transport: Sheffield on the move	696
Ware, M E	Britain's Lost Commercial Waterways	386
Warren, Anthony R (comp)	Register of British Railway and Tramroad Companies Incorporated Before 1948 (also Joint Companies)	306
Waters, Lawrence	British Railways Western Region in colour for the Modeller and Historian	387
Welbourn, Nigel	Lost Lines: Ireland	624
White, Rev Alan	The Worcester & Birmingham Canal: chronicles of the cut	453
Wilkinson, Reg	A Waterway to Wantage	64
Williams, D R	The Men of 7A & 6G Loco Shed	628
Wojtczak, Helena	Railway Women: Exploitation, Betrayal and Triumph in the Workplace	305
Wolmar, Christian	The Subterranean Railway: How the London Underground was built and how it changed the city for ever	136
Wood, Cyril J	Manchester's Ship Canal: the big ditch	384
Woodward, Sue +	Branch Line to Hemel Hempstead: the Nickey line	625
Wragg, David	Wartime on the Railways	560
Wray, Tom	Manchester Victoria Station	307
Yate, Bob	By Great Western to Crewe: the Wellington to Nantwich and Crewe line	210

CDs

Digital Archives Association	Canal Maps from the 19th Century	208
Fastline	Mechanical Signalling and Level Crossings	697
	Plain Line	697
Inland Waterways Association	IWA Bulletins 1–71	139
Oakwood Video Library	Caledonian Routes Volume 3: Callender and Oban lines	696
	City of Truro 102.3	696
Telerail	Behind the Scenes: civil engineering	697
	Behind the Scenes: early on-track machines	697
	Behind the Scenes: on the right track	697



Index to Volume 36

Issues and page numbers

2008				Part 6	No 206	November 2009	129–192
Part 1	No 201	March 2008	1–64				
Part 2	No 202	July 2008	65–128	2010			
Part 3	No 203	November 2008	129–192	Part 7	No 207	March 2010	1–68
				Part 8	No 208	July 2010	69–140
2009				Part 9	No 209	November 2010	141–200
Part 4	No 204	March 2009	1–64				
Part 5	No 205	July 2009	65–128			Index	1–15

Author Index

The letter (L) indicates a letter to the Editor.

A hash sign (#) indicates a co-author.

Bayliss, Adrian#	Measurement of canal water supplies (L)	206	181
	Water from Wendover Springs: a history of the development and measurement of water flows from a canal supply source	204	10
Biddle, Gordon	First cost v early revenue (L)	208	124
	The world's first railway system (L)	209	191
	Unworthy railway stations	205	78
Bloomfield, Peter#	The Wharnccliffe meeting	203	179
Boughey, Joseph	Encounters with waterways history: Willan, Hadfield and Rolt	209	144
	Waterways campaigners and twentieth century conservation movements: towards new interpretations	206	158

Boyes, Grahame	Those damned tramroads: another myth? (L)	202	111
	German Wheatcroft and the Wheatcroft Family of canal carriers	206	130
Brackenbury, Allan	50 years of the RCHS North West Group	201	2
Brooke, David	Thomas Brassey and the papers of Charles Jones	208	108
Brown, Peter	Longer but better? The proposed deviation of the Montgomeryshire Canal, 1821	207	51
	The Plas Kynaston Canal	209	165
	The Leighton Park funicular railway (L)	205	115
	The Leighton Park funicular railway	204	5
	Self-publishing your book: a personal experience (L)	204	53
Brown, Philip	Who designed the stations on the Southampton and Dorchester Railway?	201	31
Brown, Stephen#	Historic use of asphalt for lining of canals: Wendover (1857) and Llangollen (1957) Arms	204	46
Burton, Anthony	The Leighton Park funicular railway (L)	205	115
Clarke, Mike	Water supply (L)	205	113
Clarke, Neil	John Wilkinson and his transport interests	203	156
	Trade tokens (L)	205	113
	William Reynolds and the East Shropshire tub-boat system	206	152
Compton, Hugh	Staffing the Oxford Canal around 1851	202	66
Connop Price, Martin	South Shropshire's place in aviation history (L)	204	53
Conway-Jones, Hugh	Going 'upcountry': Gloucestershire boatmen in the nineteenth century	206	144
Corfield, Mike	Politics and patronage: the example of John Ward and the Kennet & Avon Canal bill	205	85
Covick, Owen	R W Perks and the Barry Railway Company, part 1: to early-1887	202	71
	R W Perks and the Barry Railway Company, part 2: enter R W Perks	203	141
	R W Perks and the Barry Railway Company, part 3: exit R W Perks	204	22
	R W Perks and the Barry Railway Company, part 4: conclusion	205	75
Cox, Alan	The manufacture of bricks for the construction of canals	209	178
Crosbie-Hill, Bill	The Hackney Canal	201	16
	Richard Jefferies and the story of Swindon	202	99
	The Royal Railroad Carriage (L)	205	116
Cross-Rudkin, Peter	Canal contractors 1760-1820	207	27
Day, Tom	Reluctant contractors (L)	201	52
Dean, Richard	Mapping the Birmingham Canal Navigations	201	43
Divall, Colin	To encourage such as would travel a little to travel more: history and the future of mobility	205	66
Editor	Anniversaries 2009-2011	203	138
	Anniversaries 2012	206	178
	Anniversaries 2013	209	177
Edmonds, Tim	Cratfield – Mid Suffolk Light Railway (L)	202	113
Evans, Keith	Water Supplies to the Tring Summit: an update	202	84

Fenwick, Keith	Directors, dilemmas and debt (L)	209	191
#	The Wharncliffe meeting	203	179
Geraghty, P J	Promotion of road steam transport at the dawn of the railway age	208	88
Gibbins, Ted	The romance of the country railway (L)	209	192
Gray, Adrian	Rumours of corruption: the Parliamentary passage of the Brighton Railway bills	201	12
Greenwood, Jeremy	Jolliffe & Banks, civil engineering contractors, and inland waterways	207	20
Grinling, Charles	Railway companies as road carriers	201	20
	Railway employment	202	91
Gunston, Henry	Gates, sluices and tidal barriers – a further selection of engineering structures on English navigable rivers	202	107
#	Measurement of canal water supplies (L)	206	181
#	Water from Wendover Springs: a history of the development and measurement of water flows from a canal supply source	204	10
Hadley, Dennis	The Royal Railroad Carriage (L)	205	116
Hammond, Nicholas	Single-barrier navigation structures (L)	201	51
Heatley, Brian	South Shropshire's place in aviation history (L)	204	54
	South Shropshire's place in aviation history	203	166
	The Leighton Park funicular railway (L)	205	115
Hennessey, R A S	South Shropshire's place in aviation history (L)	204	54
Hodgkins, David	The GWR comes to London – why Paddington?	207	40
	Sir Edward Watkin and through trains (L)	202	112
	The Wharncliffe meeting (L)	204	54
Hollinson, Bill	Legends on rolling stock (L)	201	52
Humm, Robert	Three forgotten periodicals	202	102
	Not in Ottley – 1: Philip Phillips and the Forth Bridge	206	166
Jackson, Alan	Mussolini, railways and myth (L)	201	52
Johnson, Peter	Self-publishing your book: a personal experience (L)	204	53
Jones, Pat	The origins of the Thorne Boating Dike	208	113
	Brunel and the River Parrett's half-lock at Stanmoor	201	37
Kay, Peter	The two lives of Arthur Stride	209	172
King, John	Newspapers as a transport history source (L)	207	53
Leadbetter, Toby	Francis Wright, the Butterley Caompany and St Pancras	201	33
Leivers, Clive	The opening of the Dore and Chinley Railway	205	109
Levitt, Alan	An English legacy: some noteworthy links between the early railways in America and England	203	169
	Trade tokens (L)	205	112
	The Royal Railroad Carriage (L)	205	116
	Motivations for mobility (L)	206	179
	An English legacy: some noteworthy links between the early railways in America and England (L)	204	55
Lindsay, Jean	Detective work on the Forth & Clyde Canal in Victorian Times	208	106
	Canal contractors 1760-1820 (L)	208	125
	(Beeching was too late ...) ... but not all bad (L)	202	113
	Francis Wright, the Butterley Company and St Pancras (L)	203	183

MacDonald, Herb	Brits and Canadians cheer as <i>John Buddle</i> steams into view after 170 years	205	95
Macnair, Miles	Locomotives on the railway seals of the British Isles The James Patents – 9 – epilogue: ‘the patent that never was’	201	5
Mallinson, Howard	Self-publishing your book: a personal experience	203	153
Maund, Richard	Analysis of costs and revenue (L) Variations of names (L) Northampton vindicated – yet again (L) Beeching was too late (L) An English legacy: some noteworthy links between the early railways in America and England (L)	208 201 202 202 204	125 52 111 112 55
Messenger, Michael	Boatmen on the Liskeard & Looe Union Canal Newspapers as a transport history source Self-publishing your book: a personal experience (L) Boatmen on the Liskeard & Looe Union Canal	209 206 204 209	142 181 52 142
Overton, Andrew	The last years of Thorne Boating Dike Dutch River milestone (L)	205 204	102 55
Peters, Timothy	The life and times of Levi Williams Lindop, Machinery Superintendent, Ellesmere Port Boatyard, 1892-1922 The life and times of Levi Williams Lindop, Machinery Superintendent, Ellesmere Port Boatyard, 1892-1922 (L)	208 209	80 191
#	Historic use of asphalt for lining of canals: Wendover (1857) and Llangollen (1957) Arms	204	46
Pettitt, Gordon	Britain’s Railways: the nationalisation years – Advance or Retreat?	203	130
Poulter, John	Resignation of Lord Wharnccliffe (L)	206	180
Quick, Michael	The railway at Uphill: legend and reality	204	38
Ransom, P J G	Iron road (L)	203	183
Reynolds, Paul	The railway mania of 1824/5: a re-examination Not in Ottley – 2: Thomas Phillips and the Humours of the Iron Road	207 206	2 171
Richardson, Alan	Tring Summit asphalt (L)	205	114
Scowcroft, Philip	Canals and waterways in British crime fiction: an update (L) Newspapers as a transport history source: some thoughts More on the Doncaster Plant Works Volunteers The Interface between railways and music in Doncaster in the 1850s	208 205 204 204	124 108 3 2
Shill, Ray	Promotion of road steam transport at the dawn of the railway age (L)	209	191
Thomas, David St J	The romance of the country railway	208	70
Tolson, John	Another railway company seal (L)		
Tyson, Richard	South Shropshire’s place in aviation history (L)	204	54
Vignoles, John	Resignation of Lord Wharnccliffe (L)	206	181
Welton, Robin	A railway policeman’s lot is a happy one	209	156
Wild, Graham	Pneumatic despatch	209	160

Subject Index

The letter L indicates a letter to the Editor

Transport — general

Analysis of costs and revenue	208 125L
Anniversaries 2009-2011	203 138
Anniversaries 2012	206 178
Anniversaries 2013	209 177
Reluctant contractors	201 52L
Directors, dilemmas and debt	209 191L
History and the future of mobility	205 66; 206 179L
Trade tokens	205 112L, 113L
John Wilkinson and his transport interests	203 156

Railways — specific companies

Barry Railway	202 71; 203 141; 204 22; 205 75
Bristol & Exeter Railway: Uphill	204 38
Great Western Railway: London, Paddington	207 40
London & Brighton Railway	201 12
Midland Railway: Dore and Chinley	205 109
Mid Suffolk Light Railway: Cratfield	202 113L
Southampton & Dorchester Railway: stations	201 31

Railways — people

Thomas Brassey, railway contractor	208 108
William James: patents	201 47
Charles Jones, railway contractor	208 108
Benito Mussolini: railways and myth	201 52L
Arthur Stride, railway manager	209 172
Sir Edward Watkin and through trains	202 112L
Resignation of Lord Wharnccliffe	206 180L, 181L
Francis Wright, the Butterley Company and St Pancras	201 33; 203 183L
Railway employment	202 91
Railway police	209 156

Railways — other

Beeching was too late	202 112L
(Beeching was too late ...) ... but not all bad	202 113L
Doncaster Plant Works Volunteers	204 3
Early railways in America and England	203 169; 204 55L
First cost v early revenue	208 124L
Legends on rolling stock	201 52L
Locomotives: <i>John Buddle</i>	205 95
Locomotives on the railway seals of the British Isles	201 5; 202 114L
Nationalisation of Britain's railways:	203 130
Northampton vindicated – yet again	202 111L

Railway companies as road carriers	201 20
Railway mania, 1824/5	207 2
Railways and music	204 2
Romance of the country railway	208 70; 209 192L
Royal Railroad Carriage	204 37; 205 116L
Unworthy railway stations	205 78
Variations of names	201 52L
Wharncliffe meeting	203 179; 204 54L
World's first railway system	209 191L

Tramroads

Those damned tramroads: another myth?	202 111L
---------------------------------------	----------

Waterways — specific companies

Birmingham Canal Navigations	201 43
British Waterways: Llangollen Arm	204 46
East Shropshire tub-boat system	206 152
Forth & Clyde Canal	208 106
Grand Junction Canal: Wendover Arm	204 46
Hackney Canal	201 16
Kennet & Avon Canal	205 85
Liskeard & Looe Union Canal	209 142
Montgomeryshire Canal: Guilsfield	207 51
Oxford Canal	202 66
Plas Kynaston Canal	209 165

Waterways — people

Isambard K Brunel	201 37
Jolliffe & Banks, civil engineering contractors	207 20
Levi Williams Lindop, machinery superintendent	208 80; 209 191L
William Reynolds, canal promoter and manager	206 152
John Ward, canal promoter	205 85
Wheatcroft family, canal carriers	206 130
Canal contractors	207 27; 208 125L
Gloucestershire boatmen	206 144
Staffing the Oxford Canal	202 66
Waterways campaigners	206 158

Waterways — other

Brick manufacture for canal construction	209 178
Lining of canals	204 46; 205 114L
Milestone: Dutch River	204 55L
Navigation structures	
Engineering structures on English navigable rivers	202 107
Single-barrier navigation structures	201 51L
Thorne Boating Dike: origins	208 113
Thorne Boating Dike: last years	205 102

Water supplies	
Water supply	205 113L
Measurement of canal water supplies	206 181L
Water supplies to the Tring Summit	202 84
Water from Wendover Springs	204 10
<i>Roads</i>	
Railway companies as road carriers	201 20
Road steam transport	208 88; 209 191L
<i>Air</i>	
South Shropshire's place in aviation history	203 166; 204 53L, 54L
<i>Research and publication</i>	
Newspapers as a transport history source	205 108; 206 181L; 207 53L
Self-publishing your book	203 153; 204 53L, 54L
<i>Bibliography</i>	
Canal authors: Willan, Hadfield and Rolt	209 144
Canals and waterways in British crime fiction	208 124L
Iron Road	203 183L
Richard Jefferies and the story of Swindon	202 99
Not in Ottley – 1: Philip Phillips and the Forth Bridge	206 166
Not in Ottley – 2: Thomas Phillips and the Humours of the Iron Road	206 171
Three Forgotten Periodicals	202 102
<i>Miscellaneous</i>	
The Leighton Park funicular railway	204 5; 205 115L
Pneumatic despatch	209 160
<i>Obituaries</i>	
Barnett, Arthur	201 49
Kidner, Roger	201 50
Marshall, John	204 56
Jackson, Alan	205 111
<i>Railway & Canal Historical Society</i>	
50 Years of the RCHS North West Group	201 2

Reviews Index

The plus symbol (+) indicates that there is more than one author, only the first of whom is named
The letter (S) indicates a short review

Adams, David	The History of Limestone Mining and Early Connecting Canals in Church Aston and Lilleshall	203	188
Adderson, Richard+	Branch Lines Around Lowestoft from Yarmouth and Beccles (S)	205	128
Addyman, John+	The Alnwick & Cornhill Railway	202	122
Adlam, Lance+	A Triumph of Restoration: Oxford Rewley Road Station	204	58
anon	Kerr, Stuart & Co. Ltd, Fifteen Shillings Change 1929 (S)	207	66
	Kerr, Stuart & Co. Ltd, Locomotives 1911 (S)	207	66
	The Great North of Scotland Railway War Memorial (S)	208	138
	The Stephenson Locomotive Society: a Centenary Celebration 1909-2009	206	184
	Through the Window 1924: the Great Western Railway from Paddington to Penzance	206	182
Arnold, Harry	The Llangollen Canal	203	188
Back, Michael	Branch Lines around Spalding (S)	207	67
Badsey-Ellis, Antony+	The Aldwych Branch	207	57
Bailey, Keith	Aylesbury – a county town and its station 1877-1905	206	189
Baker, Allan C+	Newcastle-Under-Lyme – its Railway and Canal History	209	197
Baker, Michael H C	South London Suburban Lines	208	133
Baker, S K	Rail Atlas Great Britain and Ireland, 11 th edition	201	58
Barney, John	The Norfolk Railway: railway mania in East Anglia 1834 -1862	202	121
Beaumont, Matthew (ed)+	The Railway and Modernity: time, space and the machine ensemble	204	61
Bevan, R M	Down the Line - Waverton to Whitchurch	205	124
Billington, Neville	Flint and Steel: the story of the founding of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers	209	198
	The Wrangler who went to the Railway: the story of the life and death of William Creuze BA	209	198
Birch, David G	The Story of the Nottingham Suburban Railway, volume 1 - conception, construction, commencement	209	198
Blair, John (ed)	Waterways and Canal Building in Medieval England	202	115
Bluffield, Robert	Imperial Airways: the birth of the British airline industry 1914-1940	208	132
Bownes, David (ed)+	London Transport posters: a century of art and design	205	126
Bowyer, Olive+	The Peak Forest Canal (three booklets)	207	58
Boyd, J I C	Saga by Rail: Great Britain and the Isle of Man	201	60
Boyd-Hope, Gary+	Railways and Rural Life: S W A Newton and the Great Central Railway	202	119
Boyes, Grahame (ed)	Early Railways 4: papers from the fourth International Early Railways Conference	209	193
Braine, Peter	The Railway Moon	209	194

Brandon, David	London and the Victorian Railway	209	197
+	Shadows in the Steam: the haunted railways of Britain	208	134
Brooksbank, B W L	London Main Line War Damage	201	59
Brothie, A W+	Early Railways of West Fife:		
	an industrial and social commentary	204	59
Broughton, Anthony J	Derby Railway Engineering Society 1908 -2008	205	119
Bryan, Tim	All in a Day's Work: life on the GWR	202	117
Carter, Ian	British Railway Enthusiasm	204	57
Carvell, Roger	The Chester to Denbigh Railway	209	195
Casson, Mark	The World's First Railway System	208	131
Chacksfield, John	Sir William McAlpine	207	62
Chambers, Susan	Crewe, a History	201	63
Civil, Allen	The Railway Products of Baguley-Drewry Ltd		
	and its Predecessors	203	191
Clark, Gillian	Down by the River: the Thames and Kennet in Reading	207	54
Clarke, Mike+	Brightwork:		
	traditional paintwork on Leeds & Liverpool Canal boats	206	186
Clemens , Michael	Steam Trails: Cotswolds and South Midlands (S)	201	64
	Steam Trails: the withered arm (S)	202	126
Cole, Stuart	West from Paddington	207	64
Collingwood, Jeremy	Mr Saffron Walden:		
	the life and times of George Stacey Gibson (1818-1883)	205	127
Connor, J E	Branch Line to Ongar - including the Hainault Loop (S)	202	128
Conway-Jones, Hugh	The Gloucester and Sharpness Canal: an illustrated history	208	131
Cooksey, Laurie A	The Selsey Tramway (2 volumes)	202	116
Coombes, L F E	Footplate and Signals	207	64
Cornwell, Mark	The History of the Whittingham Hospital Railway 1884 - 1957	207	65
Cox, John G	Samuel Morton Peto (1809 - 1889)	204	57
Croft, David+	A Bibliography of British and Irish Tramways	206	185
Cross-Rudkin, Peter (ed)+	Biographical Dictionary of Civil Engineers, volume 2,		
	1830 - 1890	202	123
Crump, Amyas (comp)	The Tiverton Museum Railway Collection	209	196
Daniel, Ieuan+	The Red Dragon ... and Other Old Friends!		
	a glimpse of post-war steam in and around Swansea	201	58
Darsley, Roger R	Darlington to Newcastle via Durham (S)	201	63
Davies, Michael+	Festiniog 1946-1955: the pioneers' stories	201	60
Dean, Richard	Canals of Birmingham, 3 rd edition (map)	205	118
Dickinson, W Elgar	Steam: the Mystic Harmony (S)	207	66
Drummond, Ian	Southern Rails on the Isle of Wight, volume 1 -		
	the Central and Freshwater Lines	208	134
Dunstone, Denis	For the Love of Trains:		
	the story of British tram and railway preservation	202	118
Dymond, David	Researching and Writing History: a guide for local historians	208	126
Eckett, Murray	Signals - a Railway Miscellany	205	125
Emmerson, Andrew+	A, B, C and M: road numbering revealed	201	61
Engel, Mark	Eleven Minutes Late	208	132
Esau, Mike	The Memory Lingers On (S)	208	138

Essery, R J	D J Norton's Pictorial Survey of Railways in the West Midlands, parts 1 -3	209	194
Fawcett, Bill	A History of the Newcastle and Carlisle Railway 1824-1870	205	118
Fenwick, Keith	Carriage Compendium: diagram details and running numbers of GNSR and LNER Northern Scottish Area carriages (S)	208	138
	Railways of Buchan	203	187
+	The Highland Railway	207	63
+	The Inverness and Aberdeen Junction Railway	205	122
Ferris, Tom	Irish Railways - a New History	205	122
Fisher, Stuart	Canals of Britain – a comprehensive guide	207	55
Fletcher, Peter	Directors, Dilemmas and Debt: the Great North of Scotland and Highland Railways in the mid-nineteenth century	208	130
Furness, Richard	Poster to Poster: railway journeys in art, volume 1, Scotland	207	56
Garner, Rod	The Bideford, Westward Ho! & Appledore Railway	205	123
Gilpin, Leslie R	The Ulverstone and Lancaster Railway	206	191
Gourvish, Terry	Britain's Railways 1997–2005: Labour's strategic experiment	205	117
Grafton, Peter	Edward Thompson of the LNER, 2 nd edition	203	188
Gren, André	The Bridge is Down!	204	62
Hackford, Clive	The Kennet and Avon Canal through Time	209	196
+	The Kennet and Avon Canal from Old Photographs	209	196
Hajducki, Andrew+	The Anstruther and St Andrews Railway	206	187
	The St Andrews Railway	203	190
Handley, B M+	The Wye Valley Railway and the Coleford, 3 rd edition	201	56
Harding, Peter A	Branch Lines from Brookwood by Peter A Harding	203	189
	The Hythe Pier Railway	206	185
	The Ventnor West Branch Line, revised edition	201	56
Harman, Richard	The East Somerset and Cheddar Valley Railways	208	136
Hart, Brian	The Kent & East Sussex Railway	209	199
Helm, Martin	An Incredible Journey: the First story	206	188
Herbert, Dennis	Birmingham Footplateman	202	125
Hodges, Robert R jnr	American Civil War Railroad Tactics	207	61
Hodgkins, David (ed)	The Records of the Cromford & High Peak Railway	206	185
Horne, Mike	The Last Link: the first thirty years of the Hampstead Railway	203	187
	The Piccadilly Tube: a history of the first 100 years	201	57
Horton, Glyn	Horton's Guide to Britain's Railways in Feature Films, 2 nd edition	207	65
Hutchinson, Roger N	The Mile Straight: the fate of the Soar in the centre of Leicester	206	183
Huxley, Ron	The Rise and Fall of the Severn Bridge Railway (S)	206	192
Hylton, Stuart	The Grand Experiment: the birth of the railway age 1820-1845	201	58
Inwood, Richard+	Moved by Steam: beside the tracks and on the trains 1962 -1967	208	133
Jackson, B L	Castleman's Corkscrew, volume 1, the nineteenth century	203	191
	Castleman's Corkscrew, volume 2, the 20 th century and beyond	205	124
Janes, Brian	Colonel Stephens: a celebration	202	116
Jenkins, Peter R (ed)	The Railway Clearing House Official Railway Map of South Wales 1926	205	126

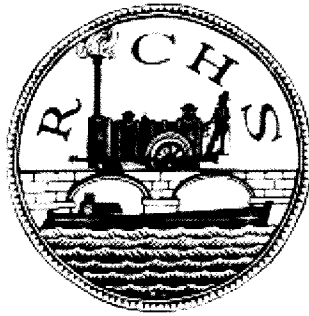
Jenkins, Stanley C	The Ross, Monmouth and Pontypool Road Line, 2 nd edition	208	135
	The Watford to St Albans Branch	207	60
Johnson, Peter	An Illustrated History of the Welsh Highland Railway, 2 nd edition	206	190
	An Illustrated History of the Travelling Post Office	207	61
	An Illustrated History of the Festiniog Railway	201	60
Jones, Gwyn Briwnant	A Corris Celebration	208	128
	Tales of the Old Corris	205	117
Jones, Stephen K	Brunel in South Wales, volume III: links with leviathans	208	126
Kennedy, Ian+	The Railway - Art in the Age of Steam	203	185
Kichenside, Geoffrey+	Three maps: Bradshaw's railway 1907; London railways 1897; industrial heritage 1760-1914	206	186
Kinder, Mike	Rabbits and Runners: all the joys of the old Great Central Railway between Annesley and Woodford Halse 1960 - 1965	209	200
Kittridge, Alan	Rendel's Floating Bridges	203	185
Lawrence, David	Bright Underground Spaces: the railway stations of Charles Holden	203	186
Lewis, Brian	Brunel's Timber Bridges and Viaducts	201	61
Lewis, John (comp)	Great Western Way, 2 nd edition	208	130
Lewis, Peter R	Wheels to Disaster: the Oxford train wreck of Christmas Eve 1874	205	122
Litton-Wood, Suzie	Our Josh	202	124
Lower, John+	Chesterfield Canal, 2 nd edition (S)	203	192
Lucas, Ken	The Bishop's Castle Railway: a pictorial presentation	202	119
MacIntosh, Jim	Caledonian Railway Livery	204	60
Macnair, Miles	William James (1771-1837); the man who discovered George Stephenson	201	53
Maggs, Colin G	Somerset and Dorset: life on the Bath to Bournemouth line	201	55
Marx, Klaus	Robert Billinton - an engineer under pressure	204	63
Maund, Richard	Chronicles of Croesor Crossing	208	128
Maund, T B	The Wirral Railway and its Predecessors	208	137
May, Peter	The Full Turn of the Wheel: the story of May's Motors of Elstead (S)	201	63
Messenger, Michael	North Devon Clay, 2 nd edition	202	120
Miller, R W	Burry Port and Gwendreath Valley Railway, volume 2: the railway and dock	206	184
Milligan, Edward H	Biographical Dictionary of British Quakers in Commerce and Industry 1775-1920	204	59
Milner, John	Slates from Glyn Ceiriog (S)	203	192
Mitchell, Vic	Corris and Vale of Rheidol	208	140
+	Bangor to Portmadoc, including three Llanberis lines (S)	209	200
+	Barmouth to Pwllheli (S)	207	67
+	Birmingham to Wolverhampton via Tipton, including the Harborne branch (S)	203	192
+	Bletchley to Rugby (S)	202	128
+	Branch Line to Monmouth (S)	203	192
+	Branch Lines around Oswestry (S)	208	140

+	Branch Lines around Ross on Wye (S)	204	64
+	Branch Lines around Cleobury Mortimer (S)	202	127
+	Branch Lines around Hertford and Hatfield (S)	207	67
+	Branch Lines Around Lydney (S)	204	64
+	Branch Lines around Towcester - the S&MJR routes (S)	205	128
+	Brecon to Newtown: the Mid Wales line (S)	202	128
+	Cardiff to Dowlais (Cae Harris) (S)	207	67
+	Cardiff to Swansea (S)	206	192
+	Carmarthen to Fishguard, including Neyland and Milford Haven (S)	208	139
+	Craven Arms to Wellington including the Madeley Route (S)	204	64
+	Hertford Loop: from the suburbs to the country (S)	209	200
+	Kidderminster to Shrewsbury (S)	202	127
+	Ludlow to Hereford, including the Kington branch(S)	202	127
+	Machynlleth to Barmouth	207	68
+	Newtown to Aberystwyth including Van and Dinas Mawddwy branches (S)	205	128
+	Rhymney and New Tredegar Lines (S)	206	192
+	Rugby to Birmingham	205	128
+	Shrewsbury to Newtown including Minsterley, Snailbeach and Kerry (S)	204	64
+	Shrewsbury to Chester	208	140
+	Shrewsbury to Ludlow, including the Bishop's Castle and Clee Hill branches (S)	202	127
+	Sirhowy Valley Line	202	12
+	Stourbridge to Wolverhampton including the Halesowen Branch (S)	202	128
+	Swansea to Carmarthen (S)	208	140
+	Welshpool to Llanfair (S)	206	192
+	Wolverhampton to Shrewsbury (S)	206	192
Moran, Joe	On Roads - a Hidden History	207	63
Mountford, Colin E+	The Industrial Railways and Locomotives of County Durham, part 2: the National Coal Board and British Coal	207	57
Mullay, A J	For the King's Service: railway ships at war	205	121
Munby, Julian+	From Studium to Station - Rewley Abbey and Rewley Road Station, Oxford	201	55
Mustoe, Gordon+	Parcels Trade: parcels services and the express carriers	203	190
Nevell, Michael+	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Lancashire	202	124
Nobbs, Mary	A Walk along the Canal Towpath from King's Langley to Winkwell	205	127
Organ, John	Craven Arms to Llandeilo (S)	205	128
Pask, Brian	Tickets of the Great Western and Great Central Joint Railway and Associated Lines	208	129
Paxton, R+	Civil Engineering Heritage – Scotland Highlands and Islands	202	120
	Civil Engineering Heritage – Scotland Lowlands and Borders	202	120
Paye, Peter	The Wisbech and Upwell Tramway	208	137
	The Framlingham Branch	204	59

Pedley, David	Old Railways in Southern Scotland on Modern Road Maps (S)	202	126
Pennie, Robin	John Ramsbottom: a Victorian engineering giant	205	120
Pirie, Gordon	Air Empire: British imperial civil aviation 1919-39	208	127
Poole, Brian	Montgomery's Buses	208	129
Pratt, Edwin A	War Record of the London & North Western Railway	203	184
Quayle, Howard	Whitehaven - the Railways and Waggonways of a Unique Cumberland Port	203	184
Ransom, P J G	Iron Road - the railway in Scotland	202	121
Rapley, John	Thomas Bouch	201	62
Ratcliffe, Neil	Steam Narrow Boat 'President': the first hundred years	206	183
Richards, Peter+	A History of the London & Birmingham Railway, volume 2 – Bletchley to Rugby	207	64
Richardson, Christine	Chesterfield Canal History Nuggets	202	122
	Norwood Tunnel (S)	207	67
	Yorkshire Stone to London to Create the Houses of Parliament	202	122
Rigby, Janet	The Lancaster Canal in Focus (S)	202	126
Robertson, Kevin	Steam Around Reading , 2 nd edition (S)	208	138
	Wartime Southern	207	54
Robson, Maisie	Railwaymen: the organisation and staffing of an Edwardian railway	208	127
Rolt, L T C	Narrow Boat (reprint)	207	62
	Railway Adventure (reprint) (S)	208	139
	Sleep no More: railway, canal and other stories of the supernatural	209	199
	Victorian Engineering	208	135
Roth, Ralf (ed)+	Across the Borders - Financing the World's Railways in the 19th and 20th Centuries	205	121
Rottman, Gordon L	The Great Locomotive Chase: the Andrews Raid 1862	208	129
Sambrook, Chris	British Carriage and Wagon Builders and Repairers 1830 -2006	204	62
Scott-Morgan, John+	Red Panniers - last steam on the Underground	204	61
Scowcroft, Philip	By Road and Rail, a brief history of Tickhill's transportation (S)	208	139
	Transportation and Thorne: a brief history (S)	207	66
Selwood, Arthur+	Death Ride from Fenchurch Street and other Victorian Railway Murders	208	133
Share, Bernard	In Time of Civil War	201	59
Shepherd, Ernie	The Attock/Attock Family	207	60
Simpson, Bill	Memories of Bolton's Railways	202	126
Simpson, Sam	Great Northern Railway of Ireland Road Motor Services 1925 - 1958	206	182
Slocombe, Pamela M	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Wiltshire	205	124
Smith, David R	Late 19 th Century Railway Working: the Hull & Barnsley Railway special train notices 1886 - 1887	209	199
Smith, R J	Great Western Stations (and Great Western Joint Stations) 1941 – 1947	206	188
Smith, Ron	Towiemore: its railway, line works and distillery (S)	208	138
Squires, Roger	Britain's Restored Canals	201	53

Squires, Stewart+	Building a Railway: Bourne to Saxby – the M&GN Joint Railway 1893	207	54
Stammers, Michael	The Industrial Archaeology of Docks and Harbours	203	186
Stoker, Simon	There and Back Again: restoring the Cromford Canal 1968-1988	207	56
Stone, Colin	Rails to Poole Harbour, 2 nd edition	201	55
Summerson, Stephen	The Midland Railway Steam Motor Carriages	206	187
Sweeney, Dennis	The Wigan Branch Railway	205	120
Tames, Richard	Isambard Kingdom Brunel (S)	208	138
Tatlow, Peter	Harrow and Wealdstone 50 Years On, 2 nd edition (S)	205	127
	Return from Dunkirk: railways to the rescue – Operation Dynamo	209	196
	St John's Lewisham - 50 Years On	202	124
Teasdale, John G (ed)	A History of British Railways North Eastern Region	206	187
Tebb, Bob	The Blakesley Miniature Railway	207	62
+	George Stephenson's Crich Railway	203	186
Till, Malcolm	Caphouse to Caldergrove: the story of a colliery mineral line	207	59
Transport Ticket Society	Talking Tickets, issue 1, Summer 2009 (S)	207	66
Tucker, Joan	Ferries of the Lower Thames	209	195
	Ferries of Gloucestershire	205	119
Tudor, Geoffrey+	Brunel's Hidden Kingdom	202	118
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal, volume 11	206	189
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal, volume 12	209	197
van Laun, John	The Clydach Gorge: Industrial Archaeology Trails	206	183
Vaughan, Adrian	Samuel Morton Peto a Victorian entrepreneur	207	59
Vaughan, John	Rails to Newquay	204	63
Vernon, Tony	Yorkshire Engine Company: Sheffield's locomotive manufacturer	205	123
Vine, P A L	The Arun Navigation, 2 nd edition	202	119
	The Royal Military Canal (2 nd edition)	209	200
Vinter, Jeff	Railway Walks - GWR & SR, 2 nd edition (S)	207	68
	Railway Walks – Wales, 2 nd edition	206	190
	Railway Walks: LMS	208	139
	Railway Walks: LNER from East Anglia to the Durham Moors	207	68
Waite, Glynn	Charles Burling, Railway Signaller of Cromford	201	63
	Cromford Station: a history	208	128
Ward, Robert	The Man who Buried Nelson: the surprising life of Robert Mylne	201	62
Waywell, Robin	Industrial Railways and Locomotives of Hertfordshire and Middlesex	201	59
+	Industrial Railways and Locomotives of the County of London	206	191
Webb, David W	British Railway Pictorial – Railways of Leicestershire and Rutland	202	117
Weightman, Gavin	The Industrial Revolutionaries; the creation of the modern world, 1776-1914	201	54
Western, Robert	The Cockermouth, Keswick and Penrith Railway, 2 nd edition	201	57

	The Coniston Railway	201	56
White, J Walwyn	Light Railways	209	193
Whitehead, Peter J	Marple Lime Works, Mineral Mill and Brickworks	207	58
Wilkinson, Alan	British Railway Pictorial: Crewe North	202	117
Williamson, David	A Portrait of the North Eastern Railway	204	62
Wills, Elspeth	The Briggers: the story of the men who built the Forth Bridge	207	56
Wolmar, Christian	Blood, Iron and Gold	208	136
	Fire and Steam	201	54
Wood, Andy	Britannia Rules the Cut	208	134
Wood, Cyril J	The Duke's Cut: the Bridgewater Canal, 2 nd edition	207	60
Wood, Tony	Saltney Carriage and Wagon Works	203	189
Woodward, Sue+	Branch Line to Dunstable (S)	204	64
Wragg, David	Historical Dictionary of Railways in the British Isles	205	125
Yate, Bob	The Railways and Locomotives of the Lilleshall Company	204	60
Zaloga, Stephen J	Armoured Trains	202	115



Index to Volume 37

Author Index

The letter (L) indicates a letter to the Editor

A hash sign # indicates a co-author

A dollar sign (\$) indicates that an article has been printed previously in the *Journal*

Barnes, Martin	Joseph Locke (1805-1860): pioneer engineering project manager	211	2
	An Inhaled Gold Coin (L)	212	45
Barnes, Martin #	Early Lectures on Railway and Canal History	212	2
Biddle, Gordon	Indexes and Indexing (L)	213	51
Boughey, Joseph	Saving the Waterways in the post-war British Isles: interpretations and assessments	213	15
	Ughtred Kay-Shuttleworth and Waterways Development	216	47
	Transport Modes and Conversions: a general essay	217	21
	Inland waterways Development 1911-1920: the Waterways Association and Neville Chamberlain	218	22
Boyes, Grahame	Holding the Line: how Britain's railways were saved (L)	218	50
Brackenbury, Allan	150 Ways of Crossing the Line (\$)	213	38
	150 More Ways of Crossing the Line	213	43
	A Review of the Beeching Era	216	7
	A Review of the Beeching Era (L)	218	49
Bragg, Stephen #	Early Lectures on Railway and Canal History	212	2
Brown, David Henthorn	Canal Reservoirs and the Effects of 20 th Century Legislation	212	20
Brown, Peter	Ward's Tramroad (L)	210	51
	Why do we Drive on the Left? (L)	211	59
	A Maglev for Brighton?	212	34
	Trent & Mersey Canal Early Notices and Posters	217	2
Clarke, Neil	The Eytons and the Shrewsbury Canal: three generations of involvement	211	48
	The Railway Interests of a Shropshire Landed Gentleman	215	42
Cleasby, Peter	The Canal Association 1855-1947: a brief survey	213	8
Constable, Mike	Canal Boatwomen on the Oxford Canal 1944-45	212	19
Cousins, Graham	The Macclesfield Canal Company – Interactions and Relationships: part 1, 1826-1839	214	36
	The Macclesfield Canal Company – Interactions and Relationships: part 2, 1840-1850	215	21
Cox, John	The Exeter Great Western Railway: failed broad gauge route to the South West	210	7
Crosbie-Hill, Bill	Great Western Railway Excursions in the 1930s	214	7
Davies, Reg	The World's First Railway System (L)	210	50
Day, Mike	Mystery House (L)	212	42

Duncan, John	North British and Caledonian Railway Rivalry in Peeblesshire	211	32
	Local Taxation and the Victorian Railway Companies	214	25
Edmonds, Tim	Some Observations on Transport History Book Publishing: a view from the first seven years of the R&CHS Book Awards	210	2
	Not on Beeching's List	216	3
	Not on Beeching's List (L)	217	45
Edmondson, Colin	The Marston Rock Salt Railroad	213	32
Freer, Wendy	Canal Boats, Canal Children and Social Reform (L)	215	46
Goddard, Kenneth	Great Western Railway Excursions in the 1930s (L)	215	50
Gray, Adrian	A Review of Transport and the Law of Deodand	212	26
	Canal Boats, Canal Children and Social Reform	214	2
	Disaster in Nottingham	215	15
Hodgkins, David	Railway Investment in Manchester in the 1820s (L)	212	43
Humm, Robert	British Transport Review (L)	212	44
Johnson, Peter	A Terrible Accident (L)	211	55
Jones, Kevin P	Indexes and Indexing (L)	212	46
	Railway Handbooks (L)	214	51
Kennedy, John	Measuring the Impact of the Beeching Axe	216	21
Levitt, Alan	Early Locomotives on American Banknotes: what the engravers got wrong and what they got right	215	31
	Early Locomotives on American Banknotes (L)	216	55
	Trent & Mersey Canal Early Notices and Posters (L)	218	50
Lindsay, Jean	Encounters with Waterways History: Willan, Hadfield and Rolt (L)	210	51
	Early Lectures on Railway and Canal History (L)	213	52
	The Forth & Clyde Canal – Conflict and its Motto	215	12
MacLeod, Glenn	Three Hundred & Seventy Two Horse Power: the Rochdale Canal 1888-1921 (L)	218	50
Macnair, Miles	Pneumatic Dispatch (L)	210	51
	Why do we Drive on the Left? (L)	212	43
Maund, Richard	A Terrible Accident (L)	211	57
	Great Western Railway Excursions in the 1930s, correspondence (L)	217	45
	Not on Beeching's List (L)	218	48
	Kent & East Sussex Railway (L)	218	51
McCarthy, P Justin	Horses in the Hills: a postscript (L)	214	52
McFetrich, David	Why do we Drive on the Left? (L)	212	44
Messenger, Michael	The North Cornwall Coach Company Ltd	211	11
	Light Railways before 1896	218	2
Mitchell, Ian	A Maglev for Brighton (L)	213	52
Odlyzko, Andrew	The Railway Mania – Fraud, Disappointed Expectations and the Modern Economy	215	2

Overton, Andrew	Reviews (L)	211	59
Pattison, Andrew	‘Merlin’ Hazledine (L)	212	44
Pearson, David	The Aberdeenshire Canal up to 1810	211	16
Potter, Hugh	Butterley Tunnel Wide Hole	213	2
	Butterley Tunnel Wide Hole (L)	217	46
Poulter, John	The World’s First Railway System (L)	210	50
Reed, Malcolm	Indexes and Indexing (L)	213	51
Reynolds, Paul	Railway Investment in Manchester in the 1820s	211	38
	The Origins of Railway Passenger Transport	213	25
	Early Locomotives on American Banknotes (L)	216	53
Scowcroft, Philip	Aspects of the LNER Music Society	210	47
	Road Transport in Doncaster	212	36
	Transports of Savoy Delight	213	23
	Brunel, the Great Western Railway and Music	214	48
Searle, Matthew	Transports of Savoy Delight (L)	214	51
Shackleton, Frank	A Terrible Accident	210	23
	A Terrible Accident (L)	211	58
	A Terrible Accident (L)	212	42
Shill, Ray	Burton on Trent Canal and River Trade	210	11
	Trent Navigation Improvements in the 20 th Century	212	4
	James Walker and Engineering the Birmingham Canal Navigations	217	27
Shillito, Carl	The Fiery Jack, part 2	215	17
	Sir John Fowler: portrait of an engineer	218	10
Thomas, David St John	Newton Abbot – a memoir	217	40
Tucker, Joan	The Stroudwater Canal 1954: the end and the beginning	212	14
Tyson, Richard	Transport Modes and Conversions (L)	218	49
Van de Wetering, Richard	Reverend Joseph Townsend and the Kennet & Avon Canal	214	16
Watling, John	Aspects of the LNER Musical Society (L)	211	59
Watts-Russell, Penny	Travelling Steam:		
	Pascoe Grenfell and the London Northern Railroad	210	34
	Travelling Steam:		
	Pascoe Grenfell and the Great Western Railway	217	10
Williams, Michael Aufrere	The Whitby-Loftus Line: ‘a more spectacular example of a loss-making branch would be hard to find’.		
	Is this really the case?	216	33
	The Viaducts and Tunnels of the Whitby-Loftus Line	218	33
Woollard, Ross	Great Western Railway Excursions in the 1930s (L)	215	49

Subject Index

The letter L indicates a letter to the Editor

Transport — general

Driving on the left	211.59L; 212.43L, 44L
Early lectures on railway and canal history	212.2; 213.52L
Transport and the law of deodand	212.26
Transport modes and conversions	217.21; 218.49L

Railways — specific companies

Caledonian Railway	211.32
Cambrian Railways	210.23; 211.55L, 57L, 58L
Exeter Great Western Railway	210.7
Great Western Railway	214.7; 214.48; 215.49L, 50L; 217.10
Kent & East Sussex Railway	218.51L
London Northern Railroad	210.34
London & North Eastern Railway	210.47; 211.59L
Marston Rock Salt Railroad	213.32
North British Railway	211.32
Sheffield & Rotherham Railway	215.17
Shropshire Union Railways & Canal	215.43
Stafford & Uttoxeter Railway	215.45
Wellington & Severn Junction Railway	215.44
Whitby, Redcar & Middlesbrough Union Railway	216.33; 218.33

Railways — people

Dr Richard Beeching	216.3, 7, 21; 217.45L; 218.48L, 49L
Thomas Brassey	213.33
Isambard Kingdom Brunel	212.45L; 214.48
Thomas Campbell Eyton	215.42
Sir John Fowler	218.10
Pascoe Grenfell	210.34; 217.10
Joseph Locke	211.2

Railways — other

Light railways before 1896	218.2
LNER Music Society	210.47
Local taxation and Victorian railway companies	214.25
Mystery house	212.42L
Newton Abbot — a memoir	217.40
Notices about crossing railway lines	213.38; 213.43

Origins of railway passenger transport	213.25
Railway accidents	210.23; 211.55L, 56L, 58L; 212.42L
Railway excursions	214.7; 215.49L, 50L; 217.45L
Railway horses	214.52L
Railway investment in Manchester in the 1820s	211.38; 212.43L
Railway tunnels	215.17; 218.33
Railway viaducts	218.33
The Railway Mania and fraud	215.2
World's first railway system	210.50L

Tramroads

Ward's Tramroad	210.51L
-----------------	---------

Waterways — specific companies

Aberdeenshire Canal	211.16
Birmingham Canal Navigations	217.27
Bond End Canal	210.17
Cromford Canal	213.2; 217.46L
Forth & Clyde Canal	215.12
Kennet & Avon Canal	214.16
Macclesfield Canal	214.36; 215.21
Nottingham Canal	215.15
Oxford Canal	212.19
Shrewsbury Canal	211.48
Stroudwater Canal	212.14
Trent & Mersey Canal	217.2; 218.50L
Trent Navigation	212.4

Waterways — people

Canal boats, canal children and social reform	214.2; 215.46L
Canal boatwomen	212.19
Neville Chamberlain	218.22
Eyton family of Wellington, Shropshire	211.48
Edward Hall	214.36
'Merlin' Hazledine	212.44L
Ughtred Kay-Shuttleworth	216.47
Revd Joseph Townsend	214.16
James Walker	217.27

Waterways — other

Burton on Trent canal and river trade	211.11
---------------------------------------	--------

Canal notices and posters	217.2
Canal reservoirs and the effects of 20 th century legislation	212.20
Canal tunnel	213.2; 217.46L
Inland waterways development 1911-1920	218.22
Saving the waterways in post-war British Isles	213.15
The Canal Association 1855-1947	213.8
 <i>Roads</i>	
North Cornwall Coach Company Ltd	211.11
Road Transport in Doncaster	212.36
 <i>Air</i>	
-	
 <i>Research and publication</i>	
-	
 <i>Bibliography</i>	
British Transport Review	211.29; 212.44L
Indexes and indexing	212.46L; 213.51L
Political history of British Railways	218.50L
Railway handbooks	214.51L
RCHS Book Awards	210.2
Waterways History: Willan, Hadfield and Rolt	210.51L
 <i>Miscellaneous</i>	
A maglev for Brighton?	212.34; 213.52L
Accidents	210.23; 211.55L, 56L, 58L; 212.42L; 215.15
Pneumatic dispatch	210.51L
Railways depicted on banknotes	215.31; 216.53L, 55L
Transport and music	210.47; 213.23; 214.48; 214.51L
 <i>Obituaries</i>	
John Boyes	217.44
Eric Lomax	216.52
Peter Smedley-Stevenson	211.54
David Tew	213.50
 <i>Railway & Canal Historical Society</i>	
Book Awards	210.2

Reviews Index

The plus symbol + indicates that there is more than one author, only the first of whom is named

The letter (S) indicates a short review

Adderson, Richard+	Branch Lines around Wroxham (S)	216	72
	South Lynn to Norwich City (S)	213	68
Addyman, John F (ed)	A History of the Newcastle & Berwick Railway	212	56
Andrews, Michael	The Furness Railway: a history	215	51
Andrews, Michael+	The Coniston Railway	217	47
anon	ABC British Railway Locomotives Combined Volume 1949 (S)	215	63
	Bradshaw's Continental Guide, July 1913	216	58
	Bradshaw's Guide (1863)	214	56
	Bradshaw's Handbook	214	56
	Bradshaw's International Air Guide	218	61
	Britain's Railways at War	216	63
	British Railways Atlas 1947: The last days of the Big Four (S)	212	63
	Locomotive Railway Carriage & Wagon Review, Volume 4	218	62
	Railway Maps of Great Britain, 1924	216	68
	The Leicester to Swannington Update 2010	212	52
Ashforth, Philip J+	Industrial Railway & Locomotives of Lincolnshire & Rutland	212	60
Atkinson, Alan	Millom: a Cumberland iron town and its railways	217	51
Aves, William	The Railway Operating Division on the Western Front	210	52
Ayres, George	History of the Mail Routes to Ireland until 1850	214	58
Baker, Denis	George Smith of Coalville	212	57
Baker, S K	Rail Atlas of Great Britain & Ireland (S)	218	63
Ballantyne, Hugh	Ffestiniog in Colour 1955–82 (S)	216	71
Bantock, Gavin	Hail, Salubrious Spot! (How's your Rupture?) (S)	212	63
Barber, Chris	Exploring Hill's Tramroad: a remarkable feat of engineering	216	68
Baxter, Ian+	Birmingham Moor Street Station: a century of enterprise	212	50
Begley, Joe+	Ireland's Narrow Gauge Railways: a reference handbook	215	60
Biddle, Gordon	Britain's Historic Railway Buildings	212	49
Bird, Eric E	The Isle of Man Railway: colour photographs 1963-1971 (S)	218	63
Bodman, Martin	Inclined Planes in the South West	216	57
Body, Geoff+	Along Different Lines	217	60
Boyes, Grahame+	The Peak Forest Canal and Railway: an engineering and business history	216	57
Bradbury, Julia	Canal Walks	213	59
Bradshaw-Mitchell, Vic	Bradshaw's History	215	59
Brandon, David+	Blood on the Tracks	210	58
Brindle, Stephen	Paddington Station: its history and architecture	218	52
Bryan, Tim	Railway Workshops	217	49
	Railways in Wartime	213	61

Bryan, Tim	The Great Western Railway	211	65
Burgess, Neil	The Lost Railways of Yorkshire's East Riding	213	62
	The Lost Railways of Yorkshire's North Riding	213	63
Burton, Anthony	Canal 250: The story of Britain's canals	212	56
	History's Most Dangerous Jobs: Navvies	216	65
Butcher, Alan C	Railways Restored 2012 (S)	214	64
Cadringher, Gabriele+	Ocean Liner Posters	214	54
Carden, David	The Foxton Inclined Plane: a history of the 'Thomas' canal barge lift	217	53
Chilvers, Colin	The Riverside Electric: LSWR electrification 1912-1922	212	61
Christopher, John	Brunel in Gloucestershire	217	61
	Euston Station Through Time	216	69
	Isambard Kingdom Brunel Through Time	210	60
	Kings Cross Station Through Time	216	69
	Paddington Station Through Time	212	52
	St Pancras Station Through Time (S)	218	64
	The Lost Works of Isambard Kingdom Brunel	215	62
	Victoria Station Through Time	212	52
	Waterloo Station Through Time (S)	218	64
Clammer, Richard+	Paddle Steamer <i>Kingswear Castle</i> and steamers of the River Dart	218	56
Clemens, Michael	Steam Trails: Scottish Lowlands and Borders (S)	216	71
Clements, Jeremy	William Dean: the greatest of them all	217	53
Clough, David N	Doctor Becching's Remedy: a cure for a century of the railway's ills	218	53
Colling, Eric+	Joseph Firkbank: the railway builder	215	61
Collins, Paul	Black Country Canals	212	62
Colquhoun, Kate	Mr Briggs' Hat: a sensational account of Britain's first railway murder	212	58
Corble, Nick	The Narrowboats Story (S)	215	64
Cornwell, C M	The History of the Calderstones Hospital Railway 1907-1953	210	60
Cornwell, R B	The History of the Cheddleton Hospital Railway 1895-1954	217	62
Coster, Peter J	The Book of the Great Northern: the Main Line, Part One, Kings Cross to Welwyn Garden City	211	70
	The Book of the Great Northern: the Main Line, Part Two, Welwyn North to Doncaster	212	52
Cragg, Roger	Civil Engineering Heritage: West Midlands	212	60
Crosby, Tony	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Essex	216	68
Cross-Rudkin, Peter	Civil Engineering Heritage: East Anglia	211	68
Croughton, Godfrey	Irish Platform Tickets (S)	212	63
Cuss, Edwin+	The Stroudwater and Thames & Severn Canals from old photographs, Volume 2	212	57
Darsley, Roger+	Beamish: 40 years on rails	212	58
	Carlisle to Hawick – the Waverley Route (S)	211	72
	Hawick to Galashiels (S)	217	64
	Hexham to Hawick (S)	214	64

Davies, Mark J+	A Towpath Walk in Oxford	217 48
Davies, R H	Canal Crimes	212 53
de Salis, Henry Rudolph	Bradshaw's Canals and Navigable Rivers of England and Wales	214 58
Deayton, Alistair+	200 Years of Clyde Paddle Steamers	216 60
Denman, Michael	The Llanelly Railway and Dock Company: the Heart of Wales pioneer	217 48
Dobbin, Claire	London Underground Maps: Art, Design & Cartography	216 61
Dobrzynski, Jan	British Railway Tickets	213 61
Dow, Andrew	Memories of a Railway Childhood	211 68
Drummond, Ian	Southern Rails around Southampton including the Fawley Branch	214 57
	Southern Rails on Southampton Docks	
	including Industrial Lines of Southampton	218 58
Dwyer, Emma	The Impact of the Railways in the East End 1835-2010	212 51
Eade, Sara	Ratgoed – a Study in Slate	210 56
	Within these Hills: a study of Corris Uchaf	213 66
Faulkner, Richard+	Holding the Line: how Britain's railways were saved	217 62
Favre, Thierry	Railway Posters	214 54
Fawcett, Bill	George Townsend Andrews of York: 'the Railway Architect'	213 58
Fell, Mike G	An Illustrated History of the Port of King's Lynn and its Railways	216 64
Fenton, Roy	Coasters: an illustrated history	214 59
Fenwick, Keith	Inverness & Ross-shire Railway	215 61
	Railways of Keith and Dufftown	218 61
Fenwick, Keith+	Lost Stations on the Far North Line	210 57
Ferguson, Hugh+	The Civil Engineers	213 54
Ferris, Tom	The Gleam of the Lines	213 58
Ferris, Tom	The Trains Long Departed – Ireland's lost railways	211 60
Finch, Bill+	Building a LNER Jumbo (S)	217 63
Fisher, Andrew (ed)	Britain's Railways: The Golden Age of the Big Four [DVD]	214 62
Fordham, Michael	Halesworth Quay and the Blyth Navigation	214 56
Forsyth, Robert N	To Western Scottish Waters by Rail and Steamer to the Isles	210 53
Fowler, Andrew	The Railways of Preston: half a century of change	216 59
Foxell, Clive	Images of 150 Years of the Metropolitan Railway	217 50
Frost, Lorna	Railway Posters	215 56
Gale, John	The Crystal Palace High Level Railway	214 54
Garner, Adrian S	Monorails of the 19 th Century	214 53
Garnsworthy, Paul (ed)	Brunel's Atmospheric Railway	218 62
Gerhold, Dorian	Bristol's Stage Coaches	217 52
Gibbon, Richard	Stephenson's Rocket and the Rainhill Trials (S)	211 70
Gibbs, Ken	The Great Western Railway: how it grew	216 67
	The Steam Locomotive: an engineering history	217 60
Gibson, Keith+	The Huddersfield Narrow Canal	211 61
Gilpin, Leslie R	A Cumbrian Railway Album from the cameras of Ian and Alan Pearsall	213 53
Gittins, Sandra	The Great Western Railway in the First World War	210 52

Gladwell, Andrew	Pleasure Steamers	217	59
Goodbody, Rob	The Metals: from Dalkey to Dun Laoghaire	215	58
Gough, Gordon E	Bentley Colliery	210	61
Green, Oliver	The Tube: station to station on the London Underground	217	59
Gregson, Bob	The London and North Western Railway around Preston	216	59
Griffiths, Richard	The Entrepreneurial Society of the Rhondda Valleys 1840-1920	211	64
Guy, Andy+	Early Railways	213	54
Gwynne, Bob	Railway Preservation in Britain	213	63
Hadaway, Nina	The Golden Age of Air Travel	218	59
Hajducki, Andrew	The Railways of Beckenham	213	59
Hall, Mike	Lost Railways of South Wales	212	55
Handford, Michael	Cotswold Canals Towpath Guide: Stroudwater Navigation	216	66
Hannavy John	The Victorian and Edwardian Tourist	217	54
	The Victorians and Edwardians on the Move	211	65
Harding, Peter A	The Rye & Camber Tramway (S)	212	63
Harwood, Helen	Shelford and the Railways	216	65
Hastings, Terry+	Macleod's Other Island	214	58
Hateley, Roger (comp)	Industrial Railways and Locomotives of South Western England	215	58
Haywood, Russell	Railways, Urban Development and Town Planning in Britain, 1948-2008	215	52
Heavyside, Tom	Ayrshire's Last Days of Colliery Steam (S)	218	63
	Narrow Gauge Branch Lines: Douglas-Laxey-Ramsey including the Groudle Glen Railway (S)	210	64
Heppel, George	North Eastern Locomotives: a draughtsman's life	215	58
Higham, Robin	Speedbird: the complete history of BOAC	218	53
Hindle, David	Victorian Preston and the Whittingham Hospital Railway	217	58
Hindle, David John	All Stations to Longridge	211	69
Hitches, Mike	Steam Around Sheffield	213	65
Hitches, Mike+	Whitby West Cliff Station	214	63
Holland, Julian	Dr Beeching's Axe, 50 years on (S)	218	63
	The A-Z of Famous Express Trains (S)	218	63
Howes, Hugh	The Struggle for the Cornwall Railway: fated decisions	216	60
Hughes, L G	Hunslet 1215 – a war veteran's story (S)	211	71
Jackson, B L	Swanage: 125 years of railways	210	60
Jackson, Dick+	The Speyside Line: a history and guide	215	62
Janes, Brian	The Unknown Warrior and the Cavell Van	211	68
Jeffs, Simon	The London to Brighton Railway Through Time (S)	218	64
Jenkins, Stanley C	Oxfordshire Railways Through Time (S)	218	64
	The Helston Branch	214	60
	The Lynn & Hunstanton Railway and the West Norfolk Branch	213	66
	The Wells-next-the-Sea Branch via Wymondham and Dereham	213	64
Jenkins, Terry	Sir Ernest Lemon	212	48

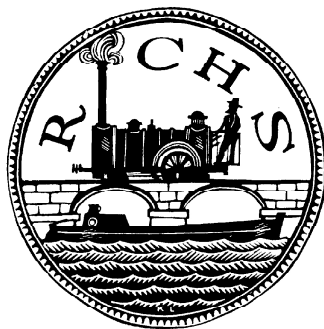
Jermy, Roger	Northern Northumberland's Minor Railways, Volume 1	211 67
	Northern Northumberland's Minor Railways, Volume 2	212 53
	Northern Northumberland's Minor Railways, Volume 3	214 60
Johnson, Peter	An Illustrated History of the Great Western Narrow Gauge	213 55
Jones, Hugh	The Chiltern Railways Story	210 54
Jones, M H+	Neither Here nor There?	212 50
	The Brendon Hills Iron Mines	
	and the West Somerset Mineral Railway: a new account	212 50
Jones, Mark	Discovering Britain's First Railways	216 70
Jones, Mervyn	The Essential Guide to Welsh Heritage and Scenic Railways	210 57
Jones, Robin	Beeching: 50 Years of the Axeman	215 60
	Britain's Bizarre Railways	216 66
	Isambard Kingdom Brunel	213 56
	Lost Railways of Durham & Teesside	212 62
Joy, David	Engines that Bend: narrow gauge articulated locomotives	217 55
Jukes, Tony	The Cwmearn Dam Disaster	213 62
Kay, Peter	London's Railway Heritage, Volume 1: east	215 51
	London's Railway Heritage:, Volume 2: north east (S)	217 64
	The London, Tilbury and Southend Railway, Volume 3: 1912-1939	210 53
King, Bryan (comp)	Neath Enginemen: reminiscing steam in South Wales	210 63
Knox, Harry	The Scottish Shale Oil Industry and Mineral Railways	217 50
Lambert, Anthony	Lambert's Railway Miscellany	211 62
Land, P A	Sauce Supreme: the annihilation of British Transport Hotels Ltd	218 56
Langridge, E A	Under 10 CMEs, Vol 1: Drummond to Stanier, 1912-44	214 61
	Under 10 CMEs, Vol 2: Fairburn to Harrison, 1944-59	214 61
Langston, Keith	British Steam 'Patriots' (S)	215 63
	British Steam Past and Present	213 60
	British Steam: BR standard locomotives	217 61
Large, Robert	Doctor Griffiths' Tramroad and Canal	210 59
Lawton, Paul	Berwyn Memories	214 59
Lewis, Christopher	The Canal Pioneers: Brindley's school of engineers	214 57
Lidster, Robin	Scarborough & Whitby Railway Through Time	210 59
Macdonald, Herb	Cape Breton railways: an illustrated history	215 54
Maggs, Colin G	The Branch Lines of Buckinghamshire (S)	210 64
	The Branch Lines of Oxfordshire (S)	211 71
	The Branch Lines of Worcestershire (S)	211 71
	The GWR Bristol to Taunton Line	217 58
	The Life of a Steam Railway Photographer:	
	the Reverend Alan Newman (S)	210 64
	The Minehead Branch and the West Somerset Railway	213 64
Martin, Andrew	Underground Overground	215 54
McCloskey, Keith	Airwork: a history	218 58

McCloy, Robert	Travels in the Valleys	218	54
McConnell, David	Rails to Turnberry and Heads of Ayr	211	67
McFetrich, David	An Encyclopaedia of Britain's Bridges	210	54
Meredith, John	Steam, Diesels and On-Track Machines	214	62
Messenger, Michael	The Bodmin & Wadebridge Railway 1834-1983	217	47
Millard, Philip A	London & North Western Railway 30ft 1in Six-Wheeled Carriages (S)	217	63
Milner, John+	Rails to Glyn Ceiriog, Part 1, 1857-1903	213	57
Minnis, John	Britain's Lost Railways	213	53
Mitchell, Vic	Branch Lines around Witham and Kelvedon (S)	210	64
	Branch Lines to Bartlow (S)	216	72
	Branch Lines to Clacton & Walton (S)	214	64
	Branch Lines to Harwich and Hadleigh (S)	212	64
	Branch Lines to Southend and Southminster (S)	210	63
	Branch Lines to Sudbury		
	from Marks Tey, Haverhill and Bury St Edmunds (S)	215	64
	Eastern Main Lines: Broxbourne to Cambridge		
	including the Thaxted branch (S)	215	64
	Eastern Main Lines: Shenfield to Ipswich (S)	212	64
	Festiniog Revelations: including the Talyllyn Railway in 1951	218	62
	Talyllyn 60: sixty years of enterprise	213	65
	Taunton to Minehead (S)	217	64
	Walsall Routes (S)	218	64
Mitchell, Vic+	Aberystwyth to Carmarthen		
	including Aberayron and Newcastle Emlyn branches (S)	212	64
	Bala to Llandudno (S)	211	72
	Bangor to Holyhead (S)	213	68
	Branch Lines around Denbigh		
	from Saltney Ferry, Rhyl, Corsen and Brymbo (S)	216	72
	Branch Lines around Swansea (S)	217	64
	Branch Lines of Midhurst: the later years (S)	210	63
	Branch Lines to Pembroke and Cardigan (S)	216	72
	Chester to Birkenhead (S)	216	71
	Chester to Rhyl including Holywell Town and Dyserth branches (S)	212	64
	Chester to Warrington via Frodsham (S)	218	64
	Eastern Main Lines: York to Scarborough (S)	216	72
	Maesteg and Tondy Lines: the mid Glamorgan routes (S)	213	68
	Oswestry to Whitchurch, including the Wrexham branch (S)	210	64
	Pontypridd to Merthyr including Aberdare (S)	215	64
	Pontypridd to Port Talbot including the Maerdy Branch (S)	211	72
	Rhyl to Bangor including Llandudno and Bethesda (S)	215	64
	Ruabon to Barmouth including Llangollen (S)	211	72
	Rugby to Stafford (S)	214	64

Mitchell, Vic+	Shrewsbury to Chester (S)	211	72
	Stafford to Chester featuring Crewe (S)	217	64
	Welsh Valleys: Cardiff to Pontypridd (S)	212	64
Monk-Steel, David	Merry-go-round on the Rails	215	56
Morris, Chris	Canal Pioneers (S)	216	71
	George and Robert Stephenson – Railway Pioneers	210	62
	Thomas Telford's Scotland	211	62
Morse, Greg	British Railways in the 1950s and 60s	216	69
Mountford, Colin E	Rope and Chain Haulage: the forgotten element of railway history	218	55
Mullarkey, Terence A	Oakwood Press, the first 80 years 1931-2011: a collector's guide	217	62
Mulligan, Fergus	William Dargan: an honourable life, 1799-1867	218	54
Museum of London	Tracks Through Time – the archaeology and history from the London Overground East London Line	210	62
Nevell, Michael+	Bridgewater 250: the archaeology of the world's first industrial canal	218	60
Nicholas, John+	The North Devon Line	211	64
Norbury L H Group	Norbury Junction: the story of a canal community (S)	215	63
O Drisceoil, Donal+	Fifty Years Have Flown: the history of Cork Airport	213	62
Parsons, John	Saving the West Somerset Railway	214	61
Pask, Brian	The Norfolk and Suffolk Joint Line and its Tickets	210	61
Paterson, Anne-Mary	Pioneers of the Highland Tracks	211	65
Paye, Peter	The Aldeburgh Branch	217	56
	The Bishop's Stortford, Dunmow and Braintree Branch	211	61
	The Mellis & Eye Railway	215	60
Phillips, Stephen D	The Lynton & Barnstaple Railway Measured & Drawn	216	64
Pike, Stuart N+	Mile by Mile on Britain's Railways	217	56
Pixton, Bob+	Steam Trails: Manchester to Leeds	215	62
Postlethwaite, Alan	Old Corners of the Southern (S)	210	64
Poulton-Smith, Anthony	Beeching 50 years on	218	61
Price, M R C	The Lampeter, Aberayron & New Quay Light Railway	212	59
Quick, M E	The Wrong Sort of Fish Oil	218	59
Ransom, P J G	Bell's Comet: how a paddle steamer changed the course of history	216	66
Revill, George	Railway	215	52
Reynolds, Paul	The Ironmasters' Bags – the postal service in the South Wales valleys, c1760 to c1860	211	63
Rhodes, Neil	Trains on the Border: the railways of Llanymynech & Pant	216	67
Richards, Alun John	The Rails and Sails of Welsh Slate	214	55
Rigney, Peter	Trains, Coal and Turf: transport in Emergency Ireland	210	55
Robinson, Anthony J	Dad had an Engine Shed	211	63
Roden, Andrew	Great Western Railway: a history	212	48
Ronald, Col. David+	The Longmoor Military Railway: a new history, Volume 1, 1903-1939	217	51
Ross, David	George and Robert Stephenson – A Passion for Success	211	62
	The Caledonian Railway: Scotland's Imperial Railway: a history	218	52

Russell, Colin A+	Early Railway Chemistry and its Legacy	216 62
Savage, Shelley	Water from Wendover: the story of the Wendover Arm Canal (S)	217 64
Schlichting, Kurt C	Grand Central's Engineer: William J Wilgus and the planning of modern Manhattan	216 63
Scott-Davies, Allan	Shadows on the Water: the haunted canals and waterways of Britain	211 66
Shannon, Paul	Freightliner	218 57
Shepherd, Cliff	Skinningrove Iron and Steel Works	216 62
Shepherd, Cliff(ed)	Austerity Saddle Tank Locomotives (S)	212 63
Shill, Ray	Silent Highways: the forgotten heritage of the Midlands canals	212 61
Shore, Leslie M	Peerless Powell Duffryn of the South Wales Coalfield	216 70
Simmonds, Robin G	A History of the Port Talbot Railway & Docks Company and the South Wales Mineral Railway Company, Volume 1: 1853-1907	217 49
Simms, Wilfrid F	Railways of Skye and Raasay	211 66
Sixsmith, Ian	The Book of the Black Fives, Part 2: 45075–45224 (S)	216 71
Sixsmith, Ian+	The Book of BR Standard Class 5 4-6-0s	213 60
Skellon, Peter W	Bashers, Gadgets and Mourners	213 64
Slack, John	The Secret Life of St Neots Station	212 49
Smith, Alan T	The Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal ... as it was	218 61
Smith, George	Wylam: 200 years of railway history	217 61
Spaven, David	Waverley Route: the life, death and rebirth of the Borders Railway	217 55
Spaven, David+	Mapping the Railways	214 55
Spink, John E	F W Webb 1836-1906; a bibliography	217 62
Spooner, Sarah (ed)	Sail and Storm: the Aylsham Navigation	216 61
Stewart, C J	Aberfeldy's Railway	215 57
Stoker, Simon (ed)	Adventures of the <i>Hebe</i> : sailing on Britain's canals between the Wars	213 67
Stray, Julian	Mail Trains	214 53
Symons, M V	Coal Mining in the Llanelli Area, Volume 2: 1830-1871	217 48
Tarplee, Peter	Railways around Leatherhead & Dorking	214 64
Tatlow, Peter	LNER Wagons, volume 4A: LNER standard designs	215 57
Taylor-Cockayne, Martin+	The Portland Path	217 57
Thomas, David St John	Railway Season	213 57
	Remote Britain: landscape, people and books	211 60
	The Country Railway	213 55
Thomas, J R+	The Industrial Tramways of the Vale of Llangollen	218 62
Thomas, Keith	Civil Engineering Heritage: Wales	212 59
Tonks, Eric S (ed)	Industrial Locomotives of the East Midlands	213 68
	Industrial Locomotives of the West Midlands	213 68
Trust, Graham	John Moss of Otterspool (1782-1858)	210 58
Tucker, Joan	Ferries of the Upper Thames	215 56
Tuffrey, Peter	East Yorkshire Railway Stations from Airmyn to Yapton Gate (S)	216 71
	North Yorkshire Railway Stations from Ainderby to York	214 63

Tuffrey, Peter	South Yorkshire Railway Stations: Adwick-le-Street to Wortley	213	63
	Voices from Doncaster Plant Works	211	69
	West Yorkshire Railway Stations: from Aberford to Yeadon	213	65
	Yorkshire People and Railways	213	61
Turnbull, Les	Railways before George Stephenson	217	52
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal, Volume 13	212	57
	Waterways Journal, Volume 14	215	59
	Waterways Journal, Volume 15	218	60
Vaughan, Adrian	Signalman's Morning	215	55
	Signalman's Nightmare	215	55
	Signalman's Twilight	215	55
	The Intemperate Engineer: Isambard Kingdom Brunel in his own words	213	56
Vaughan, John	Cornish Railways (S)	215	63
	The Rise & Fall of British Railways: Goods & Freight	215	53
Vinter, Jeff	Vinter's Railway Gazetteer:		
	a guide to Britain's old railways that you can walk or cycle	212	62
Voice, David	Monorails of the World	210	55
Waite, Glynn	Hassop 150	217	60
Wallis, Andy T	Cambridge Main Line Through Time, Part 1 (S)	217	63
	Colne Valley & Halstead Railway Through Time	212	58
	Stour Valley Railway Through Time	213	59
	Stour Valley Railway Through Time, Part 2 (S)	215	63
Watson, Mark	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Tayside	218	63
Waywell, Robin+	Industrial Railways & Locomotives of Essex	212	60
Western, Robert	The Kendal & Windermere Railway: gateway to the Lakes	217	57
Weston, John	Derby Days: memories of a Midland railwayman	217	58
Whitworth, Alan	Esk Valley Railway Through Time	214	63
Wilkes, Sue	Tracing Your Canal Ancestors: a guide for family historians	214	62
Williams, Glyn	The Welshpool & Llanfair Light Railway	210	62
Williams, Michael	Steaming to Victory: How Britain's railways won the war	218	57
Wolmar, Christian	Engines of War: how wars were won and lost on the railways	210	56
Wood, Jonathan	The British Motor Industry (S)	211	71
Wragg, David	Commuter City: how the railways shaped London	211	66
	The GWR Handbook: the Great Western Railway 1923-1947	212	54
	The LMS Handbook:		
	the London, Midland & Scottish Railway 1923-1947	212	55
	The LNER Handbook: the London & North Eastern Railway 1923-1947	212	54
	The Southern Railway Handbook: the Southern Railway 1923-1947	212	54
Wray, Tom	The Lancashire & Yorkshire Railway in Salford	213	60
Yate, Bob	The South Staffordshire Railway, Volume 2: Walsall to Rugeley	214	60
	The South Staffordshire Railway, Volume 1: Dudley-Walsall- Lichfield-Burton (including the Black Country branches)	210	59



Index to Volume 38

Issues and page numbers

2014

Part 1	No 219	March 2014	1–64
Part 2	No 220	July 2014	65–128
Part 2 suppl.		July 2014	129–140
Part 3	No 221	November 2014	141–212

2015

Part 4	No 222	March 2015	213–276
Part 5	No 223	July 2015	277–340
Part 6	No 224	November 2015	341–408

2016

Part 7	No 225	March 2016	409–476
Part 8	No 226	July 2016	477–536
Part 9	No 227	November 2016	537–600

Author index

L indicates a letter to the editor

(O) indicates an obituary

indicates a co-author

In the author and subject indexes the issue and page number of each individual reference are separated by a stroke (/); thus 223/325 indicates page 325 in issue 223 (July 2015).

Biddle, Gordon #	<i>The English Railway Station</i>	223/325L
Blurton, Paul	The eagles of Crewe: some modern myths corrected	225/450
Boughey, Joseph	Some future directions for waterways history	224/372
Boughey, Joseph	Waterways history research	223/296; 226/520L
Boyes, Grahame	A Beeching Plan myth	223/325L
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary: Stephen Lawrence Bragg (1923–2014)	222/262
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary: Hugh John Compton (1928–2014)	222/260
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary: Edwin Course (1922–2016)	227/589
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary: Professor John Alfred Blyth Hibbs (1925–2014)	222/261
Boyes, Grahame	Some future directions for waterways history	225/456L; 226/523L
Brackenbury, Allan	A review of the Beeching era	220/121L
Braithwaite, Paul	Notes on the British Newspaper Archive	222/256
Braithwaite, Paul	Transportation of Corris slate before 1878	224/342
Brown, Peter	Thomas Gilbert's proposal: alternative ways of financing the Trent & Mersey Canal	227/561
Brown, Peter	Why did the Chester Canal fail?	219/42
Chester-Browne, Richard	Large-scale toll collecting	224/397L
Corfield, Mike	John Hore – man of mystery? Man of genius!	221/142
Darley, Peter	John Cooke Bourne (1814–1896), lithographer	220/123L; 221/198L
Dean, Richard	James Bough and Samuel Ball	220/125L
Dean, Richard	The Leominster Canal: derelict, abandoned or closed?	226/510
Divall, Colin	An illegal Beeching-era closure in Dorset	226/486
Edmonds, Tim	Change and interchange: the evolution of the M4 motorway at Maidenhead	220/90; 221/197L
Fawcett, Bill #	<i>The English Railway Station</i>	223/325L
Featherstone, William	Francis Egerton's visit to the Canal du Midi in 1754	227/590L
Featherstone, William	The importance of fieldwork in researching railway history	225/457L; 226/523L
Featherstone, William	Waterways history research	226/523L
Gibbins, Ted	The process of privatisation: the Chiltern Railways example	221/197L
Goggin, Brian J	Steam, the Shannon and the Great British breakfast	222/214

Goodchild, John	Boat and ship building in nineteenth-century Wakefield	226/490
Goodchild, John	Large-scale toll collecting in the early twentieth century	223/321
Goulder, Raymond	Understanding the history of aquatic plants in canals	221/182
Gray, Adrian	Divine intervention? Thomas Cooper and the Nuneaton accident	227/579
Hammond, Nicholas	Francis Egerton's visit to the Canal du Midi in 1754	225/440
Hartley, Robert F	George Stephenson: the railway surveys. Pt 1, 1819–1832	227/550
Hodgkins, David	A prime minister and his constituency: Sir Robert Peel and Tamworth	226/478
Hodgkins, David	Two railway rhymes	222/227
Humm, Robert	The importance of fieldwork in researching railway history	226/523L; 227/591L
Humm, Robert	Memorials to railway and canal individuals	222/252
Humm, Robert	Waterways history research	226/520L
Jack, Harry	John Cooke Bourne (1814–1896), lithographer	221/199L
Johnson, Peter	Light railways before 1896	220/121L
Jones, Kevin	Memorials to railway and canal individuals	225/456L
Jones, Pat	The discovery of a statuette of Mars in the Fosdyke at Torksey	224/390
Jones, Pat	The inception and demise of the Roman Fosdyke	219/26; 221/196L
Jones, Pat	The Lincoln Navigation: Fosdyke in the Ellison era	227/566
Kennedy, John	[Response to letters by Richard Maund]	219/51L
Lead, Lucy	'They flow for country and people': landowners and early canal development in England	220/73
Leleux, Robin	Waterways history research	226/22L
Levitt, Alan	John Cooke Bourne (1814–1896), lithographer	220/122L; 224/396L
Lewis, Brian	The Oldham family of railway contractors	222/235
Lewis, Brian	The Oldham family of railway contractors: a further note	226/497
Lewis, Ivor	Waterways history research	224/395L
Maund, Richard	The financial state of Britain's railways in 1913	226/520L
Maund, Richard	An illegal Beeching-era closure in Dorset	227/591L
Maund, Richard	The importance of fieldwork in researching railway history	225/457L
Maund, Richard	Light railways before 1896	219/52L
Maund, Richard	Measuring the impact of the Beeching axe	219/51L
Maund, Richard	A review of the Beeching era	219/51L
Maund, Richard	Ughtred Kay Shuttleworth and waterways development	219/52L
Messenger, Michael	[Response to letter by Peter Johnson]	220/121L
Mills, Brian	'They flow for country and people'	221/197L
Mills, Dennis R	George Giles MICE, 1810–1877	227/538
Noble, Keith	James Brindley and the (unbuilt) Monkey Island Canal	224/394L

Overton, Andrew	The single-sided Cambridge station	227/591L
Owens, Victoria	James Brindley and the (unbuilt) Monkey Island Canal	223/278; 224/394L
Owens, Victoria	The private property debate	222/258
Reynolds, Paul	The Dulais Railway of 1826 and why it was never built	226/514
Richardson, Alan	Additional observations on Tring summit water supplies	221/159
Riden, Philip	Waterways history research: an alternative view	225/426
Rigney, Peter	Labour markets: enlistment and demobilisation in World War One: the case of the Irish Railway companies	227/582
Searle, Matthew	Roger Davies (O)	219/50
Sheward, Tony	The financial state of Britain's railways in 1913	225/410
Shill, Ray	James Bough (d. 1796) and Samuel Bull (1727–1806)	219/18
Shill, Ray	A reason for railway expansion ... (Kyanisation)	224/388; 225/456L
Shooter, Adrian	The process of privatisation: the Chiltern Railways example	220/66
Shorland-Ball, Rob	The single-sided Cambridge station	226/498
Simmonds, Robin	Is there a Brunellian viaduct at Tonmawr?	219/45
Simmons, Jack	The Victorian railway in retrospect	223/291
Steam, William A	Large-scale toll collecting	224/397L
Tucker, Malcolm	John Cooke Bourne (1814–1896), lithographer	220/124L
van Laun, John	John Cooke Bourne (1814–1896), lithographer: <i>Drawings of the London & Birmingham Railway</i>	
.	Chapter 1	219/2
	Chapter 2	220/104
	Response to letters	220/123L
	Chapter 3	221/170
	Chapter 4	222/242
	Chapter 5	223/305
	Chapter 6	224/352
Williams, Michael Aufrere	Closing a line before Beeching: the end of the Whitby–Loftus line	221/149
Williams, Michael Aufrere	A difficult year in the history of the Whitby, Redcar & Middlesbrough Union Railway	219/32
Williams, Michael Aufrere	The importance of fieldwork in researching railway history	224/377
Williams, Michael Aufrere	Viaducts and tunnels of the Whitby–Loftus line	219/52L
	Arnold Bennett's memories of the Staffordshire steam tram	225/454
	Remembrance of a riot (GWR, Llanelli)	221/193

Subject index

L indicates a letter to the editor

In the author and subject indexes the issue and page number of each individual reference are separated by a stroke (/); thus 223/325 indicates page 325 in issue 223 (July 2015).

Transport – general

Large-scale toll contracting in the early twentieth century	223/321; 224/397L
British Newspaper Archive	222/256

Railways

Beeching era closures	219/51L; 220/121L; 223/325L; 226/486
Cambridge: single-sided station	226/498; 227/591L
Fieldwork in researching railway history	224/377; 225/457L; 226/523L; 227/591L
Financial state of Britain's railways in 1913	225/410; 226/520L
Hamworthy Junction–Broadstone closure (Dorset)	226/486; 227/591L
Irish railways: effect of World War I	227/582
Kyanisation	224/388; 225/456L
Light railways	219/52L; 220/121L
Sir Robert Peel and Tamworth	226/478
Victorian railway in retrospect	223/291
World War I: effect on Irish railway companies	227/582

Railways – people

John Cooke Bourne (1814–1896), lithographer	219/2; 220/104, 220/122L; 221/170; 221/198L; 222/242; 223/305; 224/352; 224/396L
Thomas Cooper (involved in railway accident)	227/579
George Giles (Germany, Lincoln)	227/538
William Ewart Gladstone, author of rhyme on the fall of Hudson	222/227
George Hudson, subject of rhyme by Gladstone	222/227
Kyan, John	224/388
Oldham family of railway contractors	222/235; 226/497
Sir Robert Peel and Tamworth	226/478
George Stephenson: railway surveys 1819–1832	227/550
Tom Young, author of rhyme on LNWR Board	222/227
Memorials to railway individuals	222/252; 225/456L
Remembrance of a riot (GWR, Llanelli)	221/193

Railways – specific companies

Chiltern Railways	220/66; 221/197L
Corris Railway	224/342
Dulais Railway (unbuilt)	226/514
Great Eastern Railway (Cambridge)	226/498
Great Northern Railway (Cambridge)	226/498
Great Northern Railway (Lincoln)	227/538
Great Northern Railway (of Ireland)	227/582
Great Southern & Western Railway	227/582
Great Western Railway (Llanelli)	221/193
London & Birmingham Railway (Board members)	222/227
London & Birmingham Railway (Bourne lithographs)	219/2; 220/104; 220/122L; 221/170; 221/198L; 222/242; 223/305; 224/352
London & North Western Railway (Board members)	222/227
London & North Western Railway (Cambridge)	226/498
London & North Western Railway (Crewe eagles)	225/450
London & North Western Railway (Nuneaton accident, 1858)	227/579
South Wales Mineral Railway	219/45
Whitby, Redcar & Middlesbrough Union Railway	219/32; 219/52 L; 221/149; 224/377

Waterways

Aquatic plants in canals (Chesterfield, Cromford)	221/182
Boat and ship building in nineteenth-century Wakefield	226/490
Private property debate	222/258
Waterways history research	223/296; 224/372; 224/395L; 225/426; 225/456L; 226/520L

Waterways – people

James Bough (d. 1796)	219/18; 220/125L
James Brindley	223/278; 224/394L
Samuel Bull (1727–1806)	219/18; 220/125L
Francis Egerton and Canal du Midi	225/440
Thomas Gilbert: Trent & Mersey Canal finance	227/561
John Hore	221/142
Ughtred Kay-Shuttleworth	219/52L
Memorials to canal individuals	222/252

Waterways – specific waterways

Bridgewater Canal	220/73
Canal du Midi (France)	225/440; 227/590L
Chester Canal	219/42
Chesterfield Canal	221/182
Cromford Canal	221/182
Fossdyke	219/26; 224/390; 227/566
Grand Union Canal	221/159
Kennet & Avon Canal	221/142
Leominster Canal	226/510
Monkey Island Canal (unbuilt)	223/278; 224/394L
Shannon Navigation	222/214
Trent & Mersey Canal	220/73; 227/561

Road transport

M4 motorway at Maidenhead	220/90; 221/197L
Staffordshire steam trams	225/454

Obituaries

Bragg, Stephen Lawrence	222/262
Compton, Hugh John	222/260
Course, Edwin	227/589
Hibbs, John Alfred Blyth	222/261
Seaward, Kenneth	220/120
Thomas, David St John	221/194

Reviews index

+ indicates that there is more than one author, of which only the first is named

(S) indicates a short review in the 'Brief Notes' section

Issue number and page number are shown against each entry

Titles of books reviewed may sometimes be shown in a shortened form

Adderson, Richard+	Ipswich to Diss (S)	225	476
Adderson, Richard+	King's Lynn to Hunstanton ... (S)	221	211
Addyman, John F+	A History of the Hull and Scarborough Railway	222	272
Allen, Louise	Stagecoach Travel	221	207
Allen, P C	Railways of the Isle of Wight	221	208
Anderson, Keith	Glasgow Underground: the Glasgow District Subway	221	208
Asher, Wayne	A Very Political Railway	222	268
Atterbury, Paul	A Century of Railway Travel	221	207
Atterbury, Paul	Mapping Britain's Lost Branch Lines (S)	220 suppl.	139
Austin, Chris+	Disconnected! Broken links in Britain's rail policy	226	527
Baker, Allan C+	The Stafford & Uttoxeter Railway	223	331
Baker, Michael H C	London Transport	226	530
Barton, Barry	Civil Engineering Heritage: East Midlands	226	524
Beale, Richard +	Lakeland Waterways: a history of travel along the English Lakes	225	464
Beaumont, Martin	Sir John Hawkshaw, 1811–1891	226	525
Bell, Tom	Railways of the North Pennines	223	329
Bennett, Paul	Pickled Passengers: Sentinel-Cammell narrow-gauge railcars	223	338
Billington, Graham	The Fairbourne Railway: a centenary of steam (S)	227	599
Blacker, Ken	The London T Types	226	529
Blackwell, John+	A Guide to the Industrial Archaeology of Sussex (S)	225	475
Blagrove, David	Warwickshire's Lost Railways	225	467
Bluffield, Robert	Over Empires and Oceans	224	406
Boat Museum Society	Waterways Journal. Vol 16	221	206
Boat Museum Society	Waterways Journal. Vol 17	224	400
Boat Museum Society	Waterways Journal. Vol 18	226	533
Body, Geoff +	Any Muddy Bottom: a history of Somerset's waterborne trade	223	335
Bradley, Simon	The Railways: nation, network and people	225	458
Broom, Ian	The Crofton Story	219	53
Bryan, Tim	The Inheritance: the Great Western Railway between the Wars	219	55
Burton, Anthony	The Canal Builders	226	535

Burton, Anthony	The Iron Men: the workers who created the new iron age (S)	225	475
Burton, Anthony+	The Light Railways of Britain and Ireland	226	534
Burton, Anthony	The Railway Builders	226	535
Burton, Anthony	Thomas Telford	225	472
Butterley Gangroad Project	Butterley Gangroad: the collected research material ...	225	472
Cash, R G	The Stronach-Dutton Roadrail System of Traction	225	470
Catford, Nick	Secret Underground London	219	59
Chamney, John	Traffic by Rail	226	532
Chapman, W G +	Track Topics: a book of railway engineering	220 suppl.	137
Christopher, John+	Bradshaw's Guide: the railways of Ireland	224	406
Christopher, John	Brunel in Bristol	220 suppl.	134
Christopher, John	Brunel's Bridges	222	275
Christopher, John	Thomas Telford through Time	227	596
Chrystal, Paul	York and its Railways	225	473
Clammer, Richard	Passenger Steamers of the River Conwy	222	265
Clarke, David	Railways of Telford	226	534
Clarke, Mike	The Leeds & Liverpool Canal	227	592
Clarke, Neil	Crossing the River: fords and ferries on the Shropshire Severn	223	326
Clarke, Neil	Railways of East Shropshire through Time (S)	223	340
Clarke, Neil	Roads of East Shropshire through Time (S)	227	597
Clothier, Alan	Beyond the Blaydon Races	222	267
Cooper, Nick	London Underground at War	220 suppl.	136
Corble, Nick	Britain's Canals: a handbook (S)	227	599
Coulls, Anthony	Sierra Leone: railway adventure	221	210
Colgate, E J	Henfield's Wonderful Railway: the Brighton to Horsham line	225	470
Cross-Rudkin, Peter (ed)	Early Main Line Railways [conference papers]	227	592
Cryer, Geoff	Shropshire Railways	221	209
Dale, Peter	Glamorgan's Lost Railways	222	273
Darley, Peter	Camden Goods Station through Time	220 suppl.	136
Darsley, Roger+	Berwick to Drem (S)	222	276
Darsley, Roger+	Berwick to St Boswells via Kelso (S)	224	407
Darsley, Roger+	Galashiels to Edinburgh (S)	220 suppl.	140
Deayton, Alistair	By Steamer to the Ayrshire Coast	220 suppl.	131
Deayton, Alistair	Directory of Clyde Paddle Steamers	220 suppl.	131
Deayton, Alistair	Steamers and Ferries of the Northern Isles	224	403
Deayton, Alistair+	Turbine Excursion Steamers	220 suppl.	131

Deeley, Peter	How Remote was our Valley before Canal and Railway	222	274
Dempsey, G D	The Victorian Steam Locomotive ... 1804–1879	225	466
Dickson, Brian J	The Railway Infrastructure of Scotland	224	406
Digby, Nigel J L	The Stations and Structures of the M&GNJR. Vol 1	221	200
Digby, Nigel J L	The Stations and Structures of the M&GNJR. Vol 2	226	528
Dorricott, Edward	Samuel Taylor Dutton. Railway signal engineer of Worcester	227	594
Dow, Andrew	The Railway: British track since 1804	223	326
Dowle, Stephen	Class 52 Westerns: the twilight years (S)	225	475
Druce, Colin	Southdown at War	223	337
Drummond, Ian	Post-war Southern Steam in East Sussex and Kent	223	339
Drummond, Ian	Rails along the Fathew: the story of the Talyllyn Railway	226	528
Duck, Robert	On the Edge: coastlines of Britain	223	329
Eady, Martin	Hold On Tight: London Transport and the unions	226	530
Edgar, Gordon	Industrial Locomotives and Railways of Cumbria	227	594
Emmerson, Andrew	The London Underground	220 suppl.	135
Evans, John	Last Rites: from the track to the scrapyards	227	596
Fareham, John	The History of Waterloo Station	219	54
Fawcett, Bill	Railway Architecture	223	333
Ferguson, Hugh+	The Contractors	220 suppl.	129
Ferris, Tom	Aberystwyth to Carmarthen	227	600
Ferris, Tom	Brecon to Newport	227	600
Ferris, Tom	Cambrian Coast Line	227	600
Ferris, Tom	Lost Lines of Wales	227	600
Ferris, Tom	Ruabon to Barmouth	227	600
Foley, Michael	Britain's Railway Disasters	220 suppl.	133
Fowler, Andrew (ed)	Trains at War (S)	221	211
Fowler, Simon	Images of Transport: railway disasters	220 suppl.	133
Foxon, Tom	Trent & Mersey Canal Trade and Transport 1770–1970	225	462
Freeman, John George	Three Men and a Bradshaw: an original Victorian travel journal	226	535
Geldard, David G	Great Western Railway Road Motor Tickets (S)	220 suppl.	139
Geldard, David G	Ordinary Single & Return Tickets of the Great Eastern Railway (S)	220 suppl.	139
Gibbs, Ken	The Carriage and Wagon Works of the GWR at Swindon	226	532
Gibbs, Ken	The Steam Workshops of the Great Western Railway	222	271
Gilpin, Leslie R	A North Lancashire Railway Album (S)	220 suppl.	140
Glancey, Jonathan	Giants of Steam	221	203
Gleaves, Graeme	Electric Railways of Liverpool and Manchester	223	336

Gleaves, Graeme	Electrifying the Underground	221	209
Glen, Ann	The Waverley Route: its heritage and revival	225	469
Goggin, Brian J	The Royal under the Railway: Ireland's Royal Canal	222	267
Grantham Canal Society	The Grantham Canal (S)	224	408
Gray, Adrian	East Coast Main Line Disasters	219	56
Great Western Railway	Great Western Railway War Reports 1914–1919 (S)	225	475
Grosse, Philip	The Railways of Carnforth, the Town and its Ironworks	221	201
Gwyn, David (ed)	Early Railways 5	222	263
Hajducki, Andrew+	The East Fife Central Railway: the Lochty line	224	403
Hajducki, Andrew+	The Leven & East of Fife Railway	219	60
Harding, Peter A	The Hawkhurst Branch Line	226	533
Harding, Peter A	The Hellingly Hospital Railway	222	271
Harper, Douglas	River, Railway and Ravine: foot suspension bridges for empire	225	466
Harper, Duncan	From the Mendips to the Sea	226	531
Harper, Richard+	Wrexham & Shropshire: open access	222	266
Harrison, Mike	The Birmingham Canal Navigation, 1950 to 1977 ...	226	530
Hart, Martin	English Electric (S)	221	211
Haynes, Nick	Scotland's Canals	224	405
Heavyside, Tom	Fife's Last Days of Colliery Steam	222	273
Higgins, Jeremy	Great War Railwaymen	244	402
Hindle, Paul	The Manchester, Bolton & Bury Canal through Time (S)	219	64
Hodge, John	Six Railways to Merthyr	223	334
Hodge, John	South Wales Valleys: railways and industry in the Western Valley	227	593
Hodgkins, David (ed)	The Diary of Edward Watkin	219	62
Hooper, Colettte+	Railways of the Great War	222	264
Hurley, Heather	Herefordshire's River Trade	221	203
Hutton, Guthrie	The Old Forth & Clyde Canal	225	473
Hylton, Stuart	What the Railways did for us	223	333
Jackson, Tanya	British Rail: the nation's railway	222	269
Jeuda, Basil	The North Staffordshire Railway in LMS Days. Vol 3	223	336
Jenkins, Stanley S+	The Great Western Railway: Bristol to Plymouth (S)	222	276
Johnson, Peter	The Cambrian Railways	219	54
Johnson, Peter	Narrow Gauge Lines of the British Isles	223	335
Johnson, Peter	Narrow Gauge Railways	220 suppl.	134
Jones, Gwyn Briwnant	Corris Nostalgia	226	534
Jones, John Idris	Slate, Sail, Steam: a history of the industries of Porthmadog (S)	227	599

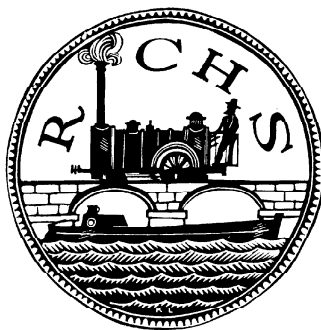
Jones, Robin	Beating Beeching	220 suppl.	131
Jones, Robin	Beeching: the inside track	220 suppl.	131
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway. Vol 4, 1939–1959	221	205
Kay, Peter	London's Railway Heritage. Vol 3, North (GER) ... (S)	224	408
Keay, Ken	A Boat Builder's Sketchbook (S)	219	63
Keef, Alan M	Motor Rail Ltd	227	595
Kernahan, Jack	The Black Isle Railway	220 suppl.	138
Kerr, Stuart & Co	Experience Plus	223	339
Langham, Rob	The North Eastern Railway in the First World War	220 suppl.	132
Langston, Keith	Scottish Steam: a celebration	223	327
Layton, Michael+	Tracking the Hooligans: the history of football violence on the UK rail network	227	597
Legg, Chris	Fayle's Tramways: clay mining in Purbeck	222	268
Leleux, Sydney A	Warwickshire's Lime and Cements Works Railways	223	331
Lewis, L P	Railway Signal Engineering in the Mechanical Era	223	328
Llewelyn, Hugh	Diesel Shunters: the unsung heroes of Britain's railways	221	210
Llewellyn, Hugh	EMUs: a history (S)	227	599
Loft, Charles	Last Trains: Dr Beeching and the death of rural England	220 suppl.	134
London & NE Railway	On Either Side	221	210
Long, Richard C	Isle of Wight Railways	224	404
Ludlam, A J	Louth: a Lincolnshire Railway Centre	223	337
Macmillen, Neil+	Coal from Camerton	221	206
Maggs, Colin G	The Bristol–Radstock–Frome Line	219	57
Maggs, Colin G	A History of the Great Western Railway (hdbk)	220 suppl.	130
Maggs, Colin G	A History of the Great Western Railway (pbk)	225	471
Maggs, Colin G	Isambard Kingdom Brunel	227	597
Major, Susan	Early Victorian Railway Excursions	226	525
Mallows, Denny	Time for Coppernob	225	458
Manley, Paul	British Freight Trains: moving the goods (S)	221	211
Marden, Dave	Beckton's Railways and Locomotives	225	471
Martin, Kirk	Ferries across the Humber	226	527
Maslen, Hywel (ed)	Trent Navigation Company Gauging Books, 1799–1919	222	273
Matheson, Rosa	Death, Dynamite and Disaster	221	205
Maynard, Peter J	North Eastern Railway Branch Lines: North Yorkshire & Cleveland Railway	225	465
McGregor, John	The New Railway: the earliest years of the West Highland line	226	531
McIvor, Liz	Canals: the making of a nation	225	460

McLeish, Duncan	Rails to Banff, Macduff and Oldmeldrum	223	334
McWilliam, Robert+	Biographical Dictionary of Civil Engineers in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol 3	226	524
Milner, John+	Rails to Glyn Ceiriog. Part 2, 1904–1937	224	401
Mitchell, Vic+	Birkenhead to West Kirby and on to Hooton (S)	222	276
Mitchell, Vic+	Birmingham to Tamworth and Nuneaton (S)	222	276
Mitchell, Vic +	Boston to Lincoln, also from Louth and Horncastle (S)	225	476
Mitchell, Vic+	Branch Lines around Market Drayton (S)	222	276
Mitchell, Vic+	Branch Lines to Skegness and Mablethorpe (S)	226	536
Mitchell, Vic+	Crewe to Manchester including the Styal Line (S)	221	212
Mitchell, Vic+	Kettering to Nottingham via Melton Mowbray (S)	226	536
Mitchell, Vic+	Leicester to Burton including the Swadlincote Branch (S)	226	536
Mitchell, Vic+	Lincoln to Cleethorpes including Grimsby Docks (S)	221	211
Mitchell, Vic +	Newark to Doncaster featuring Retford (S)	225	476
Mitchell, Vic	North of Birmingham (S)	220 suppl.	140
Mitchell, Vic+	Nottingham to Boston featuring Sleaford (S)	223	340
Mitchell, Vic+	Nottingham to Lincoln Line (S)	219	64
Mitchell, Vic+	Peterborough to Newark featuring Grantham (S)	224	408
Mitchell, Vic+	Shrewsbury to Crewe (S)	219	64
Mitchell, Vic+	Spalding to Grimsby (S)	222	276
Mitchell, Vic+	Stratford to Cheshunt (S)	220 suppl.	140
Mitchell, Vic+	Tamworth to Derby featuring Burton Brewery Lines (S)	224	407
Mitchell, Vic+	Wellingborough to Leicester ... (S)	223	340
Mitchell, Vic	Wolverhampton to Stafford including Walsall (S)	225	476
Mitchell, Vic+	Wrexham to New Brighton ... (S)	219	64
Morgan, David	Bishop's Castle Railway Journey	223	337
Morgan, John M	Fifty Years within Station Limits	220 suppl.	130
Morris, Chris	The Great Brunel	225	469
Morrison, Kathryn A+	Carscapes	219	56
Morse, Greg	British Railways in the 1970s and 1980s	220 suppl.	137
Morse, Greg	Railway Accidents	222	270
Mullay, Alexander J	Blighty's Railways: Britain's railways in the First World War	221	204
Mulley, Corinne	Companion to Road Passenger Transport History	223	327
Nicholas, John+	Lines to Torrington	224	401
Nicholls, Arthur R	The London & Portsmouth Direct Atmospheric Railway	219	62
Nicholls, Robert	Davyhulme Sewage Works and its Railway	224	405
Nicholson, Tony	L & B Journey: from Barnstaple Town to Lynton ... (S)	224	408
Oakwood Visuals	Talyllyn Railway Through the Years (DVD)	225	470

Oakwood Visuals	Vale of Rheidol Light Railway Through the Years (DVD)	223	339
O'Brien, Sean+	Train Songs	221	201
O'Connor, John	Canals, Barges and People	224	407
Ollerhead, Peter	Crewe History Tour	224	403
Overton, A E +	The Functions & Organisation of the Midland Railway Engineer's Dept	225	463
Owens, Victoria	James Brindley and the Duke of Bridgewater	225	465
Owens, Victoria (ed)	James Brindley's Notebooks	219	55
Padley, Christopher	The Caistor Canal	226	536
Paget-Tomlinson, Edward+	A-Z of the Birmingham Canal Navigations	227	593
Panter, Marie	Lost Railways of East Sussex (S)	219	63
Panter, Marie	Lost Railways of West Sussex (S)	219	63
Panter, Marie	Railways of the Isle of Wight (S)	219	63
Parissien, Steven	The English Railway Station	222	269
Parkhouse, Neil	British Railway History in Colour. Vol 2, Forest of Dean	225	474
Paye, Peter	The Axminster & Lyme Regis Light Railway	225	468
Paye, Peter	The Ely & St Ives Railway	221	206
Paye, Peter	The Hayling Railway	220 suppl.	136
Pease, John	The History of Thomas Green & Son Ltd	221	205
Perkins, Roy	The Railways of Peebles (S)	220 suppl.	140
Petticrew, Ian (ed)+	The Railway Comes to Tring (S)	220 suppl.	140
Pettitt, Gordon +	The Regional Railways story	225	460
Poole, Brian	Caersws: the Cambrian Railways village	220 suppl.	132
Potter, Hugh (ed)+	Minutes of Meetings of the Cromford Canal Company	225	459
Potts, C R	The Newton Abbot to Kingswear Railway	221	202
Poulton-Smith, Anthony	Britain's Lost Lines: new uses for former railway sites	225	474
Prance, Robert P	West Country Railway Memories	220 suppl.	135
Pratchett, Terry	Raising Steam	220 suppl.	138
	Pre-Grouping Atlas and RCH Junction Diagrams	223	334
Rendall, P D	The South Wales Direct Line	221	204
Richards, Jack+	The Quintinshill Conspiracy	219	60
Robert Hudson Ltd	Robert Hudson Ltd Leeds: light railway material (S)	227	599
Roberts, David R	A Rural Revolution	226	526
Roberts, Jack	Shropshire Union Fly-boats: the Jack Roberts story	224	399
Robinson, W Heath	Railway Ribaldry	221	200
Rohou, Jean-Louis (ed)	Revue d'Histoire des Chemins de Fer. No 45	244	398
Ronald, David+	The Longmoor Military Railway. Vols 2 and 3	222	263
Ross, David	Glasgow & South Western Railway	222	266
Ross, David	The Great North of Scotland Railway	225	462

Ross, David	The North British Railway	222	265
Roth, Danny	Where to, Guv?	225	467
Roth, Ralf (ed)+	Eastern European Railways in Transition	219	57
Roth, Ralf (ed)+	From Rail to Road and Back Again?	223	328
Sadler-Moore, Della +	Care on the Cut: every boater matters	225	464
Saunders, Chris	The Broad Gauge Railway at Watchet	227	598
Shepherd, Ernie	Fishguard & Rosslare Railways & Harbours Company	226	529
Sheward, Tony	The Development of Railway Financial Statements, 1827–1948	222	270
Shill, Ray	West Midlands Railways through Time (S)	223	340
Simmonds, Peter	A History of the Berks and Hants Line, Reading to Westbury	225	463
Simpson, Bill	The Chiltern Line of the Great Western & Great Central Railways	226	532
Sinclair, Neil T	The Highland Main Line	219	61
Skeet, Richard	Rescued from Obscurity: the Hereford & Gloucester Canal	222	272
Smith, George Turner	Thomas Hackworth: locomotive engineer	225	459
Smith, Robin J	Great Western Railway Stations 1947	224	402
Smithers, Mark	The Royal Arsenal Railways	227	598
Sowan, Adam	All Change at Reading	219	62
Sparkes, Douglas C	Hitting the Buffers: Samuel Morton Peto, 1809–1899	219	58
Spaven, David	The Railway Atlas of Scotland	225	472
Stacpoole-Ryding, Richard	The British Transport Police	225	468
Stennett, Alan	Lincolnshire Railways	226	528
Stevens, John R	Pioneers of the Street Railway in the USA, Street Tramways in the UK	223	330
Stockwell, Jonathan D+	Rails along the Derwent	219	61
Sweeney, Dennis	The St Helens & Wigan Junction Railway	223	332
Sweeney, Dennis	The Wigan Junction Railways	223	332
Szulman, Eric	La Navigation Interieure sous l’Ancien Regime	225	461
Taylor, M Minter	The Davington Light Railway	222	275
Taylor, Ross	General Motors Type 5 Class 66 Locomotives (S)	225	475
Thomas, David St John	Farewell to Trains	219	53
Thomas, David St John (ed)	How Railways Changed Britain	224	398
Thompson, Ian	Cornish Milestones	219	59
Thompson, Paul Murray	Matthew Murray 1765–1826 and the Firm of Fenton, Murray & Co	226	526
Townsend, John L	Caillet’s Patent Mono-rail System	227	595
Tuffrey, Peter	The GNR and LNER in Doncaster	220 suppl.	139

Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Vol 17	224	400
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Vol 18	226	533
Vaughan, Adrian	The Great Western's Last Year	220 suppl.	129
Vaughan, Adrian	Railways through the Vale of White Horse	224	400
Vaughan, Adrian	Signalman's Trilogy (S)	226	536
Viner, David	The Thames & Severn Canal through Time (S)	219	64
Wakelin, Peter	Pontcysyllte Aqueduct and Canal World Heritage Site	223	332
Waller, Peter	Regional Tramways: Yorkshire and north east England	227	595
Wallis, Andy T	Bishop's Stortford, Braintree, Witham ... (S)	219	63
Wallis, Andy T	Branch Lines of East Anglia: Bury [etc]	225	474
Watkin, Edward	The Diary of Edward Watkin (ed David Hodgkins)	219	62
Watkins, Alan+	Chipping Norton Railway	221	208
Webb, Adrian J (ed)	A Maritime History of Somerset. Vol 2	221	202
Webb, Paul	Shifting the Stout: the Guinness brewery, Dublin ...	223	338
Wells, Dominic	How a Steam Locomotive Works (S)	223	340
Wenham, Simon	Pleasure Boating on the Thames	222	264
Western, Robert	The Eden Valley Railway	222	270
Wham, Alasdair	Ayrshire's Forgotten Railway	219	58
Williams, Alan+	The Wheels and the Water: the story of Lymm's journey	223	338
Williams, David+	Historic Working Narrow Boats Today	219	63
Williams, Martin F	The Ruabon to Barmouth Line	225	473
Williams, Ned	The Earl of Dudley's Railway	220 suppl.	138
Wood, Andy	Abandoned and Vanished Canals of England	222	274
Wood, Andy	Abandoned and Vanished Canals of Ireland, Scotland and Wales	225	466
Wootton, Christine H	Radley People and the Railway	220 suppl.	133
Yate, Bob	The Redditch to Evesham Line	223	330
Yorke, Trevor	Victorian Railway Stations	225	468
Young, John	Branch Lines of Strathearn	224	404



Index to Volume 39

Issues and page numbers

2017

Part 1	No 228	March 2017	1–64
Part 2	No 229	July 2017	65–128
Part 3	No 230	November 2017	129–200

2018

Part 4	No 231	March 2018	201–264
Part 5	No 232	July 2018	265–324
Part 6	No 233	November 2018	325–388

2019

Part 7	No 234	March 2019	389–452
Part 8	No 235	July 2019	453–516
Part 9	No 236	November 2019	517–584

Notes to author and subject indexes

(L) indicates a letter to the editor

(E) indicates a short extract or reprint

indicates a co-author

The issue and page number of each individual reference are separated by a stroke (/);
thus 232/293 indicates page 293 in issue 232 (July 2018).

Author index

Baddeley, Terence #	Josiah Clewes 1735–1794 : ‘a celebrated engineer’	231/202
Boyes, Grahame	The business of running a canal : evidence from the Peak Forest Canal	229/66
Boyes, Grahame	<i>The Hixon Railway Disaster</i> [response to comment on review] (L)	233/375
Boyes, Graham	A note on railway ticket agencies	235/456
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary : David John Hodgkins (1934–2019)	235/502
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary : John Armstrong (1944–2017)	229/117
Brown, Peter	Frederick Manning : a notorious Great Western criminal (L)	232/310
Brown, Peter	Josiah Clowes and the Shrewsbury Canal (L)	232/308
Brown, Philip	Could this be one of Joseph Boughey’s ‘new directions ...’? (L)	233/373
Clarke, Neil	An ironmaster’s transport issues	236/562
Connop Price, Martin	Canals in Pembrokeshire	235/463
Covick, Owen E	Watkin’s struggles at the SER Board 1878–79 (abstract)	235/501
Craven, Maxwell	The LMS School of Transport, Derby (ed Graham H Wild)	230/156
Darlaston, Robert	Dudley Docker and the railways (L)	231/251
Davies, Reg	Opportunity, isolation and prejudice : black workers on British Railways	229/73
Dean, Richard	Churnet valley conundrums	230/162
Dickson, Neil K	Professor Blackburn of Roshven and the West Highland Railway	236/518
Edmonds, Tim	Bradley Gate : myth and mystery at Blue Anchor station	229/88
Edmonds, Tim	The Great Central in the 1930s (L)	232/309
Edmonds, Tim	To Teignmouth for the day : a Heathcoat factory excursion from Tiverton	228/31
Fell, Mike G	Via the River Trent to India	236/529
Goggin, Brian J	The sinking of the <i>Longford</i>	229/105
Gray, Adrian	Transport and travel in the world of Arnold Bennett (L)	231/251
Griffin, Trevor	The early development of the Outram-pattern plateway (L)	234/435

Hammond, Nicholas	Could this be one of Joseph Boughey's 'new directions in waterways history'?	230/142
Harman, Reg	Railway war service badges of World War I	231/249
Hartley, Robert F	George Stephenson and the Grand Junction Railway	236/541
Hartley, Robert F	George Stephenson: the railway surveys. Part 2, 1832–1848	228/2
Hartley, Robert F	George Stephenson: the railway surveys. Part 3, Work outside England ...	229/83
Hartley, Robert F	S W A Newton and the building of the Great Central Railway	231/235
Hudson, Brian J	Transport and travel in the world of Arnold Bennett	230/129
Humm, Robert	Dudley Docker and the railways	230/176
Humm, Robert	FC Santiago & Valparaiso no 23 and Leith engine works	233/346
Humm, Robert	The Murmansk road and the Nikel branch	234/424
Jenkins, Terry	James Garrard, goldsmith and railwayman	233/368
Jones, David	Nineteenth- and twentieth-century gazetteers of the inland waterways ...	233/362
Jones, Pat	The cast iron bridge carrying the Great North Road ... Boroughbridge	231/223
Jones, Pat	The inception and demise of the Roman Fossdike : a postscript	228/24
Jones, Pat	The level at Lincoln	234/412
Joy, David	Obituary : Neville Birch (1932–2018)	234/434
King, John	The railway dance bands	234/421
Levitt, Alan M	A canal as the voice of a major American political movement	232/291
Levitt, Alan M	A further means for financing canals (and other works)	229/114
Leleux, Robin	The Teme aqueduct on the Leominster Canal (L)	236/571
Lewis, Christopher #	Josiah Clewes 1735–1794 : 'a celebrated engineer'	231/202
Lewis, Michael	Locks and boats : the Aike Beck Navigation	230/169
Lewis, Michael	A new locomotive drawing from the 1820s	235/476
McCarthy, Pat	LMS School of Transport, Derby (L)	231/250
McCarthy, Pat	Sheffield (Victoria) Telegraph	235/498
Morgan, Bryan	The location of Edward Jones's 1799 tramroad	228/45
Noble, Keith	Divine intervention? Thomas Cooper and the Nuneaton accident 1858 (L)	228/29
Overton, Andrew	<i>Forgotten Railway Infrastructure</i> [comment on review] (L)	232/310
Overton, Andrew	Low Water Pier 1870–c1890 (L)	233/374
Parry, David	Murray Gladstone : George Stephenson's assistant in Chester	228/13

Parry, David	Henry Robertson and the Dee Navigation	236/548
Parsons, Brian	‘Place on rail’ : transportation of the dead by train in the UK (abstract)	236/569
Partington, Geoffrey	The financial performance of the Big Four. Part 1 (L)	232/311
Patel, Rowan	The early development of the Outram-pattern plateway	233/326, 234/436 (L)
Peters, Timothy	A serious epidemic of horse disease on the Bridgewater Canal	234/390
Potter, Hugh	Obituary : Alan Henderson Faulkner (1938–2018)	234/433
Quick, Michael	Frederick Manning : a notorious Great Western criminal	231/232
Reynolds, Paul	An early toy train in <i>Dombey and Son</i>	232/306
Richardson, Alan	New directions in waterway history (L)	232/308
Rowson, Stephen	Low Water Pier 1870–c1890 : an overlooked railway station at Cardiff	232/293
Searle, Matthew	The Society, 2004–2019	235/454
Searle, Matthew	The suspicions of Mr Eccles	236/570
Sheward, Tony	A financial history of the Metropolitan Railway 1853–1933 (abstract)	236/567
Sheward, Tony	The financial performance of the Big Four.	231/209, 232/278
Slater, David	The Corn Brook feeder to the Leominster Canal	232/266
Slater, David	The Leominster Canal : derelict, abandoned or closed?	228/42
Slater, David	LIDAR and QGIS : modern technology applied to the Leominster Canal	229/96
Slater, David	The Right Honourable Thomas Harley of Berrington Hall	233/337
Slater, David	The Teme aqueduct on the Leominster Canal	235/453
Tatlow, Peter	Opportunity, isolation and prejudice : black workers on British Railways (L)	230/187
Westwood, Richard	<i>The Hixon Railway Disaster</i> [comment on review] (L)	323/374
Wild, Graham H (ed)	The LMS School of Transport, Derby	230/156
Wild, Graham H	The LMS School of Transport, Derby (L)	232/311
Williams, Michael Aufrere	The costs of working a failing branch line	233/351
Wilson, Bill	Capital investment by the LNER, 1923–1939	2234/397
	Driver Wallace Oakes (E)	232/307
	The Great Central in the 1930s (E)	231/248
	Job losses on the railways, London, 1933 (E)	236/547
	Long-distance driving conditions, 1933 [road transport] (E)	233/372
	The railway signalman (1936) (E)	228/29

Subject index

Transport – general

- Arnold Bennett, travel and transport in his writings 230/130, 231/251 (L)
Railway & Canal Historical Society, 2004-2019 235/454

Railways (general)

- Big Four, financial performance of 231/209, 232/278, 232/311 (L)
Black workers on British Railways 229/73, 230/187 (L)
Coffins, transport by rail 236/569
Dance bands (in railway hotels) 234/421
Railways outside the UK
 – Chile 233/346
 – India 236/529
 – Russia 234/424
Signalling 228/29 (E), 232/310 (L)
Ticket agencies, railway 235/456
Toy train, early, in *Dombey and Son* 232/306
War service badges (World War I) 231/249

Railways – people

- Blackburn, Hugh (professor) 236/518
Docker, Dudley 230/176, 231/251 (L)
Eccles, George (detective) 236/570
Garrard, James (promoter) 233/368
Gladstone, Murray (engineer) 228/13
Jones, Edward (tramroad promoter) 228/45
Manning, Frederick (criminal) 231/232, 232/310 (L)
Newton, S W A (photographer) 231/235
Oakes, Wallace (engine driver) 232/307 (E)
Stephenson, George 228/2, 228/13, 229/83, 236/541
Watkin, Edward 235/501

Railways – specific companies

Bombay, Baroda & Central India Railway	236/529
British Rail (Hixon disaster)	233/374 (L), 375 (L)
British Railways (black workers)	229/73, 230/187 (L)
Cammell Laird & Co Ltd (rolling stock builders)	236/529
Grand Junction Railway	236/541
Great Central Railway	231/235, 231/248 (E), 232/309 (L)
Great Western Railway	231/232, 232/310 (L)
Leith Engine Works (locomotive builders)	233/346
London & North Eastern Railway (finance)	234/397
London & North Eastern Railway (Sheffield Victoria)	235/498
London & North Western Railway	236/570
London, Midland & Scottish Railway (School of Transport)	230/156, 231/250 (L), 232/311 (L)
Metropolitan Railway	236/567
Minehead Railway	229/88
Rhymney Railway	232/293, 233/374 (L)
FC Santiago & Valparaiso	233/346
South Devon Railway	228/31
South Eastern Railway	235/501
Southampton & Dorchester Railway	233/373 (L)
Staines, Wokingham & Woking Railway	233/368
West Highland Railway	236/518
Whitby, Redcar & Middlesbrough Union Railway	233/351

Early railways

Edward Jones's 1799 tramroad [Monmouthshire]	228/45
Locomotive drawing from the 1820s [Neath Abbey]	235/476
North Stafford Railway	230/162
Outram-pattern plateway, development of	233/326, 234/435 (L)

Waterways (general)

Canal bridges	230/142
Gazetteers of inland waterways	233/362
New directions in waterway history	230/142, 232/308 (L)

Pembrokeshire canals	235/463
United States canals, finance	229/114
United States canals, political aspects	232/291

Waterways – people

Clowes, Josiah	231/202, 232/308 (L)
Harley, Thomas	233/337
Robertson, Henry	236/548

Waterways – specific waterways

Aike Beck Navigation	230/169
Bridgewater Canal (outbreak of horse disease)	234/390
Dee Navigation	236/548
Fossdike	228/24
Leominster Canal	228/42, 229/96, 233/337, 235/487
Leominster Canal (Corn Brook feeder)	232/266
Peak Forest Canal	229/66
Royal Canal (Ireland)	229/105
River Severn	236/562
Shrewsbury Canal	232/308 (L)
Shropshire Canal	236/562
River Sow Navigation	233/362
Stafford Branch Canal	233/362
Trent & Mersey Canal (Caldon branch)	230/162
Ure Navigation	231/223
River Witham (Lincoln)	234/412

Road transport

Long-distance driving conditions, 1933	233/372 (E)
--	-------------

Obituaries

Armstrong, John (1944–2017)	229/117
Birch, Neville (1932–2018)	234/434
Faulkner, Alan Henderson (1938–2018)	234/433
Hodgkins, David John (1934–2019)	235/502

Reviews index

The arrangement is by the author of the book reviewed

+ indicates that there is more than one author, of whom only the first is named

(S) indicates a short unattributed notice, generally in the 'Brief Notes' section

Issue number and page number are shown against each entry

Titles of books reviewed may sometimes be shown in a shortened form

Adams, Philip+	Reshaping Rail in South Wales : the railways of Briton Ferry ...	235/508
Adderson, Richard+	Branch Lines around Swaffham (S)	229/128
Adderson, Richard+	Eastern Main Lines : Diss to Norwich ... (S)	234/452
Arman, Brian	Broad Gauge Engines of the Great Western Railway. Part 1 (S)	233/387
Ashforth, Philip J +	Vertical Boiler Locomotives and Railmotors. Volume 2	228/57
Atkins, Tony	G W R Goods Cartage. Volume 1	235/510
Atkins, Tony	G W R Goods Cartage. Volume 2	236/573
Atkins, Tony	G W R Goods Train Working. Volume 1	229/126
Aves, William	The Lines behind the Front	229/124
Badsey-Ellis, Antony	Building London's Underground	228/58
Badsey-Ellis, Antony+	150 Years of the District	235/504
Bailey, Keith	The Staff of the London, Brighton & South Coast Railway ...	235/506
Baker, Michael H C	In and Out of Paddington	235/516
Baker, Michael H C	Trams, Buses and Trolleybuses, past and present. No 3, Kent	229/126
Barber, Chris	The Merthyr, Tredegar & Abergavenny Railway (S)	232/323
Beesley, Gerald M	Henry Eoghan O'Brien, an engineer of nobility	235/509
Bell, Dominique (ed)	Setting the Standard : research reports on the Willington waggonway of 1785 ...	234/440
Biddle, Gordon	Railways in the Landscape	228/53
Biddle, Gordon	200 Years of the Lancaster Canal	234/438
Blunn, John +	Cockerel's in the Cut : remembering a working boatman's life	228/62
Body, Jim+	Three Generations of Railwaymen (S)	235/503
Bownes, David	Ponds, Tonzs and Boorts : tales from the Chesterfield Canal	233/386
Bradburn, Jean+	Bridgewater Canal through Time (S)	229/127
Bradley, Simon	The Railways : nation, network and people	230/200
Brotchie, Alan W	The Edinburgh Horse Tram	231/254
Brown, Jonathan	The Railway Preservation Revolution	231/256
Brown, Peter	The Shropshire Union Canal	234/437
Brown, Stewart	The Medieval Exe Bridge ... Exeter	236/575
Bryan, Tim	Broad Gauge Railways	234/441
Bryan, Tim	LNER : the London and North Eastern Railway	234/447

Bunch, Christopher	The National Rifle Association, its tramways and the [L&SWR]	236/572
Burgess, Neil	The Lost Railways of London and Middlesex (S)	228/64
Burkhalter, Paul	Plymouth's Hidden Railways	231/263
Burrows, Roy F	The Midland Railway through the Eyes of a Collector	230/197
Burton, Anthony	Around Britain by Canal : 1000 miles of waterways	234/450
Burton, Anthony	The Canal Pioneers	230/189
Burton, Anthony	Joseph Locke : civil engineer and railway builder, 1805–1860	232/317
Burton, Anthony	The Locomotive Pioneers : early steam locomotive development	232/317
Burton, Anthony	The Railway Empire: how the British gave railways to the world	233/384
Burton, Anthony	Steam Traction on the Road	236/580
Butters, Neil	Bath's Railways in Photographs (S)	228/64
Byfield, Tony	The Canal Belongs to Me	231/29
Byrom, Richard	William Fairbairn : the experimental engineer	230/188
Chaplin, Tom	Narrow Boats (S)	232/322
Clammer, Carol+	Beachley and the First World War	231/261
Clements, Jeremy+	The LMS Turbomotive	230/192
Conder, Tony	Canals in Britain	230/196
Connor, J E	London's Disused Railway Stations : the East End	235/505
Cooper Paul	Southern Steam Swansong (S)	231/264
Coulls, Anthony (ed)	Early Railways 6	236/579
Coulls, Anthony	Narrow Gauge Locomotives	233/380
Coulthard, Robin B+	Lesser Railways around Darlington	235/514
Crump, Amyas	Great Western Railway Architecture in Colour. Volume 1	234/449
Cuckson, Andy	The Snailbeach District Railways	230/190
Darley, Peter	The King's Cross Story	235/504
Darsley, Roger+	Drem to Edinburgh (S)	231/264
Darsley, Roger+	The Peebles Loop ... (S)	234/452
David, Gareth	Railway Renaissance	232/312
Davies, Arfon Haines	The Great Trains of Wales Explored (S)	230/199
Davies, William	The Story of the Irish Mail	228/61
Dawson, Anthony	The Early Railways of Leeds	233/382
Dawson, Anthony	The Early Railways of Manchester	231/253
Dawson, Anthony	Travelling on the Victorian Railway : travel in early days of steam	232/320
d'Enno, Douglas	Surrey Railway Stations through Time (S)	231/264
Digby, Nigel J L	The Liveries of the Pre-Grouping Railways.	235/508
Dunn, Pip	Locomotive Traction 2018 (S)	232/322
Dunn, Pip	Locomotive Traction 2019 (S)	234/450

Earl, John+	Midland Retrospective	230/197
Edgar, Gordon	Industrial Railways & Locomotives of North West of England (S)	233/387
Ellis, Trevor	The Standedge Tunnels	232/319
Essery, Bob (ed)	LMS Review no 3	234/440
Everett, Andrew	An Early British Railway Station Architect [Sancton Wood]	232/321
Fasken, David	The Earl of Aberdeen's Railways : Udney to Methlick	236/573
Faulkner, Richard+	Holding the Line : how Britain's railways were saved	233/385
Fell, Mike G	An Illustrated History of the Port of Hull and its Railways	234/443
Ferguson, Stephen	The Post Office in Ireland	229/120
Ferguson, Stephen	Sorting Letters on the Sea : Holyhead mail boats and the <i>Leinster</i> tragedy	234/443
Ferris, Tom	Vale of Neath [etc.] (S)	232/323
Fleetwood, Nicholas+	A History of North Eastern Railway Signalling	229/121
Ford, Anthony M	Pullman Profile no 5 : the Golden Arrow	235/511
Fowkes, Rod	From Clerk to Controller : a life on the railways 1957–1996	228/60
Gardiner, Ann+	Canal Crochet, Bonnets & Belts (S)	234/439
Garner, Adrian S	Monorails of the Early 20th Century	229/125
Gerhold, Dorian	London Coaches and Carriers 1637–1690	229/121
Gibbon, Richard	Stephenson's <i>Rocket</i> , 1829 onwards – owners' workshop manual	228/55
Ginn, Peter+	Full Steam Ahead : how the railways made Britain	229/122
Glen, Ann	Transforming the Railways of Central Scotland	234/446
Glover, John	Rails across London	233/381
Glover, Julian	Man of Iron : Thomas Telford and the building of Britain	229/118
Goodwin, John	Railway Guns : British and German guns at war	229/124
Grant, Donald J	Directory of the Railway Companies of Great Britain	230/194
Grant, H Roger	Electric Interurbans and the American People	229/120
Grayer, Jeffery	Cohen's, a Northamptonshire Railway Graveyard	235/515
Grayer, Jeffery	Impermanent Ways. Volume 13, Kent	235/506
Grayer, Jeffery	101 Railway Stations	235/511
Greaves, John Neville	Sir Sam Fay	233/380
Greed, John+	The Minehead Road : between Exmoor and the Quantocks	234/448
Green, Oliver	Rails in the Road : a history of tramways in Britain and Ireland	228/56
Grundy, John	The Story of the Rebuilding of the Upper Avon Navigation	235/512
Halliday, Stephen	Journey to Crossrail	235/506
Hamer, Mick	A Most Deliberate Swindle	231/252
Hannavy, John	Edwardian Railways in Postcards	232/318

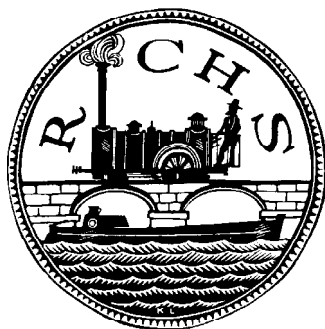
Harding, Peter A	The Fovant Military Railway	231/258
Harding, Peter A	The Bulford Branch Line and the Larkhill Military Railway	230/195
Harding, Peter A	The Longparish Branch Line	233/381
Harding, Peter A	The Tongham Railway (S)	236/584
Hardy, R H N	A Life on the Lines : the grand old man of steam (S)	228/64
Harman, Richard +	Atlas of the Southern Railway	228/56
Harris, Sim	The Railway Dilemma	229/118
Harrison, Ian	Branch Lines to Chard	236/578
Hartless, Adrian	Crewe to Wigan, including Over and Wharton (S)	232/324
Harvey, John	Southern Style – after nationalisation 1948–1964 (S)	234/451
Haslam, Rebecca +	‘An immense and exceedingly commodious goods station’	232/318
Hawkes, Irene	History of the Metropolitan Railway and Metro-land	233/379
Hayes, Derek	The First Railways : atlas of early railways	232/320
Head, Viv	Policing South Wales Docks	233/386
Heavyside, Tom	Isle of Man Railway Journey (S)	230/198
Hendy, John	The Dover Strait’s Railway Cargo Steamers (S)	236/584
Hilbert, Martyn	Network North West	231/263
Hodge, John	Barry : its railway & port before & after Woodham’s scrapyard	234/444
Hodge, John	South Wales Valleys. Railways and Industry in the Western Valley	231/259
Hodgkins, David	George Carr Glyn	231/253
Horne, M A C	London’s District Railway. Volume 1, Nineteenth century	235/503
Hutton, Guthrie	The Old Union Canal	232/321
Huxtable, Freddie	The Taunton to Barnstaple Line. Volume 1	229/122
Huxtable, Freddie	The Taunton to Barnstaple Line. Volume 2 (S)	232/323
Johnson, Peter	Ffestiniog Railway : from slate railway to heritage operation	231/260
Johnson, Peter	Ffestiniog Railway : the Spooner era and after	230/191
Johnson, Peter	Rebuilding the Welsh Highland Railway	234/449
Jones, Chris+	Little Giants : a history of the Ffestiniog Railway’s pre-revival locomotives	234/449
Jones, Gwyn Briwnant	Ifor Higgon’s Cambrian Diary	233/386
Jones, Robin	A History of the East Coast Main Line	230/196
Joy, David +	An Introduction to Cumbrian Railways	232/315
Joy, David	Rails in the Dales : eight Yorkshire railways	230/189
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway. Volume 5 (S)	228/64
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway. Volume 6 (S)	231/264
Kernahan, Jack	Paisley & Barrhead District Railway	228/59
King, John	Gilbert Szlumper and Leo Amery of the Southern Railway	233/377

Kullmann, Kurt	The First Irish Railway : Westland Row to Kingstown	234/441
Lambert, Anthony	Britain's Railways in Wartime	235/515
Lamond, Neil+	The Pride of Bucks : ... Amersham and District Motor Bus Company	231/252
Lamond, Neil	The Pride of Bucks Next Destination	234/450
Larkin, David	The Acquired Wagons of British Railways. Volume 1 (S)	234/451
Larkin, Roy	Destination Western Front : London's omnibuses go to war	228/63
Lawrence, David	British Rail Designed 1948–97	229/119
Lee, David+	The Southwold Railway 1879–1929	236/578
Legg, Chris	The Furzebrook Railway of Pike Brothers' Dorset Clay Works	229/123
Lewery, Tony	Off the Mainline : reflections on a life with canals	236/582
Lewis, David	River Ouse Bargeman : a life on the Yorkshire Ouse	230/190
Lewis, M J T	The Pentewan Railway	234/444
Leyland, Stephen	British Railways Steam 1968 : the final chapters	234/445
Liley, John	The Trouble with Canals	230/192
Long, Richard G	Lewes & East Grinstead Railway – the Bluebell Line	229/119
Longworth. Hugh	British Railways Pre-Nationalisation Coaching Stock. Volume 1	235/510
Longworth. Hugh	British Railways Pre-Nationalisation Coaching Stock. Volume 2 (S)	236/583
Ludlam, A J	Lincoln – a Lincolnshire railway centre	230/199
Madge, Robin+	Railways around Exmoor	230/199
Maggs, Colin	A History of the Southern Railway	232/319
Major, Susan	Female Railway Workers in World War II	234/445
Manners, John+	Ghosts of Aberglaslyn : the Portmadoc, Beddgelert & South Snowdon Railway	229/123
Marsden, Colin J	abc Light Rail Guide (S)	236/583
Marsden, Colin J	Rail Guide 2018 (S)	233/387
Martin, Richard	Ships of the Chester River	236/582
Mason, Les	On the Boats	229/124
Mather, Michael	Fife's Railways Remembered	233/378
Matheson, Rosa	Terror in the Tunnels : Britain's dangerous railway history	232/319
Matthews, John+	Preston to Blackpool including Fleetwood (S)	233/388
McCall, Bernard	Coasters on Canals (S)	233/387
McMillan, Edwin	Dark Days and Brighter Days for Northern Ireland Railways	228/60
Matthews, John	Blackburn to Hellifield : the Ribble valley line (S)	229/128
Messenger, Michael	Steam South and West (S)	235/516
Miles, John+	The Swansea Vale Railway : a Midland Railway outpost	230/193
Minnis, John +	The Railway Goods Shed and Warehouse in England	228/54
Mitchell, Mike	Great North of Scotland Railway Road Services	228/53

Mitchell, Vic+	Ambergate to Buxton including Peak Rail (S)	236/584
Mitchell, Vic	Branch Line from Leek to the Manifold Valley (S)	230/198
Mitchell, Vic +	Branch Line to Wirksworth (S)	232/325
Mitchell, Vic +	Branch Lines North of Grimsby (S)	232/324
Mitchell, Vic+	Chesterfield to Lincoln including the Mansfield Railway (S)	234/452
Mitchell, Vic+	Coventry to Leicester via Nuneaton and south to Rugby (S)	229/128
Mitchell, Vic +	Derby to Chesterfield, including the Ashover Light Railway (S)	232/324
Mitchell, Vic+	Derby to Stoke-on-Trent (S)	228/64
Mitchell, Vic+	Gainsborough to Sheffield including Brigg and Torksey (S)	233/388
Mitchell, Vic+	Ilkeston to Chesterfield including many collieries (S)	236/584
Mitchell, Vic+	Leicester to Nottingham, also Syston to Melton Mowbray (S)	233/388
Mitchell, Vic+	Lincoln to Doncaster via Gainsborough (S)	230/198
Mitchell, Vic+	Lines around Stamford, including Peterborough [etc] (S)	229/127
Mitchell, Vic+	Mansfield to Doncaster via Shirebrook and Shireoaks (S)	235/513
Mitchell, Vic+	Northampton to Peterborough including the Seaton Branch (S)	228/64
Mitchell, Vic+	Nuneaton to Loughborough and Ashby-de-la-Zouch (S)	231/264
Mitchell, Vic	Uttoxeter to Macclesfield via Leek (S)	230/198
Morrison, Gavin	Blue Diesels in View	230/199
Morrison, Gavin	Large Logo Diesels in View (S)	238/584
Morse, Greg	Holiday Trains	236/580
Mullay, A J	Grouping Britain's Railways : creating the 'Big Four' in 1923	234/442
Murrell, Di	Barges and Bread	231/256
Narrow Gauge Railway Soc	Class A Locomotives of the Barsi Light Railway	230/199
Nicholson, Tony	The Legendary Lynton & Barnstaple Railway	235/507
Nicholson, Tony (ed)	Lyn Returns	231/260
Owens, Victoria	Aqueducts and Viaducts of Britain	236/583
Palmer, John	Midland Main Lines to St Pancras and Cross Country ...	230/195
Patel, Rowan	The Lane End Plateway	236/577
Paterson, Anne-Mary	Spanning the Gaps	232/321
Pattison, Andrew	William Hazeldine : pioneering ironmaster	232/314
Paye, Peter	Great Northern Railway Branches from Stamford	231/258
Paye, Peter	The Southwold Railway	234/447
Payling, David	Fairlie Locomotives of North Wales	231/260
Peart, Mike	Trains of Hope : ambulance trains in time of conflict	230/195
Pedler, Garth	Rail Operations viewed from South Devon	230/198
Peter, Bruce	The Changing Face of British Railways	234/438

Phillips, Charles	The Great Eastern Railway in South Essex	236/574
Poole, Stephen	Inside British Rail (S)	232/323
Poulton-Smith, Anthony	Crime on the Canals	236/580
Pursglove, Geoffrey E	Ashby Canal : past, present & Future	228/63
Reeve, George+	Southern Nouveau from the Lineside	230/196
Reidy, David	A History of Hatch End Station	235/505
Robertson, Kevin	Impermanent Ways Special 2 : Midland & South Western Junction Railway	232/316
Robertson, Kevin (comp)	British Railways in Unseen Colour 1948–1963 (S)	236/584
Robertson, Kevin (comp)	Forgotten Railway Infrastructure	231/261
Robertson, Kevin (ed)	The Southern Way, no 37 (S)	229/127
Rogers, Joseph	Britain's Greatest Bridges	236/576
Rohou, Jean-Louis (ed)	Gares en Guerre: stations in wartime, 1914–1918	236/574
Rohou, Jean-Louis (ed)	Twenty Years under the Channel and Beyond?	233/376
Romanych, Marc+	Railway Guns of World War I	231/255
Ross, David	Getting the Train : the history of Scotland's railways	232/315
Ross, David	George & Robert Stephenson : a passion for success (S)	234/450
Ross, David	Scottish Railways 1923–2016	233/383
Senior, Roger	Train Doctor	228/55
Shannon, Paul	Sheffield towards Manchester : the Woodhead route (S)	234/452
Shapland, Maggie	The Ups and Downs of the Clifton Rocks Railway and the Clifton Spa	233/379
Shill, Ray	Past & Present Waterways. Border canals: Middlewich to Llangollen	228/62
Shooter, Adrian	Adrian Shooter : a life in engineering and railways	233/383
Shore, Leslie M	The Tredegar Company : one of the south Wales coalfield's 'big three'	230/194
Shorland-Ball, Rob	Cambridge Station : its development and operation as a railway centre	232/312
Simons, Graham M	The British Overseas Airways Corporation : a history	236/581
Skellon, Peter W	Ingrow : a history of its industry and transport	234/448
Smith, George Turner	A Railway History of New Shildon	236/581
Smithers, Mark	Locomotive Builders of Leeds : E B Wilson and Manning Wardle	233/382
Southern, Dave+	The Croesor Tramway	235/507
Spaven, David	Border Union Dream	235/514
Spaven, David	Highland Survivor : the story of the Far North Line	228/61
Spaven, David	Waverley Route (S)	232/323
Stutt, Ron	The Decline and Fall of the Westerham Railway	234/442
Swan, Andrew F	The Port Road : Dumfries to Stranraer ...	231/255

Tatlow, Peter	Railway Cranes. Volume 3 (S)	235/516
Taylor, Barry	The Stratford-upon-Avon & Midland Junction Railway. Volume 1	231/262
Taylor, Barry	The Stratford-upon-Avon & Midland Junction Railway. Volume 2	235/512
Thomas, Simon+	The Manchester to Bury 'Lecky' Line	231/262
Trinder, Barrie	The Industrial Archaeology of Shropshire	228/57
Trinder, Barrie	Junctions at Banbury	231/257
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Volume 19	230/191
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Volume 20 (S)	233/387
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Volume 21	236/577
van der Mark, Peter	An Unexpected End to the Journey (S)	229/127
Vignes, Spencer	The Train kept a-Rollin' :	229/125
Vinter, Jeff	Vinter's Railway Gazetteer	230/193
Waller, Peter	England's Railway Heritage from the Air	235/509
Waller, Peter	Lost Tramways of England (S)	235/516
Waterhouse, Robert	The Tavistock Canal : its history and archaeology	232/314
Waters, Paul E (ed)+	British Military Railways Overseas in the Great War	234/446
Webb, Mike	The Twilight Years of Narrow Boat Carrying	232/322
Webb, Adrian J (ed)	A Maritime History of Somerset. Volume 3	234/448
Webb, Simon	Commuter: the history of a British way of life	228/58
Welbourn, Nigel	Lost Lines : railway treasures	233/385
Welch, Michael	Diesels on the London Midland	233/384
Westwood, Richard	The Hixon Railway Disaster : the inside story	232/313
White, Ian	LB&SCR Carriages. Volume 3	236/576
Whitehouse, Alan	Rails through Barnsley	229/122
Wilkins, David (ed)	Schoolboy, Servant, GWR Apprentice: the memoirs of Alfred Plumley	231/257
Williams, David+	Historic Working Narrow Boats Today, 2	230/199
Williams, T E	T E Williams : the lost colour collection	230/200
Wolmar, Christian	Railways & the Raj : how the age of steam transformed India	232/316
Woodward, Michael	The Nottingham Loop Line of the Midland Railway	235/513
Wyke, Terry+	Manchester : mapping the city	236/576
Yate, Bob	The Shrewsbury & Welshpool Railway	233/386
	Atlas of Railway Station Closures	234/439
	15 years of Wunderland	231/262



Index to Volume 40

Issues and page numbers

2020

Part 1	No 237	March 2020	1–68
Part 2	No 238	July 2020	69–132
Part 3	No 239	November 2020	133–196

2021

Part 4	No 240	March 2021	197–260
Part 5	No 241	July 2021	261–324
Part 6	No 242	November 2021	325–392

2022

Part 7	No 243	March 2022	393–452
Part 8	No 244	July 2022	453–516
Part 9	No 245	November 2022	517–580

Notes to author and subject indexes

(L) indicates a letter to the editor

(E) indicates a short extract

indicates co-authorship

The issue and page number of each individual reference are separated by a stroke (/); thus 240/221 indicates page 221 in issue 240 (JMarch 2021).

Author index

Allison, Tim	Magic to stir men's blood? The straightening of the Chicago River and property development on Near South Side railway land, 1900–2020	242/354
Barnes, Martin	Maths throws light on Brunel legend [reprint]	244/498
Biddle, Gordon	Manchester termini	243/422
Boyes, Grahame	Obituary: Dr Nicholas Martin Limer Barnes CBE, 1939–2022	244/500
Boyes, Grahame	The United Kingdom Railway Advisory Service : its rise and fall	240/230, 242/380 (L)
Brettle, Roger	Review: 'The Manfiekld Railway'	238/122 (L)
Brown, Peter	The administration of rural roads in Victorian times. Part 1 : The national picture	245/552
Brown, Peter	Reflections on whether reeds were planted in the margins of newly built canals, with reference to the Pocklington Canal in East Yorkshire	243/437 (L)
Brown, Peter	Travel in the novels of Jane Austen	238/109, 242/378 (L)
Brown, Peter	Obituary: Brian J Goggin (1955–2020)	240/249
Carrière, Bruno #	Raymond Poincaré's presidential tour of Brittany, 29 May–1 June 1914 (translated by Bill Featherstone)	245/518
Casson, Mark	Public service or private profit? British railway policy 1825–2020 (Clinker Lecture 2020)	240/198
Clarke, Mike	The Lake Lock Rail Road	240/250 (L)
Clarke, Mike	Reflections on whether reeds were planted in the margins of newly built canals, with reference to the Pocklington Canal in East Yorkshire	243/437 (L)
Clarke, Neil	Bow hauling on the Upper Severn	244/489
Clarke, Neil	Thomas Telford and the Holyhead road in east Shropshire	239/144
Connop Price, M R	Before the railways : the early steamers of Cardiganshire	244/461
Connop Price, M R	Fishguard, Abermawr, Neyland : building the broad gauge in Pembrokeshire	242/326
Connop Price, M R	The narrow gauge in Pembrokeshire	238/93

Dance, Alan	Josiah Clowes 1735–1794, ‘a celebrated Engineer’	241/312 (L)
Dance, Alan	Via the River Trent to India	242/378 (L)
Darlaston, Robert	Manchester termini	244/503 (L)
Dawson, Anthony	The Lake Lock Rail Road : the first public railway?	239/134
Dawson, Anthony	Review : ‘Yorkshire’s First Main Line’	240/252 (L)
Dawson, Anthony	Three early tourist carriages	237/47
Dawson, Anthony	Three Liverpool & Manchester curiosities	243/428
Dawson, Anthony	The tunnels of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway, 1830–1845	241/271
Edmonds, Tim	The narrow gauge in Pembrokeshire : more about ‘Chough’	239/183 (L)
Edmonds, Tim	Outlandish and undeveloped : the landing place at Bradley Gate, west Somerset	239/170
Elliott, Grant	The return of the Great Western Railway Hotel, Taunton	239/166
Featherstone, Bill	The Lake Lock Rail Road	240/250 (L)
Featherstone, Bill #	Raymond Poincaré’s presidential tour of Brittany, 29 May–1 June 1914 (translated by Bill Featherstone)	245/518
Fell, Mike G	By Mersey ferry to Dublin (with two Pullman cars)	243/413
Fell, Mike G	Steam tugs on the Trent & Mersey Canal	238/82, 239/182 (L)
Fell, Mike G	Via the River Trent to India	239/183 (L)
Foxon, Tom	Steam tugs on the Trent & Mersey Canal	239/182 (L)
Geraghty, P J	Constructing the Great Southern & Western Railway from Dublin to Cork (1844–55) : ‘a magnificent undertaking’	237/12
Gerhold, Dorian	Stage coaches re-examined (2019 Clinker Lecture)	237/2
Goulder, Raymond	Reflections on whether reeds were planted in the margins of newly built canals, with reference to the Pocklington Canal in East Yorkshire	242/343
Gray, Adrian	The strange influence of Vauxhall	245/546
Hammond, Nicholas	The development of canal skew bridges	245/529
Harris, Samuel #	The construction and life of the Bridgewater Canal tugboat ‘Manchester’	240/221
Harris, Samuel #	The life and times of the World War I Birmingham Canal Navigations Company reinforced concrete boats	237/38
Hartley, R F	A newly discovered oil painting : Melton Mowbray town and railway station, c1848	239/163
Hartley, R F	Some thoughts on the architecture of Ireland’s early main lines. Part 1 : The Great Southern & Western Railway and connected lines, 1846–1848	245/557

Hartley, R F	Steam locomotives from Loughborough	241/297
Hendy, John	Henry Maxwell, an eminent enthusiast	242/379 (L)
Humm, Robert	Henry Maxwell, an eminent enthusiast	241/291, 243/437 (L)
Humm, Robert	Some notes on Julius Dorpmüller	244/478
Humm, Robert	Wingfield railway station : from Thompson to redemption	243/404, 244/503 (L)
Johnson, Peter	Death on the narrow gauge	241/262
Jones, David	The case of Irish dollars	241/287
Jones, David	The proposed Stafford and Radford Canal, 1797–1800	243/394
Jones, Pat	Reflections on whether reeds were planted in the margins of newly built canals, with reference to the Pocklington Canal in East Yorkshire	244/502 (L)
Jones, Pat	Roman tidal levels and the Lincolnshire Car Dike	237/31
King, John	Thomas Cook and the Compagnie Internationale des Wagons-Lits	244/482
Leleux, Robin	The return of the Great Western Railway Hotel, Taunton	240/251 (L)
Lewis, Michael	Fifty years of ‘Early Wooden Railways’	240/215
Martin, Don	The resilience of locomotives with ‘vertical in-line’ cylinders : a Scottish perspective	242/369
Martin, Ian	On the outside looking in : a short history of the Worcester Engine Co Ltd 1864–1872	238/70
Maund, Richard	The return of the Great Western Railway Hotel, Taunton	240/251 (L)
Maund, Richard	The United Kingdom Rail Advisory Service	241/314 (L)
McCarthy, Pat	Sheffield (Victoria) Telegraph	237/53 (L)
Messenger, Michael	A newly discovered oil painting : Melton Mowbray town and railway station, c1848	241/313 (L)
Odlyzki, Andrew	Manchester to Leeds, the third class experience, 1840	238/122 (L)
Overton, Andrew K	Wingfield railway station : from Thompson to redemption	244/502 (L)
Owens, Victoria	Review: ‘Aqueducts and Viaducts of Britain’	237/53 (L)
Padfield, Adrian	Review: ‘The National Rifle Association’	237/53 (L)
Parry, David	Mr Gladstone, coal and Wrexham’s second railway	240/239
Peters, Timothy #	The construction and life of the Bridgewater Canal tugboat ‘Manchester’	240/221
Peters, Timothy #	The life and times of the World War I Birmingham Canal Navigations Company reinforced concrete boats	237/38
Phillips, Glyn #	The life and times of the World War I Birmingham Canal Navigations Company reinforced concrete boats	237/38

Quick, Michael	Frederick Manning : a notorious Great Western criminal	238/122 (L)
Quick, Michael	The railway at Uphill	238/122 (L)
Quick, Michael	Ticket platforms	239/154
Sheward, Tony	A financial history of the London, Tilbury & Southend Railway, 1852–1911 [summary]	245/550
Sheward, Tony	The financial impact of the Great Central Railway's London extension [summary]	239/152
Tarr, Andrew	Steam locomotives from Loughborough	242/380 (L)
Taylor-Cockayne, M	Josias Jessop, civil engineer to railway engineer	238/117
Tullin, Pierre #	Raymond Poincaré's presidential tour of Brittany, 29 May–1 June 1914 (translated by Bill Featherstone)	245/518
Wilks, Danny	The Lake Lock Rail Road	241/313 (L)
Willis, Anne	A newly discovered oil painting : Melton Mowbray town and railway station, c1848	240/251 (L)
Willis, Anne	Outlandish and undeveloped : the landing place at Bradley Gate	241/312 (L)
Wilson, Bill	What were the investment dilemmas of the LNER in the inter-war years? [summary]	241/310
Winterson, Julia	Music hall and the railway	244/454
Zhang, Deen #	The construction and life of the Bridgewater Canal tugboat 'Manchester'	240/221
	From the 'Railway Times' of 1840	242/376 (E)
	Manchester to Leeds, the third class experience, 1840	237/52 (E)
	Obituary : Roderic Alun Huw Sladen, 1948–2022	244/501
	Virgin Rail : a new meaning?	238/115 (E)

Subject index

Railways (general)

British railway policy 1825–2020	240/198
From the ‘Railway Times’ of 1840	242/376 (E)
Gravestones of railway accident victims	241/262
Music hall and the railway	244/454
Ticket platforms	239/154
Virgin Rail (comic essay, 1844)	238/115 (E)
‘Voksal’, origins of Russian term	245/546

Early railways

‘Early Wooden Railways’, 50th anniversary of publication	240/215
Lake Lock Rail Road	239/134, 240/250 (L), 241/313 (L)
Locomotives with ‘vertical in-line’ cylinders	242/369

Railways – locomotives and rolling stock

‘Chough’ (narrow-gauge locomotive)	239/183 (L)
Great Southern Railways, Pullman carriages	243/413
Locomotives with ‘vertical in-line’ cylinders	242/369
Loughborough, steam locomotive manufacture	241/297, 242/380 (L)
Manchester & Leeds Railway, early tourist carriages	237/47
Worcester Engine Co Ltd	238/70

Railways – physical infrastructure

Chicago, redevelopment of railway land	242/354
Great Southern & Western Railway architecture	245/557
Liverpool tunnels	241/271
Manchester termini	243/422, 244/503 (L)
Taunton, Great Western Hotel	239/166, 240/251 (L)
Ticket platforms	239/154
Wingfield station	243/404, 244/502, 503 (L)

Railways – specific individuals

Brunel, Isambard Kingdom	244/498
Cook, Thomas	244/482
Dorpmüller, Julius	244/478
Gladstone, William Ewart	240/239
Jessop, Josias	238/117
Manning, Frederick (criminal)	238/122 (L)
Maxwell, Henry (railway enthusiast)	241/291, 242/379 (L), 243/437 (L)
Payne, Charles Henry (litigant)	238/122 (L)
Poincaré, Raymond (President of France)	245/518

Railways – specific localities

Liverpool	241/271
Loughborough	241/297, 242/380 (L)
Manchester	243/422, 244/503 (L)
Melton Mowbray, painting of, c1848	239/163, 240/251 (L), 241/313 (L)
Pembrokeshire	238/93, 239/183 (L), 242/326
Taunton	239/166, 240/251 (L)
Uphill (Somerset)	238/122 (L)
Wingfield (Derbyshire)	243/404, 244/502, 503 (L)
Wrexham	240/239

Railways – specific companies

Great Central Railway	239/152
Great Southern & Western Railway	237/12, 245/557
Great Southern Railways	243/413
Leeds & Selby Railway	240/252 (L)
Liverpool & Manchester Railway	241/271, 243/428
London & North Eastern Railway	241/310
London, Tilbury & Southend Railway	245/550
Manchester & Leeds Railway	237/47, 237/52 (E), 238/122 (L)
Saundersfoot Railway	238/93
South Wales Railway	242/326

Thomas Cook & Son	244/482
United Kingdom Railway Advisory Service	240/230, 241/314 (L), 242/380 (L)
Worcester Engine Co Ltd	238/70
Wrexham, Mold & Connah's Quay Railway	240/239

Railways outside the British Isles

Compagnie Internationale des Wagons-Lits	244/482
France	245/518
Germany	244/478
India	239/183 (L)
Pakistan	240/230
Russia	245/546
United States	242/354

Waterways (general)

Concrete, use for boat construction	237/38
Reeds, whether planted in margins of newly built canals	242/343, 243/437 (L), 244/502 (L)
Skew bridges on canals	245/529
Steam tugs	238/82, 239/182 (L), 240/221

Waterways – people

Boulton, Matthew	241/287
Clowes, Josiah	241/312 (L)

Waterways – specific waterways

Birmingham Canal Navigations	237/38, 241/287
Bridgewater Canal	240/221
Lincolnshire Car Dike	237/31
Pocklington Canal	242/343, 243/437 (L), 244/502 (L)
Severn River	244/489
Stafford & Radford Canal (proposed)	243/394
Trent & Mersey Canal	238/82, 239/182 (L)

Coastal shipping

Cardiganshire, early steamers	244/461
Somerset, Bradley Gate	239/170, 241/312 (L)

Road transport

Austen, Jane, travel in her novels	238/109, 242/378 (L)
Nottingham, Wilford toll bridge	242/378 (L)
Rural roads, administration of, in 19th century	245/552
Shropshire, Holyhead Road and Thomas Telford	239/144
Stage coaches	237/2

Obituaries

Barnes, Nicholas Martin Limer (1939–2022)	244/500
Goggin, Brian J (1955–2020)	240/249
Sladen, Roderic Huw Alun (1948–2022)	244/501

Reviews index

The arrangement is by the author of the book reviewed

indicates that there is more than one author, of whom only the first is named

(S) indicates a short unattributed notice in the 'Brief Notes' section

Titles of books reviewed may sometimes be shown in a shortened form

Amies, Mark	London's Industrial Past	240/257
Arman, Brian	Broad Gauge Engines of the Great Western Railway. Part 2	239/195 (S)
Atkins, Philip	Edwardian Steam	244/512
Badsey-Ellis, Antony	The Birth of the Tubes	237/59
Biley, Michael R	Built in Britain	243/440
Bailey, Michael R #	Canterbury & Whitstable Railway 'Invicta' Locomotive	242/386
Bairstow, Martin	Midland Railway Outpost	238/126
Baker, Allan C #	Harecastle's Canal and Railway Tunnels	239/192
Baker, S K	Rail Atlas Great Britain and Ireland (15th ed)	240/260 (S)
Barber, Chris	Hill's Tramroad	237/58
Barron, Chris (ed)	Treasures in the Tower	243/443
Barron, Steve	Train Ferries of Europe	242/381
Bateman, Ron	The End of the Line : ... Swindon works	242/391
Beaumont, Jonathan	Rails through Connemara	244/514
Biddle, Gordon	Railways, Ports and Resorts of Morecambe Bay	239/184
Bigrigg Research Team	Bigrigg, Whitehaven, Cleator and Egremont Railway	243/440
Birch, Neville	Stamford's Industrial Past	243/447
Booth, Chris #	Tinsley and the Modernisation of Sheffield's Railways	237/55
Bougey, Joseph	British Canals : the standard history	245/580 (S)
Brandon, David #	The Railway Haters	237/59
Brothie, AW	Perth's Trams and Early Buses	237/62
Brown Joe #	Birmingham and West Midlands Railway Atlas	245/572
Brown, Joe	Liverpool & Manchester Railway Atlas	242/381
Brown, Peter	A Shropshire Union Miscellany	241/324 (S)
Bryan, Tim	Goods Trains	239/188
Burton, Anthony	George and Robert Stephenson	240/255
Cattanach, Donald	Leadburn, Linton & Dolphinton Railway	237/61
Chard, Andy	The Railways of Manchester	244/510
Chatterton, Mark	Parkway Railway Stations	241/317
Chrimes, Mike (ed)	Early Mainline Railways 2	239/184

Clarke, Bert	Derbyshire's Canals	241/316
Clayton, Phil	The Birmingham Canal Navigations	245/574
Clements, Jeremy #	Locomotives of the Great Southern & Western Railway	241/323
Clements, Jeremy	Robinson Eight-coupled Locomotives	245/573
Clements, Jeremy	Western Region Non-Passenger Trains	239/189
Connor, J E #	History of the North London Railway. Volume 2	238/129
Connor, J E	London's Disused Railway Stations	241/320
Conway-Jones, Hugh	James Smart of Chalford	240/254
Cook, Tony	Journey of a Railway Signaller	242/384
Cooke, R A	Gazetteer of the Coal Mines of South Wales & Monmouthshire	242/390
Cooper, T P #	Locomotives of the Isle of Wight Railways	243/444
Cross-Rudkin, Peter	John Rennie	245/569
Crump, Amyas (comp) #	Peter Gray's West Country Railways	241/322
Curry, Roger	Engines of Change	244/516
Dalton, John	Boats, Locks and Bridges	243/452
David, Gareth	Croydon Tramlink	239/190
Davis, Peter	The London & North Western Railway : F W Webb's ... compounds	241/322
Dawson, Anthony	The Grand Crimean Central Railway	238/125
Dawson, Anthony	The Liverpool & Manchester Railway : an operating history	241/315
Dawson, Anthony	Locomotives of the Liverpool & Manchester Railway	242/386
Dawson, Anthony	Yorkshire's First Main Line : Leeds & Selby Railway	239/185
Day, John R #	The Story of London's Underground	238/129
Dorney, Paul	Black Country Steam : Western Region ...	245/578
Dunn, Pip	Locomotive Traction 2020	237/67 (S)
Dunn, Pip	Modern Locomotives of the UK	238/123
Easdown, Martin	The Extraordinary Daddy-Long-Legs Railway of Brighton	237/65
Ferguson, Hugh #	The Consulting Engineers	239/186
Figes, Orlando	The Europeans	239/193
Foley, Michael	British Railways in the First World War	243/443
Foley, Michael	British Railways in the Second World War	241/317
Fraser, Benjamin (ed) #	Transnational Railway Cultures	244/508
Fraser, Neil	The Yorkshire Lines of the LNWR	237/58
Friends of Far North Line	FoFNL 25	237/68 (S)
Gasson, Harold	Harold Gasson's Steam Days	241/324 (S)
Gleaves, Graeme	North Eastern Electric Stock 1904-2020	242/389

Glover, John (comp)	Railways around London	242/390
Goggin, Brian J	Waterways and Means	245/575
Grayer, Jeffery	Impermanent Ways ... Volume 14	237/67 (S)
Grayer, Jeffery	Impermanent Ways ... Volume 15	240/258
Green, Oliver	London's Great Railway Stations	244/513
Green, Oliver	London's Railway Stations	245/570
Green, Oliver	London's Underground	239/190
Griffiths, Chris (ed)	Waterways Journal. Volume 24	245/574
Hancock, Ted	The Hope Valley Line, Dore to Chinley. Volume 1	237/64
Hannavy, John	The 1896 Light Railways Act	237/66
Harding, Peter A	The Hythe & Sandgate Branch Line & Tramway	242/388
Harris, Roger E	Pioneer Aviation in the Channel Islands	242/382
Harrison, Mike (comp)	Waterways of England & Wales, 1950 to 1982	241/315
Heavyside, Tom	Tribute to the Class 50s	237/67 (S)
Hendy, John	Chatham Steamers	244/511
Hendy, John	Rails across the Harbour	243/444
Heyes, Allan	Northern Rail Rover in the Closing Days of Steam	239/194
Hill, Denis (ed)	The Story of the Mansfield & Pinxton Railway	241/324
Hiscock, Fabian	Passing Through : the Grand Junction Canal ... Hertfordshire	237/57
Hodge, John	Railways and Industry in the Sirhowy Valley	240/253
Hodge, John #	Railways and Industry in the Tondu Valleys	238/127
Hodge, John #	Railways and Industry on the Brecon and Merthyr	245/577
Hodge, John	West Wales Railways : Carmarthen to Fishguard Harbour	244/512
Hodge, John	West Wales Railways : Llanelly west to Carmarthen	239/195
Hodge, John	West Wales Railways : Whitland to Pembroke Dock	245/577
Hoggett, Kevin	Rails across the sea : Harwich-Zeebrugge ...	240/256
Horne, M A C	London's District Railway ... Volume 2	237/60
Howie, Robin #	Walking Scotland's Lost Railways	237/61
Huxtable, Freddie	The Taunton to Barnstaple Line. Volume 3	239/196 (S)
Hylton, Stuart	The Early Pioneers of Steam	238/125
Jermy, Roger	The Jedburgh Branch	243/446
Johnson, Peter	The Corris Railway	238/123
Johnson, Peter	The Snowdon Mountain Railway	244/513
Johnson, Peter	The Vale of Rheidol Railway	239/195
Johnson, Peter	The Welshpool & Llanfair Light Railway	240/255
Jones, Kevin	Caledonian Railway Locomotives	237/62
Jones, Trefor #	Railway Structures in Wales and the Marches	243/450

Joy, David	Piercing the Pennines	243/445
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway ... Volume 7	237/67 (S)
Kay, Peter	The London, Tilbury & Southend Railway ... Volume 8	240/260 (S)
Keylock, John	The Welsh Highland Railway. Part 2	241/324 (S)
King, Mike	Southern Coaches Survey : pre-grouping and BR Mk 1 stock	237/65
Knowles, Adrian	The Wellington, Much Wenlock & Craven Arms Railway	245/573
Larkin, David	The Acquired Wagons of British Railways. Volume 3	241/324 (S)
Larkin, David	The Acquired Wagons of British Railways. Volume 4	245/580 (S)
Leleux, Sydney	Leighton Buzzard Light Railway	238/132
Leleux, Sydney	Northamptonshire Narrow Gauge Railways in the 1960s	245/577
Lewis, Michael	Steam on the Sirhowy Tramroad and its Neighbours	240/253
Lilley, Simon	The Class 33s	240/259
Lloyd, Philip M	The Chester and Holyhead Railway	244/509
Long, Richard C	Ryde Rail	237/60
Longworth, Hugh	BR Steam Locomotives : complete allocations history ...	243/451
Longworth, Hugh	British Railways Mark 1 and Mark 2 Coaching Stock	245/580 (S)
Lordan, Robert	Waterloo Station	243/445
Lynn, Paul A	A Scotsman Returns : travels with Thomas Telford ...	244/510
Lynn, Paul A	World Heritage Canal : Thomas Telford and Pontcysyllte ...	237/57
Maggs, Colin G	The Barnstaple and Ilfracombe Railway	244/516
Maggs, Colin G	The Bristol to Portishead Branch	241/323
Maggs, Colin G	The Witham to Yatton Branch	244/516
Maidment, David #	Cambrian Railways Gallery	238/128
Maidment, David	Great Western King Class 4–6–0s	240/260
Maidment, David	Great Western Pannier Tank Classes	240/260
Mair, John	From Hereford to Three Cocks Junction	243/446
Malthouse, Andrew (ed) #	Western Times, issue no 1	243/449
Malthouse, Stuart	An Atlas of Railways in South West ...	238/126
Mansergh, Ruth	‘Your Train Awaits, M’Lord’	241/318
Martin, Andrew	Seats of London	238/130
Mârza, Radu (ed)	Shaping Modernity	245/576
Mather, David	Railway Centre York	245/576
McAvoy, Ted	The Railways of Bord na Móna	244/514
McCormack, Kevin	Streets of London’s buses	243/452
McFetrich, David	An Encyclopaedia of British Bridges	237/54
McGregor, John	No Way Through : Great Glen railway schemes	244/504

Mills, Bob #	LYR Goods Workings. Part 1	245/572
Mills, Brian P	The Barry Railway	238/128
Milner, John #	Gunpowder, Granite & Grit	243/451
Mitchell, David	Devon & Cornwall Railfreight	239/189
Mitchell, Vic #	Cromford & High Peak by Rail and Trail	238/132 (S)
Mitchell, Vic #	Scunthorpe to Doncaster	237/68 (S)
Mitchell, Vic #	Uttoxeter to Buxton via Ashbourne	237/68 (S)
Morrison, Brian	The Evolving Railway 1951–1976	240/259
Muir, George	Bob Reid’s Railway Revolution	244/508
Nelson, John	Losing Track	237/56
Owen, Wilf	Samuel Homfray 1762–1822	243/450
Palmer, John	The Great Central Railway	241/319
Paterson, Anne-Mary	Lairds in Waiting	243/448
Paxton, Rowland (ed)	Spanning the Centuries : ... Union Bridge ...	240/258
Penn, David	Change at Robertsbridge	242/388
Phillips, Christopher	Civilian Specialists at War	239/186
Phillips, Stephen (comp)	The Vale of Rheidol Railway in Detail	244/515
Pixton, Bob	Joint Line Operations around Manchester and South Yorkshire	243/451
Pixton, Bob	Sheffield Main Line Services	241/319
Potter, Hugh	The Cromford Canal’s Leawood Arm	244/510
Potter, Hugh	Cromford Wharf	242/387
Price, Leslie	The Railways of Salop	243/451
Price, M R C	The Cleobury Mortimer & Ditton Priors Light Railway	238/132
Pring, Martyn	Boat Trains	241/318
Pring, Martin	Luxury Railway Travel	238/131
Prosser, Ian #	A New Illustrated History of H M Railway Inspectorate	238/130
Pulleyn, Richard	Signalling Centres in the North East. No 1, York	239/196 (S)
Rendall, P D	Severn Tunnel Junction	240/259
Richardson, Dave	Kendal Tommy	243/441
Richardson, Dave	The Pilling Pig	243/441
Riddell, Jonathan	Away from It All by Underground	242/389
Riden, Philip	Derbyshire County Bridges 1530–1889	242/385
Riden, Philip #	Derbyshire Turnpike Road and Bridge Trusts	239/191
Rigney, Peter	How Railwaymen and Dockers defied an Empire	242/384
Roberts, Peter R G	LTC Rolt : a collector’s bibliography	245/576

Robertson, Kevin #	The Blue Pullman Story	241/320
Robertson, Kevin	The Leader Locomotive	244/511
Royle, Andrew	HST : the train that saved Britain's railways	244/516 (S)
Royle, Andrew	Yellow Trains	237/64
Sambrook, Pamela	Zennon Vantini	242/383
Saunders, Kathleen	Three Million Wheelbarrows	243/442
Scargill, Geoff	Victoria's Railway King : Sir Edward Watkin	242/382
Scott-Morgan, John	The Hayling Island Branch	237/65
Scrivens, Phyllida	The Great Thorpe Railway Disaster	244/505
Shannon, Paul D	British Railway Infrastructure since 1970	238/124
Shannon, Paul D	Buxton to Stockport ...	237/68 (S)
Shill, Ray	The Trent & Mersey Canal	242/387
Shooter, Adrian	Chiltern Railways	245/570
Shorland-Ball, Rob	Minor Railways of East Anglia	240/256
Shorland-Ball, Rob	Railways and Industries in North East Wales	244/515
Sinclair, Neil T	Sunderland's Railways	237/55
Smith, David #	British Railways Stinks	239/188
Smith, Neil	The London & North Western Railway	243/448
Smith, Paul #	Directory of British Railways New and Reopened Stations	237/66
Smith, Paul #	Railway Atlas, Then and Now	239/194
Smith, Paul #	Scottish Railway Atlas Then and Now	244/509
Smith, Peter	The Somerset & Dorset from the Footplate	237/67 (S)
Spaven, David	Scotland's Lost Branch Lines	244/506
Stanford, Paul	50 Years of Railways around Bristol	243/450
Steers, Peter	Alfred Raworth's Electric Southern Railway	245/571
Summers, Jim	Operating the Caledonian Railway	242/383
Swaine, Geoff	London's Historic Terminal Railway Stations	244/514
Talbot, Edward	A London & North Western Railway Engineman at Work	239/189
Taylor, Leslie #	John Smeaton and the Calder Navigation	243/439
Timms, Peter	Swindon – the complete works	243/449
Titheridge, Alam	The Heartbeat of Hythe	243/442
Trinder, Barrie	The Midland Canals in 1871	237/54
Turnbull, Les	The Railway Revolution	238/124
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Volume 22	239/192
Turpin, Cath (ed)	Waterways Journal. Volume 23	242/391
Valkoinen, Christopher	Railways : a history in drawings	244/507

Waller, Peter	Lost Tramways of England – Bradford	239/195 (S)
Waller, Peter	Lost Tramways of England – London south-west	243/452
Ward, Andrew	A Story of Stations	240/257
Waters, Laurence	Railways of Oxford	241/321
Watson, Richard (ed)	The Diary of William Southern Clark, 1854	238/127
Welch, Michael	Green Diesels in View	238/132 (S)
Wells, Dominic	How a Steam Engine Works	244/516 (S)
Wenham, Simon	Hobbs of Henley	239/191
Western, Robert	The Mansfield Railway	237/63
Western, Robert	The Mansfield Southwell Rolleston Railway	243/447
Wheatley, Nicholas	Final Journey	241/321
White, Ian	LB&SCR Carriages. Volume 4	242/385
Wilder, David #	Reliance Motor Services	239/193
Williams, Michael A	The Whitby–Loftus Line	237/63
Winterson, Julia	Railways and Music	244/504
Wolmar, Christian	Cathedrals of Steam	241/316
Wolmar, Christian	Railways	238/131
Yonge, Mark	Unfinished Lines	244/506
	abc British Railways Locomotives ... 1948	237/67 (S)
	British Railways Locomotives Combined Volume 1954	239/193
	British Railways Locomotives Combined Volume Winter 1954	242/391 (S)
	Revue d'histoire des chemins de fer	245/578
	UK National Rail Map	239/194

Index to volume 41

Page numbers are as follows

Part 1	No 246	March 2023	pp 1–60
Part 2	No 247	July 2023	pp 61–128
Part 3	No 248	November 2023	pp 129–196
Part 4	No 249	March 2024	pp 197–256
Part 5	No 250	July 2024	pp 257–320
Part 6	No 251	November 2024	pp 321–384
Part 7	No 252	March 2025	pp 385–448
Part 8	No 253	July 2025	pp 449–504
Part 9	No 254	November 2025	pp 505–568

Author index

(L) indicates a letter to the editor; (O) indicates an obituary.

Bailey, Michael R	
Andy Guy (O)	439
Barton, Andrew	
Who coined the phrase ‘Beeching axe’ and when? (L)	250
Bhardwaj, Tilak	
First and acknowledged first	303
Bishop, Michael	
The Cost of land for railways	153
The Mystery signal box at Westward Ho! (L)	116
Private Acts and public outcomes (L)	310
The Tottenham & Forest Gate Railway (L)	311
Bishop, Ruth	
The Introduction of area management: a personal memoir (L)	250
Bonsall, Gary	
The Failure of post-World War I reconstruction and the Railways Act 1921	286
The ‘Fourth Arm’: transporting ammunition for Bomber Command	62
Saving Devon and Cornwall’s branch lines	457
Boyes, Grahame	
The Introduction of area management: a personal memoir	130
A Memory of Peter Parker	32
Post-World War II content (L)	44
Brown, Peter	
The Administration of rural roads in Victorian times	14, 74
Brown, Philip	
Great Southern & Western Railway architecture (L)	115
Byrom, Richard	
Conwy and Britannia bridges (L)	252
Chrimes, Mike	
Some thoughts and observations about skew arches (L)	186

Clarke, Mike	
More on skew bridges	183
Passengers by long-distance fly boat in the early nineteenth century (L)	374
Connop Price, Martin	
The Ferries of the Cleddau and Milford Haven	80,138
Corrie, Euan	
The Wharf at Wootton Rivers on the Kennet & Avon Canal (L)	186
Covick, Owen E	
RW Perks, Sir Edward Watkin and the Cranbrook Railway	479,530
Crane, Diane	
William Hill, William Jacob and the salt trade by canal through Gloucestershire	222
Dawson, Anthony	
Clothing British railway workers, 1830 to c1900	386
Summer and winter, springtime and harvest [clothing]	450
Dean, Richard	
The Leominster Canal Little Hereford feeder (L)	494
Dodd, Denis	
Development of canal skew bridges (L)	45
Edmonds, Tim	
Inchicore works (L)	45
Something better than carriers' carts: a pioneer rural steam bus company	509
Who coined the phrase 'Beeching axe' and when?	164
Eyre, Giles	
Passengers by long-distance fly boat in the early nineteenth century	268
Fenwick, Keith	
Highland Autobahn	539
Gerhold, Dorian	
Shropshire's earliest railways reconsidered	343
Gray, Adrian	
The Annals of Clarlborough tunnel	490
Gwyn, David	
The conservative reaction to railways in the nineteenth century	506
Hartley, RF	
The Architecture of Ireland's early main lines (GS&WR)	34
The Architecture of Ireland's early main lines (MGWR)	165
The Architecture of Ireland's early main lines (Dublin to Belfast)	227
The Architecture of Ireland's early main lines (Dublin & Kingstown Railway)	362
The Architecture of Ireland's early main lines (Ulster)	473
George Stephenson & Son: a request for further information	249
George Stephenson's 'South Western Railway'	104
Hill, NJ	
The 'Fourth Arm': transporting ammunition for Bomber Command (L)	309
Humm, Robert	
The failure of post-World War I reconstruction and the Railways Act 1921 (L)	374
Jackson, Tanya	
The 'Fourth Arm': transporting ammunition for Bomber Command (L)	185
Johnson, Patrick W	
Broadside ballads and the railways (L)	441

Johnson, Peter	
The Abermule rail disaster victims	356
Death on the narrow gauge: an update	279
The Twentieth century was the age of railway magazines (L)	374
Jones, David	
The Stafford Branch Canal and the Salt Works Arm at Baswich	322
Joy David	
Gordon Biddle (O)	372
Kirby, Elaine	
Passengers by long-distance fly boat in the early nineteenth century (L)	442
Mackay, Neil	
The Failure of post-World War I reconstruction and the Railways Act 1921 (L)	441
Maund, Richard	
The Twentieth century was the age of railway magazines (L)	312
Messenger, Michael	
The East Cornwall Mineral Railway	401
The Portreath Tram Road	292
Silas Nicholls, inventor, entrepreneur, engineer	466
Morris, RJB	
Private Acts and public outcomes	175
Nelson, John	
(Not so) open access (Clinker Memorial Lecture)	198
Owens, Victoria	
‘The Railway’: an unknown early work by LTC Rolt	2
Padfield, Adrian	
Passengers by long-distance fly boat in the early nineteenth century (L)	375
Poulter, John	
Some thoughts and observations about skew arches	105
Shackleton, Frank	
More on skew bridges (L)	252
Sheward, Tony	
A Financial review of a strategic joint railway: the Tottenham & Forest Gate Railway	206
Slater, David	
The Leominster Canal Little Hereford feeder	415
Souter, Julian	
Bewdley and the ‘stinking ditch’	432
Summers, LA	
The Twentieth century was the age of railway magazines	237
Surry, Andrew	
The ‘Fourth Arm’: transporting ammunition for Bomber Command (L)	310
VandeWetering, Richard	
Joseph Townsend’s ‘On the utility, structure and management of canals’	93
Willis, Anne	
Mrs Tackle and the Bathampton branch	258, 377(L)
Winterson, Julia	
Broadside ballads and the railways	332
One hundred and forty engine drivers in nineteenth-century York	23

Subject index

Abermule rail disaster victims	356
Acts of Parliament, private	175,310(L)
Bathampton branch (Trowbridge – Bradford-on-Avon)	258,377(L)
‘Beeching axe’, who coined the phrase	164,250(L)
Bewdley	432
Biddle, Gordon (O)	372
Bomber Command, transport of ammunition for	62,185(L), 309(L),310(L)
British Railways, introduction of area management	130,250(L)
Broadside ballads	332,441(L)
Bus, steam, Shipston-on-Stour	509
Canal skew bridges; <i>see also</i> Skew arches	45(L),252(L)
Clarborough tunnel	490
Cleddau estuary, ferries	80,129
Clothing, British railway workers	386, 450
Conservative reaction to railways in the nineteenth century	506
Conwy and Britannia bridges	252(L)
Cranbrook & Paddock Wood Railway	479,530
Devon and Cornwall Rail Partnership	457
Dublin & Kingstown Railway	362
Dublin–Belfast railways	227
East Cornwall Mineral Railway	401
Engine drivers in 19th-century York	23
Far North line (Scotland)	539
Ferries of the Cleddau and Milford Haven	80,129
Geddes, Sir Eric	286
Great Southern & Western Railway (Ireland)	34,45(L),115(L)
Guy, Andy (O)	439
Harrow, railway accident (1840 reprint)	508
Inchicore works (Dublin)	45(L)
Indian railways	303
Ireland’s early main lines, architecture of	34,129,227,362,473
Kennet & Avon Canal	186(L)
Land for railways, cost of	153
Leominster Canal Little Hereford feeder	415, 494(L)
Midland & Great Northern Joint Railway	250(L)
Midland Great Western Railway (Ireland)	129
Milford Haven, ferries	80,129
Moss, Ian (O)	43
Narrow-gauge railways, fatalities	279
Nicholls, Silas	466

Obituaries	
Gordon Biddle	372
Andy Guy	439
Ian Moss	43
Robin Welton	115
Open access (non-franchised passenger services)	198
Parker, Peter	32
Passenger carriage on canals	268,374(L),375(L),442(L)
Perks, RW	479,530
Portreath Tram Road	292
Railway magazines	237,312(L),374(L)
Railways Act 1921	286,374(L),441(L)
Roads, conversion of railways to	539
Rolt, LTC, an early work by	2
Rural roads, administration in Victorian times	14,74
Salt trade by canal in Gloucestershire	222
Shropshire's earliest railways	343
Signal box, mystery signal box at Westward Ho!	116
Skew arches	45(L),105,183,186(L)
Stafford Branch Canal	322
Staffordshire & Worcestershire Canal	432
Steam bus, Shipston-on-Stour	509
Stephenson, George	104,249
Tackle, Elizabeth (artist)	258,377(L)
Tottenham & Forest Gate Railway	206,311(L)
Townsend, Joseph, writer on canals	93
Trent Valley Railway (1845 reprint)	355
Ulster railways	227,473
Uniforms, British railway workers	386,450
Watkin, Sir Edward	479,530
Welton, Robin (O)	115
Westward Ho!	116(L)
World War I, post-war reconstruction and the railways	286,374(L),441(L)

Book review index

In the case of joint authorship, only the first named author is indexed.

Allen, G Freeman	Famous trains	504
Black, Jeremy	A History of British transport	498
Bond, Bob	Gauges galore: Hampton and Kempton waterworks	189
	Gauges galore: Hampton and Kempton waterworks (3rd ed)	504
Boog, Robin	The Selkirk & Galashiels Railway	507
Boughey, Joseph	Exploring Rolt's landscapes	498

Brandon, David	Britain's railway towns	380
	Railways in Victorian London	551
Brennand, Dave	British Railways station totems	50
British Transport Commission	Handbook for railway steam locomotive enginem	256
Brodie, Allan	Britain's lost transport heritage from the air	556
Brown, Joe	London railway atlas (6th ed)	318
	Rail atlas, Great Britain and Ireland (16th ed)	552
Brown, Philip A	Many and great inconveniences	55
Bryan, Tim	Iron, stone and steam: Brunel's railway empire	380
Burgess, Neil	Clwyd's lost railways	57
Burton, Anthony	The Brunels: father and son	48
	London's transport from Roman times to the present day	52
	Maritime London	52
Cannon, Alison	Victorian boating holidays on the Kennet & Avon Canal	126
	Victorian boating holidays on the Thames & Severn Canal	126
Caple, Ralph M	Railwaymen of the Western Valleys of Monmouthshire	553
Chapman, Colin	The Pontypridd, Caerphilly & Newport Railway	447
Clammer, Richard	TA & CH Walker, shipbuilders, railway and civil engineering contractors	255
Clark, Andrew	The Making of MacBrayne	187
Clegg, Malcolm	British Transport Police	128
	Railway crimes committed in Victorian Britain	187
Connor, JE	London's disused railway stations: outer south east London	122
Cross, David	Railways remembered: images from the David Cross collection	446
Darley, Peter	Chalk Farm railway lands	444
Dawe, Keith	Eastleigh enginem	127
Dawson, Anthony	The Planet and Samson locomotives	196
	Rainhill men	46
	The Railway that helped win the Crimean War	47
Dennis, Gareth	How the railways will fix the future	499
Densham, Oliver	Railways of East Anglia	56
Down, Chris	Swanscombe cement works and its railway	121
Dunn, Pip	Rail guide 2022	60
	abc Rail guide 2023	196
	Rail guide 2024	448
Edwards, Barry	150 years of Manx railways	191
Fasken, David	The Moray Firth coast line	501
Faulkner, Richard	Signals passed at danger	188
Fell, Robin (ed)	Southern Times, issue 2	52
Fenton, Mike	The Great Western Railway in the Stroud valley, vol 1	378
Fenwick, Keith	The Deeside line	192
	Railways of Buchan	58
Fenwick, T Hugh	The World's first locomotive factory	47

Gager, Duncan	Slow train to Arcadia	496
Garrahan, Philip (ed)	Made in Swindon: a social history 1840s–1940s	552
Gill, Bill	The Cairnryan Military Railway	58
Gleaves, Graeme	The Railways of the Isle of Sheppey	382
Gwyn, David	The Coming of the railway	253
Hannavy, John	The Gas tramcar	120
Harding, Peter A	The Westerham branch line	555
Hardy, RHN	Steam in the blood	60
Harrison, David	The History of Newton Common lock keeper's cottage	443
Hartley, Robert F	'The Master of these marvels': George Stephenson ...	495
Haywood, ENC	Aberdeenshire's railways	447
Heavyside, Tom	Classic diesel years: Inverness to Aberdeen	502
Heyes, Allan	Northern rail steam: the final years	60
Hillier-Graves, Tim	Gresley's Silver Link	120
Hodge, John	Railways and industry on the Brecon & Merthyr	128
	Railways and industry on the Vale of Neath	383
	West Wales railways: Milford Haven and Neyland	60
Horne, MAC	An Alphabet for the Underground	122
Hughes, Stephen	Arteries of international sustainable industry	313
Hurley, Heather	Horse-drawn tramways of the Wye valley	125
Hutton, Guthrie	Scotland's canals and waterways	59
Jenkins, Martin	Railways remembered: north east England	316
Jermey, Roger	The Wansbeck Railway	501
Johnson, Peter	Mail by rail	59
	The Shropshire & Montgomeryshire Light Railway	381
Jones, Chris	Trên bach y Llan: the little train to Llan Ffestiniog	57
Jones, Mark	Exploring Britain's disused railways: north west England	123
Judge, Colin	The Railways, locomotives and company history ...	
	of the Oxford Gas Light & Coke Co	254
Kidner, RW	The Railways of Purbeck	127
Knotty Ramblers	Railways and canals of the Churnet valley	46
Langham, Rob	The Pontop & South Shields Railway	446
Langley, Roger	The Hayle and West Cornwall Railways	497
Larkin, David	The Acquired wagons of British Railways, vol 5	196
	The Acquired wagons of British Railways, vol 6	448
	The Acquired wagons of British Railways, vol 7	558
	Speedlink: a comprehensive pictorial study ...	320
Law, Susan	Dark side of the cut	317
Lawrence, David	Platforms and pavilions	556
Liffen, John (ed)	Early Railways 7	119
Lilley, Simon	The Peaks: classes 44/45/46	320
Lloyd Geoffrey	Lost lines of Wales: Monmouthshire Eastern Valley	57
	Lost lines of Wales: Monmouthshire Western Valley	57

Lloyd, Philip M	Branch lines of the Chester & Holyhead Railway	557
Long, Richard C	Isle of Wight railways in the 1950s	557
	The St Ives branch line	55
Longworth, Hugh	British Railways diesel and electric locomotives	384
	British Railways first generation DMUs	121
	British Railways steam locomotives 1948-1968, vol 1	558
Lyons, Mark	The Go-Ahead Group: the first fifty years	51
Macleod, Michael	Creetown's industrial era and significant persons	318
Maggs, Colin G	The Severn Bridge Railway	317
	The Westbury to Salisbury line	445
	The Wilts, Somerset & Weymouth Railway	554
Mair, John	From Gloucester to Ledbury: the Daffodil Line	189
	The Kington lines	319
Marks, Richard	A History of British Rail Engineering Limited	384
	The Wantage Tramway	500
Marriott, Guy	In & out of service	194
Matthews, Jodie	The British industrial canal	254
McCormack, Kevin	Railways remembered	380
McKillop, Norman	Enginemens elite	255
Miller, MG	The Melton Mowbray Navigation	253
Millington, Vic	Images from a disappearing world: the Leicester & Swannington Railway	319
Mitchell, David	Exeter's railways	126
Monk-Steel, David	An Illustrated history of BR hopper wagons	54
Morris, RJB	Private Bill legislation in the nineteenth century	49
Murfitt, Stephen	Festiniog law	118
Newman, Rudi	Railways round the Chilterns	191
Nieuland, Ilja	The Lost termini of Berlin	503
Osler, Adrian	The Tyne coal keel	118
Owens, Victoria	The Life of LTC Rolt	378
Parkinson, JG	Canals in the 1950s-1970s	195
Parry, Vernon	Quiet between trains	190
Paterson, Anne-Mary	Alexander Matheson: the railway king of the Highlands	557
Petchey, Ian	The Ipswich to Stowmarket Navigation	56
Phillips, Charles	The Great Eastern Railway: the early history 1811-1862	312
	The Great Eastern Railway, 1862-1924	382
Pirie, A Gordon	Bricks and golfers: the Strathbathie Light Railway	193
Pixton, Bob	The Railway grouping 1923 to the Beeching era	379
Pragnell, Hubert	The Early history of railway tunnels	444
Reynolds, Paul	The Glyncorrwg Mineral Railway	500
Rogers, HCB	Chapelon, genius of French steam	54
Rooke, Caroline	The History of the London Underground map	53
Sayer, Anthony P	The North British type 2 B-B diesel-hydraulic locomotives	448

Semmens, PWB	Bill Hoole, engineman extraordinary	504
Shannon, Paul	British Railways freight terminals since 1960	559
	Classic diesel years: Northumberland	448
Shorland-Ball, Rob	The Midland & Great Northern Railway in Poppyland	190
	<i>See also 250(L) for a letter on this review</i>	
Sinclair, Neil T	Highland Railway buildings	127
Skellon, Peter W	Bahamas: the story of a steam locomotive	382
Smith, Dick	The Kendal & Windermere Railway	123
Steer, Peter	Railway travel in World War Two	314
Tatlow, Peter	Railway cranes, volume 2	60
Thévenet, Laurent	Cheminots justes parmi les nations	195
Thomas, Cliff	Quarry Hunslets of north Wales	559
Thorndike, Tony	Railway maps by and for the railway industry	315
Topping, Brian	The Engine driver's manual	558
Turnbull, Les	The History and excavation of the Willington Waggonway	316
Turner, Chris	The Staines branch	446
Vaughan, Adrian	A North London line journey	497
Wakelin, Ashley	Midland Red: evolution or revolution?	555
Waller, Peter	British Railways atlas 1955	503
Wells, Matthew	George Hudson, the railway king	445
Western, Robert	The Maryport & Carlisle Railway	192
Whitehouse, Michael	The Tralee & Dingle Railway	190
Whiting, James (ed)	Design on the Elizabeth Line	194
Willis, Jonathan	The Railways of London docklands	53
Wolmar, Christian	British Rail: a new history	51
Wood, Gordon	Crumlin viaduct	443
Woodhams, John	William Adams: his life and locomotives	383
Wright, Alan	Rails to Seahouses: the North Sunderland Railway	554
Wright, Sandy	Anderton boat lift	559
Wynch, Jeff	Bennerley viaduct	256
Yate, Bob	Birmingham New Street to Wolverhampton High Level	193
Yelton, Michael	Great Yarmouth	502
	British Railway locomotives. Combined volume 1959	256
	British Rail locomotives. Combined volume 1967	60
	Revue d'Histoire des Chemins de Fer, no 57	59
	Revue d'Histoire des Chemins de Fer, no 58	195
	Revue d'Histoire des Chemins de Fer, no 59	320